

Reed
SAE

Journal

APRIL 1958

IN THIS ISSUE . . .

- REMOTE-HANDLING TOOLS** for mobile nuclear equipment 26
- CHRYSLER'S NEW V-8 ENGINE** features simpler light-weight head design 36
- 6 SOVIET AIRPLANES** of Jet Transport type have appeared since June 1955 53
- EUROPEAN PRODUCTION METHODS** may represent a serious threat to America's economic position 72
- BUICK'S NEW DYNAFLOW** has three turbines 84

Published by The Society of Automotive Engineers

Since 1903
PARTNER
IN PROGRESS *to the*
AUTOMOTIVE
INDUSTRY



MACK—one of the leading engine manufacturers using Perfect Circle piston rings for both original equipment and replacement service.

Behind the world-wide preference for Perfect Circle is a history of more than half a century of PC engineering leadership—and more. There's a history, too, of unceasing creative research...a constant search for the new and the better...matchless manufacturing skills... and scores of contributions to the forward march

of the automotive industry, year after year.

Whenever you have a problem concerning piston rings or related engine components, you are invited to call upon our engineering and research facilities. Perfect Circle Corporation, Hagerstown, Indiana; The Perfect Circle Co., Ltd., 888 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Ontario.

PERFECT CIRCLE  **PISTON RINGS**

SAE Journal

Norman G. Shidle
Editor

Eleanor D. Allen
Managing Editor

David L. Staiger
Associate Editor

Otto W. Vathke
Technical Editor

Engineering Editors
Frances L. Weeden Walter G. Patton, Detroit

Pub. Off.: 10 McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pa.; Ed. Off.: 485 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

Contents • April 1958

READERSHIP
RESEARCH

- Chips** 25
... from SAE meetings, members and committees.
- Remote-Handling Tools** 26
Remote-handling of large mobile nuclear equipment is already being adapted to servicing aircraft nuclear powerplants, as a part of the AEC and USAF Aircraft Nuclear Powerplant Program. — D. R. Shoultz
- High-Temperature Bearings** 28
Aircraft electric motors are pushing beyond today's bearing temperature and speed performance. Lubrication will play a big role in producing tomorrow's bearings.
- New "Aneroid Control" for Diesels** 33
"Aneroid Control," by eliminating overfueling, has proved most helpful in cleaning up exhaust smoke during acceleration of Cummins turbocharged automotive diesels. (Paper No. 240) — N. M. Reiners and W. D. Schwab
- Octane Prediction of Road Numbers** 34
Recent tests by du Pont engineers point to four conclusions regarding correlations among road octane, laboratory octanes, and hydrocarbon types. (Paper No. 261) — W. E. Morris
- Designing for Damage** 35
Shock and vibration problems can be easily handled in the design of products if the engineer works with displacement rather than velocities and accelerations. (Paper No. 198) — J. T. Muller
- Chrysler's New V-8 Engine** 36
For greatest gains in weight reduction in the new engine, a simpler light-weight head design was incorporated with the conventional wedge-shape combustion chamber and side-by-side intake ports. (Paper No. 32B) — R. S. Rarey and E. G. Moeller
- Digital Computers Aid Airlines** 43
Time and Fuel required to fly the DC-8 between two airports is being figured on digital computers for scores of route segments. (Paper No. 193) — A. C. Butterworth and G. E. Hull
- Computer Simulates F-P Engine** 44
Analytical simulation of a free-piston engine shows promise in the investigation of many facets of engine operation. (Paper No. 5A) — Donald R. Olson
- 6 Soviet Transport Airplanes** 53
Since June, 1955, when the Soviets first flew the Tupolev Tu-104, five other jet transport aircraft have appeared in the Russian skies. — Secor D. Browne
- Fuels, Lubricants Trends** 57
Analysis of 10-years comparable Texas Co. performance test data points up current problems; reveals potency of co-operative engineering attack. (Paper No. 12A) — E. M. Johnson and C. W. Mortensen
- Lubricants for Turbine Engines** 60
Synthetic oils for aircraft high-performance gas turbine engines introduced some new problems, but the major ones are the same old headaches which have plagued lubrication engineers for years. (Paper No. 47B) — Kerry L. Berkey
- Predicting Oil Consumption** 63
Oil Consumption in passenger cars can be predicted by measuring the equilibrium used oil viscosity at 210 F. Method is applicable to a wide variety of oils. (Paper No. 252) — J. K. Patterson and R. C. Gregor
- Ryan Vertiplane** 65
Ryan Vertiplane is high-strength, lightweight aircraft using the deflected slipstream principle to achieve vertical lift. — Burt Winslow
- Tools for Fleet Shops** 66
Homemade Tools for Fleet Shops save capital and maintenance costs. — J. H. Dolan
- Ion Rocket Engine** 67
The ion rocket engine in which the propelling ions are accelerated by an electrostatic field has the capability of producing usable thrust levels. (Paper No. 41D) — R. H. Boden
- Tomorrow's Production** 68
Here's a hint of what the future holds for production in the way of tooling, materials, and engineering. — A. A. Kueher

To order complete papers on which articles are based, turn to page 5.

Continued on page 2

SAE Journal

Contents • April 1958 • Continued

1000 F Pneumatic Servo System 70

1000 F, 5000 psi, and 500 hr life are Lockheed's design goals for a pneumatic system mockup to operate the dive brakes of a supersonic airplane. — C. H. Cannon

European Production Methods 72

Advanced European manufacturing techniques plus Europe's traditionally low wages and liberal apprentice programs may represent the most serious threat yet to America's economic position.

Improving the American Motors 6's 76

American Motors has been developing its L-head and valve-in-head 6-cyl engines to take full advantage of recent improvements in the quality of regular-grade fuel. (Paper No. 32A) — F. R. Kishline

Numerical Control 78

Areas of potential economic gain which will be enhanced by the development and introduction of numerically controlled machine tools are discussed. (SP-321) — A. F. Eskelin

William R. Strickland 80

William R. Strickland, 1875-1958, 1929 SAE President and pioneer in the automotive industry, died February 16.

Sliderule Route to Supervision 82

Information in this article was developed in conferences of the make-believe missile company staged at a session of the SAE National Aeronautic Meeting in Los Angeles.

Buick's New Dynaflo 84

Buick's Flight-Pitch Dynaflo employs three turbines, each geared at its own speed ratio to the driven shafts. Unlike almost all other automatic transmissions, it uses no gear shifts. (Paper No. 29A) — Forest McFarland and C. S. Chapman

Magnetohydrodynamics 90

Magnetohydrodynamics, which is concerned with the flow of a conducting fluid in the presence of magnetic and electric fields, opens up a seemingly endless stream of bright possibilities. (Paper No. 39C) — William McIlroy

Passenger-Car Engineers Meet 94

The SAE National Passenger Car, Body, and Materials Meeting, March 4-6, produced thought-provoking evidence to support the contention that automobile engineers are working more energetically than ever to produce better cars for tomorrow's transportation needs.

Briefs of SAE Papers	5
Glass Ranks as True Engineering Material	115
Truck Must Fit Job For Operating Profit	115
Numerical Control Gives Multipurpose Flexibility (SP-321)	116
Trailer Makers Cutting Down Weights	119
Mechanical Brakes Stop Trucks in Trouble (S44)	122
Effect of H-C Type on Fuel Road Ratings (Paper No. 258)	122
Power Take-Off And Drives Discussed	124
Armour Study Gives New Hypoid Lube Data (Paper No. 254)	124
Time A Factor in Knock Correlations (Paper No. 3A)	127
Computers Solve VTOL Hovering Problems (Paper No. 233)	129
Road Developments Affect Transmissions	129
Automatic Transmission Seals Undergo Changes (Paper No. 1A) ..	130
Future Aircraft Likely to Feature New Developments (SP-321) ..	132
\$ Is Key to Truck Use of Automatic Transmissions	133
We're Not New In Missile Business	133
How Oil Quality Affects Operation of LPG Engines	134
Two Ways Available To Stop Aircraft Skids (Paper No. 8B)	134
Manned Satellites Present 2 Main Problems	136

The SAE Story for April

About SAE Members	97
Rambling Through the Sections	101
SAE Section Meetings Schedule	104
Announcement of the SAE Central Illinois Section's 9th Annual Earthmoving Industry Conference	105
News of SAE	106
SAE National Meetings Schedule	106
CEP News	107
New Members Qualified	139
Applications Received	144

More on page 1

To order complete papers on which articles are based, turn to page 5.

SAE JOURNAL, April, 1958, Vol. 66, No. 4. Published monthly except two issues in January by the Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. Publication office at 10 McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pa. Editorial and advertising department at the headquarters of the Society, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. \$1 per number; \$10 per year; foreign \$12 per year; to members 50¢ per number, \$3 per year. Entered as second class matter, Sept. 15, 1948, at the Post Office at Lancaster, Pa., under the act of Aug. 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in the Act of Feb. 28, 1925, embodied in paragraph (d-2), Sec. 34.40, P. L. and R., of 1918. Additional entry at New York, N. Y.

NB FACTS



BRIGHT PATH OF PRECISION!

Every stage of a missile's flight from take-off to target is marked by the necessity for a degree of accuracy in its controlling parts *far greater* than required in any previous instrumentation.

That bright path of success written in the skies by various missiles is visible evidence of the extreme precision built into the New Departure ball bearings used in the gyroscopes, servo mechanisms and other vital elements of the guidance systems. New Departure, foremost producer of high-performance ball bearings for automobiles and aircraft, takes great pride in its ability to meet the exacting specifications of the products for the Army, Navy and Air Force programs.



Comparator measures dimensions to one-millionth of an inch. One of many pieces of ultra-precision equipment in the New Departure bearing laboratories.



In many bearings, various dimensions and surface finishes must be held to within tolerances of a few millionths of an inch.



NEW DEPARTURE

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, BRISTOL, CONN.



NOTHING ROLLS LIKE A BALL

Sun Oil's revolutionary new
Custom-Blending System introduces



An entirely new concept of motor fuel buying



© 1958 SUN OIL COMPANY

By solving the octane requirement problems of all cars, past, present and for years to come, Sunoco's revolutionary new Custom-Blending System is ushering in a new era of motor fuel buying.

With conventional two and three-grade marketing systems, motorists have been unable to obtain maximum performance without the penalty of paying for octane their cars don't need.

By offering the first complete range of motor fuels — 6 different grades with graduated increases in octane quality and graduated increments in price — the Sunoco system makes it possible for every car-owner to fit the fuel to his particular car, and pay only for the octane his car needs and can use. And all this from one automatic pump.

No two or three-grade system, with wide gaps in octane quality and price jumps of 3¢ and 4¢ a gallon between grades, can offer such a combination of performance and economy.

6 octane grades automatically blended by 1 pump

Highest
Octane
at Regular
Price

BLEND
200

BLEND
210

BLEND
220

BLEND
230

BLEND
240

BLEND
260

Highest
Octane
Anywhere
At Any Price

The higher the blend number, the higher the octane quality...
The lower the blend number, the lower the price.

Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Presented here are brief digests of recently presented SAE papers. These papers are available in full in multilith form for one year after presentation. To order, circle the number in the "Reader Information Service" blank at right corresponding to the numbers appearing after the titles of the digests of interest to you.

AIRCRAFT

Requirements of Missile Industry for Accessory Power, R. D. BOYNE. Paper No. 215 presented Sept.-Oct. 1957, 9 p. Requirements reviewed from both technical and financial standpoints; 10-yr forecast of yearly procurement dollars to be spent on devices such as batteries, hot gas servos, turbine types, etc; chart of power levels; methods of producing accessory power; areas where large percentage of funds will be spent; suggestions on how to solve problems within confines of financing conditions.

High Speed Aircraft Design for Good Spin Characteristics, J. K. WYKES. Paper No. 227 presented Sept.-Oct. 1957, 10 p. Although spin is secondary design requirement, there are design factors coinciding with higher priority considerations; design for good spin characteristics as part of overall design of military aircraft, etc; trends in mass and aerodynamic design; relationship between inertia roll coupling and spin problem; analysis and design tools available; application of mass and aerodynamic design parameters.

Integration of Electronic Systems with Airframe Design, N. C. HARNOIS. Paper No. 228 presented Sept.-Oct. 1957, 8 p. Need to consider operational requirements of entire system; these factors form foundation for other decisions such as mounting, packaging, cooling accessibility, maintainability and reliability; design philosophy applied to Lockheed's F-104 Starfighter in integrating into airframe electronics installation including communication, navigation and other components; use of "jeep can" packaged electronic equipment.

How Badly Are High Temperature Electronic Systems Really Needed? R. R. JANSSEN. Paper No. 230 presented Sept.-Oct. 1957, 9 p. Forecast of environmental temperatures to be expected for future years up to 1962; how they are related to weight penalties for cooling; it is shown that average weight increase for temperature improvement of electronic element should be held to less than 15-30%;

figure is based on supersonic mission time of about 1 hr and on increase of temperature resistance to 500-600 F range.

Latest Developments in VTOL Aircraft, J. A. O'MALLEY, JR. Paper No. S35 presented Sept. 1957 (Buffalo Sec) 14 p. Some of experience and progress of Bell Aircraft Corp. in research on various VTOL configurations ranging from helicopter to after-burning turbojet types particularly those capable of very high forward speeds; approach by Bell represents principally rotating thrust type; experimental tests on stability and control; application of rotating thrust line concept to X-14 fighter.

COMPUTERS

Electronic Computer—Newest Engineering Tool, D. G. THOROMAN. Pa-

per No. S40 presented Nov. 1957 (Dayton Sec) 3 p. Areas of computer applicability to engineering problems are as follows: engineering design, model simulation, data reduction, statistical computations, operations research and management science; relative cost of different computers are tabulated; FORTRAN (formula translation) automatic coding system for IBM 704 which translates algebraic statements into computer instructions.

FUELS & LUBRICANTS

Improvements in Motor Fuels, W. G. AINSLEY. Paper No. S32 presented Nov. 1957 (Atlanta Sec) 10 p. Background of research work, and present methods in fuel improvement research including work of Cooperative Fuel Re-

Continued on page 6

Readers' Information Service

SAE Papers Available

- Papers on which April SAE Journal articles are based are available in full in multilith form.
- Paper numbers are indicated at the END of each article.
- CIRCLE THE NUMBERS (BELOW) OF THE PAPERS DESIRED, and indicate number of copies.
- ORDER BLANK is on the back of this form.

S2	S40	5A	17E	32B	217	248	257
S29	S41	8B	18A	39C	218	251	258
S31	S42	12A	18B	41D	227	252	261
S32	S43	17A	18C	47B	228	253	SP-321
S33	S44	17B	18D	193	230	254	
S35	1A	17C	29A	198	233	255	
S36	3A	17D	32A	215	240	256	

Prices: Papers — 50¢ each copy to members; 75¢ each copy to nonmembers.

SP-321 — \$3.00 each to members; \$6.00 to nonmembers.

- ADVERTISERS in this issue will supply further information to inquirers who circle PAGE NUMBERS ON THE BACK OF THIS FORM.

Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Continued from page 5

search Committee of SAE on anti-knock testing program and later developments; fuel problems associated with achievement of higher compression ratios, greater volumetric efficiency, and higher brake horse power; engine troubles due to effects of combustion chamber deposits; methods in screening of additives.

Effect of Oil Composition on Pour

Reversion in Alaska and British Columbia, E. C. FOEHR, N. W. FURBY. Paper No. 251 presented Nov. 1957, 13 p. To determine stable pour point of engine lubricating oils and factors influencing fluidity during field exposure, winter field studies of pour reversion were made at Prince George, BC, and Fairbanks, Alaska; test procedures and results; accurate prediction can be made only with help of suitable stable pour cycle patterned after climatic temperature changes occurring in area where oils are stored.

Lubricant Factors Affecting Passenger Car Oil Consumption, J. K. PATTERSON, R. C. GREGOR. Paper No. 252 presented Nov. 1957, 27 p. Results of field tests on passenger car motor oils to determine lubricant factors affecting oil consumption; method de-

veloped is suitable for predicting consumption characteristics of finished oils of widely different viscosity indices from 100 to 150 VI and containing VI improvers with different shear breakdown and viscosity thickening characteristics, as well as non-VI-improved oils.

Heavy Duty Diesel Engine Lubricating Oils—Superior Lubricants (Series 3), J. W. VOLLENTINE. Paper No. 253 presented Nov. 1957, 7 p. Report on tests, undertaken by Research Dept of Caterpillar Tractor Co to evaluate contribution of additives and to study performance of Series 2 and Series 3 oils, destined for use in new high speed engines; in field tests $5\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ in. supercharged engine was used among others; tabular data showing test results.

Coking Tendencies of Lubricating Oils, F. G. ROUNDS. Paper No. 255 presented Nov. 1957, 31 p. Recent tests had indicated that panel coking test was not adequately screening oils submitted to WADC for qualification; therefore effects of test and oil variables were examined to determine whether proper selection of test conditions would result in better correlation with service experience for jet and other types of engines; results indicate usefulness of panel coker, but different test conditions may be required to obtain improved correlation.

Inter-Relationship of Fuel Constituents, Combustion Chamber Deposits, and Automotive Engine Performance. A. V. MRSTIK, R. B. PAYNE. Paper No. 257 presented Nov. 1957, 29 p. Results of studies to find best method for alleviating detrimental effects of deposits on performance; particulars of fuel and additive studies and techniques; fleet tests of tri-alkyl phosphines; mechanism of phosphine action; although its use reduces surface ignition, spark plug fouling and octane requirement buildup, further improvement is needed.

Correlations Between Road Octanes, Laboratory Octanes, and Hydrocarbon Type, W. E. MORRIS. Paper No. 261 presented Nov. 1957, 9 p. Correlations for prediction of road octane numbers from laboratory ratings and hydrocarbon types; results of tests to obtain Modified Uniontown ratings; Modified Borderline octane numbers; relative importance of Research and Motor octane numbers; olefin content, etc; tabulations of equations expressing various correlations.

Investigating Combustion Phenomena in Unmodified Engines, J. A. ROBISON, M. D. BEHRENS, R. G. MOSHER, J. M. CHANDLER. Paper No. 256 presented Nov. 1957, 13 p. To separate knock from other combustion phenomena in tests of unmodified engines, spark plug pressure indicator

Continued on page 110

Readers' Information Service

Advertising Information Available

- If you would like further engineering information on any of the products ADVERTISED in this April issue, CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE PAGE NUMBERS in the list BELOW. Requests will be forwarded to the advertisers.

3	109	127	148	168	187
4	110	128	149	169	
7	111	129	150	170	189 left
8	112	130	151	171	189 top right
9	113 left	131	152	172	189 bottom right
10	113 right	132	153	173	190
	114				
11	115	133	154	174	191
12	116	134	155	175	193
13	117	135	156	176	194 left
14	119	136	157	177	194 top right
15	121	138	158	178	194 bottom right
16	122	139	159	179	195
17	123	140	160	180	197 left
19	124	141	161	181	197 right
20	125	143	162	182	199
21	126	144	163	183	200
22		145	164	184	Outside back cover
24		146	165	185	Inside front cover
		147	166	186	Inside back cover
			167		

ORDER BLANK

TO: Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.
485 Lexington Ave.

PLEASE SEND ME:

... The SAE Papers and Special Publications whose numbers I have circled on the back of this form. PAPERS are 50¢ to members; 75¢ to nonmembers. SP's are priced as indicated on back of this form.

.... Check or coupons enclosed ☐

.... Bill Company Bill me ☐

NAME

COMPANY

COMPANY ADDRESS

PLEASE SEND ME:

... Information about the advertisers' products and services circled above.



WHITTAKER CONTROLS The largest developer and builder of custom-built high performance hydraulic, pneumatic, and fuel valves, controls, and regulators for advanced missile, aircraft, and industrial applications.



DATA INSTRUMENTS Pioneers in equipments for fast and accurate analysis of test data, with automatic recording on punched cards, tapes, or printed lists—for aircraft and missile flight tests, industrial and scientific applications.



BRUBAKER ELECTRONICS An R & D leader in the field of ground and airborne IFF components, test & checkout equipments—IFF systems analysis—Air Traffic control systems—radar beaconry—detection equipments.



ENGINEERING SERVICES Currently engaged in reduction of flight test data generated by daily missile firings on Integrated Holloman-White Sands Range. This specialized service can be performed anywhere in the world.



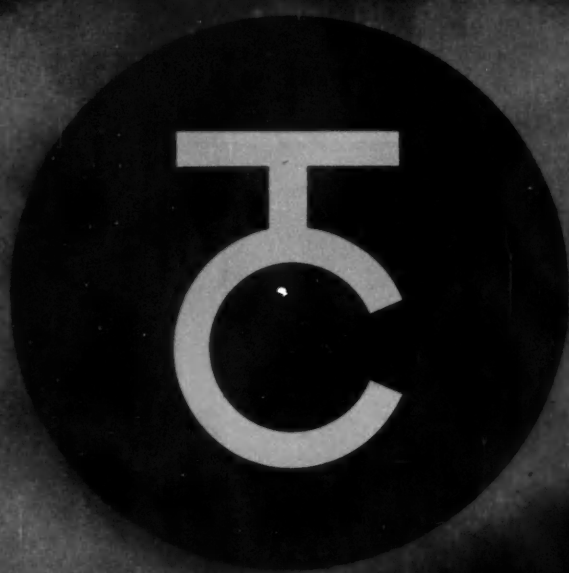
WHITTAKER GYRO Leaders in electrically driven and spring wound free gyros, rate and floated rate gyros for advanced missile systems—rate of roll, pitch and yaw indicators for manned aircraft—bank and turn indicators.



NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTS Designers and builders of high quality, reliable equipments for prelaunch checkout and testing of nuclear special weapons.

DIVISIONS AND SUBSIDIARIES OF TELECOMPUTING CORPORATION

Production-line electronic components manufactured by TC include magnetic amplifiers • capacitors • microminiature relays



facilities...products...services...for america's inventory of airpower

American Pioneers of Progress

"NOTHING GREAT WAS
EVER ACHIEVED
WITHOUT ENTHUSIASM"

RALPH WALDO EMERSON

CARTER CARBURETOR
DIVISION OF **acf** INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED
ST. LOUIS 7, MISSOURI



Too much down time?

Here's the Rim that licks it!



See for yourself
how
Goodyear Rims
reduce
tire failures



**Old-Fashioned
Narrow Base
Rim**

Note how narrow base forces beads together, causing excessive sidewall flex. Result: tire trouble.



**Goodyear
Carbon Steel
Wide Base
Rim**

First and only proved light-weight carbon steel rim. Tires roll on a broader base, with less flexing, less heat. Proved in 8 years of constant road use.



Exclusive Goodyear Bond-a-Coat finish resists corrosion and discoloration indefinitely.

Stopping tire trouble is always easier, when you know where it starts. Often the troublemaker is the rim.

That's why, for lowest-cost-per-mile, you'll find it pays to specify Goodyear Wide Base Rims. They reduce such common causes of tire failure as

tread cracking, tread wear, sidewall failure, ply separation and bead failure.

In fact, these scientifically engineered rims make possible up to 30% more service from tires.

What's more, Goodyear Wide Base Rims, in nearly all sizes, weigh less

than old-style rims. On a tractor-trailer unit, *this can mean a pay-load increase of as much as 100 pounds.*

Let the Goodyear Rim Engineer give you the whole story on these modern rims, and what they can do to reduce your tire costs. Write: Goodyear, Metal Products Div., Akron 16, Ohio.

Watch "Goodyear Theater" on TV—every other Monday, 9:30 P.M., E.S.T.



Buy and Specify

GOOD YEAR

*More tons are carried
on Goodyear Rims
than on any other kind*

METAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

Here's a **NEW WELDING TORCH** that's **WATERTIGHT...built for HEAVY-DUTY SERVICE** **...yet weighs only 7 OUNCES!**

This new HELIARC HW-18 Hand Welding Torch weighs only 7 ounces, making it easy for you to handle, less tiring. The special one-piece water cooling channel eliminates sources of leakage. And it's made for rugged, heavy-duty service.

YOU GET BETTER SHIELDING WITH LESS GAS

Improved design of collet body and closer electrode fit assure uniform argon flow, without jetting or turbulence.

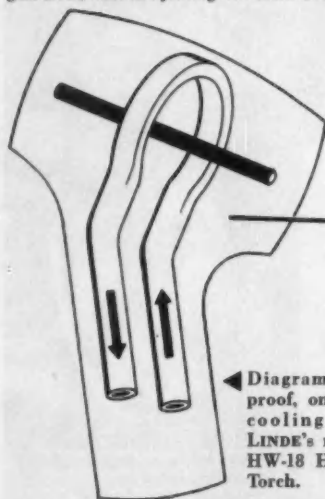


Diagram shows leak-proof, one-piece water cooling passage in LINDE's new HELIARC HW-18 Hand Welding Torch.

See and try this new HELIARC HW-18 Torch! For a demonstration, mail coupon today. Or call your distributor or nearest LINDE office. LINDE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Offices in other principal cities. In Canada: Linde Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited.

Dept. SA-4, LINDE COMPANY, Division of UCC
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Please advise me where and when I can examine and try out the new HELIARC HW-18 Hand Welding Torch.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

FOR THE BEST IN
ELECTRIC WELDING
LOOK TO

Linde
TRADE-MARK

**UNION
CARBIDE**

GIVES YOU RUGGED SERVICE

Torch body is Fibreglas-reinforced phenolic for greater resistance to heat and thermal shock. Handle is tough, polished plastic. Gas cups have 4 times the impact strength of ordinary cups.

LEAKPROOF

Molded, one-piece water cooling passage has no joints to permit leakage—no water drip to contaminate welds.

EASY, MORE ECONOMICAL MAINTENANCE

Collets, collet bodies, cups and caps are interchangeable with those of your HW-17 Series 2 Torch. All couplings have standard IAA connections, and adaptors are included. Your production costs are lowered, too, for the new HW-18 saves time in hard-to-reach spots. Torch is designed for continuous 300-amp service, a-c or d-c.

ARGON SHUT-OFF VALVE

(Optional) saves time, steps and argon.

The terms "Linde," "Heliarc," and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Automatic transmission seal problem—

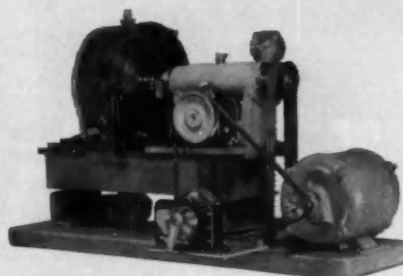


New National Syntech® proves dependable answer in front pump seal position

Constant temperatures of 250°F, peaks of 300°, continual change in shaft speed, and total inaccessibility of the seal without costly teardown—these are a few of the sealing problems in the front pump of today's automatic transmissions for passenger cars.

To help meet this challenge, National engineers have produced a new oil seal. The new design, a steel encased, spring-loaded unit with Syntech synthetic sealing lip, is characterized by an unusually long flex section in the lip, a special, light-loading tension spring, and the time-tested, low torque Syntech lip itself.

Factory engineers report that the new National seals are proving extremely reliable in the application. Dealers also find the front pump seals are very reliable and do not require early replacement.



To design and thoroughly test the new seal, National engineers developed a new transmission simulator which exactly duplicates front pump operating conditions at all car speeds.


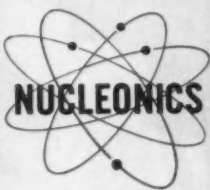



Get real help on seal engineering problems. Call the National Engineer.

NATIONAL SEAL Division, Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc.

General Offices: Redwood City, California; Plants: Van Wert, Ohio, Downey and Redwood City, California

Pneumatic controls

 Modulating valves 244 types	FOR 	 Check valves 80 types	AIRCRAFT 	 Relief pressure regulators 27 types
 Ratio pressure regulators 16 types	 Absolute pressure regulators 18 types	MISSILES 	 Thermostats 8 types	 Flow regulators 28 types
 Shutoff valves 349 types	NUCLEONICS 	 Temperature controls 20 types	CRYOGENICS 	 Mixing valves 25 types
 Differential pressure regulators 414 types	 Compartment regulators 267 types	 Pneumatic switches 10 types	 Pneumatic governors 50 types	 Pneumatic engine computer-controllers 6 types

AIRsearch is the largest designer and manufacturer of pneumatic controls for the aircraft and associated industries. During the past 10 years more than 300,000 units have been produced and are in service.

Temperatures of the fluids (including gas and liquids) range from -400°F to $+2000^{\circ}\text{F}$ at pressures to $+6000$ psig. The units operate at any ambient pressure at ambient temperatures from

-300°F to over $+1000^{\circ}\text{F}$. Line diameters range from $\frac{1}{8}$ inch to 15 inches.

This equipment is developed and tested in the finest pneumatic facilities in the world. Your inquiries are invited.

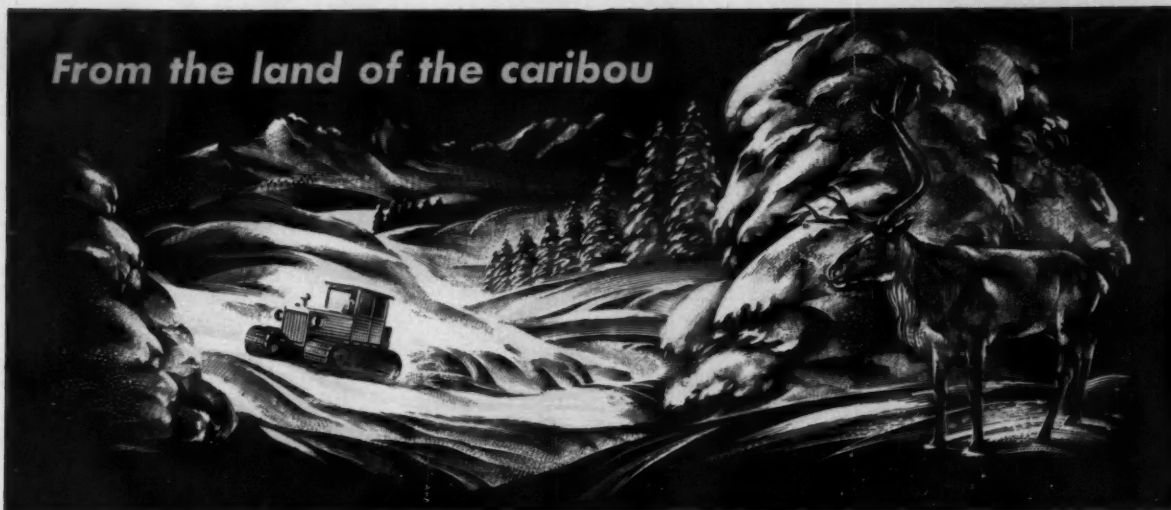


ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVES: AIRSUPPLY AND AERO ENGINEERING, OFFICES IN MAJOR CITIES

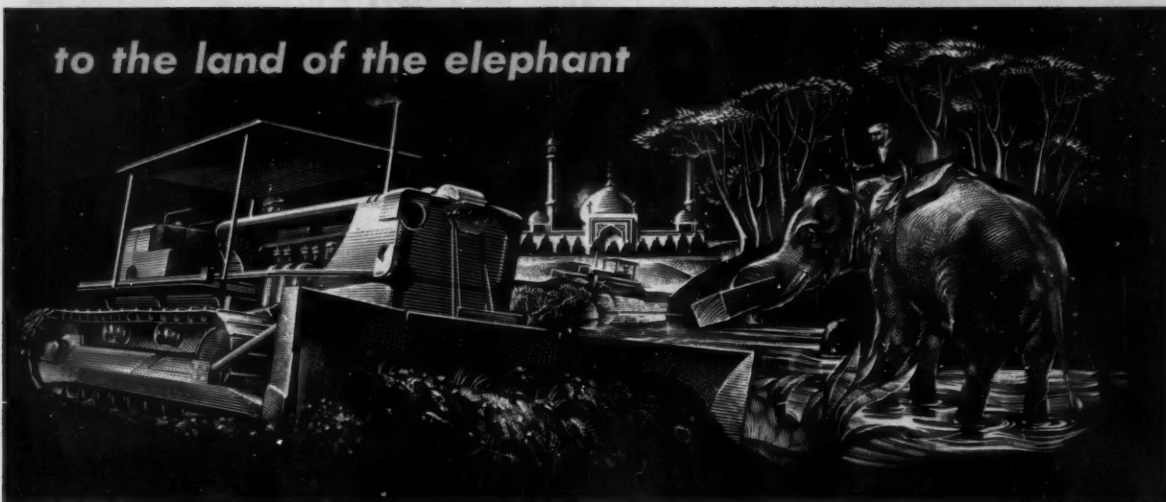
Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona

Systems, Packages and Components for: AIRCRAFT, MISSILE, ELECTRONIC, NUCLEAR AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

From the land of the caribou



to the land of the elephant



**Its performance and name
are the same around the world**

**Other Outstanding
Shell Industrial Lubricants**

Shell Tellus Oils—for closed hydraulic systems

Shell Talona R Oil 40—anti-wear crank-case oil for diesel locomotives

Shell Alvania Grease—multi-purpose industrial grease

Shell Turbo Oils—for utility, industrial and marine turbines

Shell Dromus Oils—soluble cutting oils for high-production metal working

Shell Macoma Oils—for extreme pressure industrial gear lubrication

Shell Voluta Oils—for high-speed quenching with maximum stability

Shell Rimula Oil is a heavy-duty oil designed to solve the toughest lubricating problems in diesel engines.

One of these problems—excessive cylinder and ring wear—results from acidic combustion products. It occurs under all operating conditions, but is especially severe under low jacket temperatures. Rimula® Oil contains an alkaline additive that counteracts this acid wear. It remains stable under the widest temperature extremes en-

countered in modern operation. It keeps engine parts clean and operating efficiently over longer periods . . . effecting worthwhile savings in labor and parts.

Rimula Oil is available to your customers abroad. They can depend upon it for the most severe conditions of diesel operation. For full information, write: Shell Oil Company, 50 West 50th Street, New York 20, New York, or 100 Bush Street, San Francisco 6, California.

SHELL RIMULA OIL





OVER 400 MANUFACTURERS throughout the world install FRAM Filters as original equipment to protect and improve the performance of their fine products. FRAM Filters and replacement cartridges are engineered to meet or exceed the most rigid filter-type specifications of any manufacturer or government agency.

To serve you better, FRAM maintains the world's leading filter design, research and testing laboratories at Dexter, Michigan. Here research teams are pioneering in new, advanced filtering methods and media. FRAM quality control is your assurance of the finest filters made.

Whatever your filter problem may be, FRAM Filter engineers and technicians will help you find the best and most practical solution in the shortest time. For information please write to FRAM, Providence 16, Rhode Island.

FRAM . . . First in Research . . . First in Service.

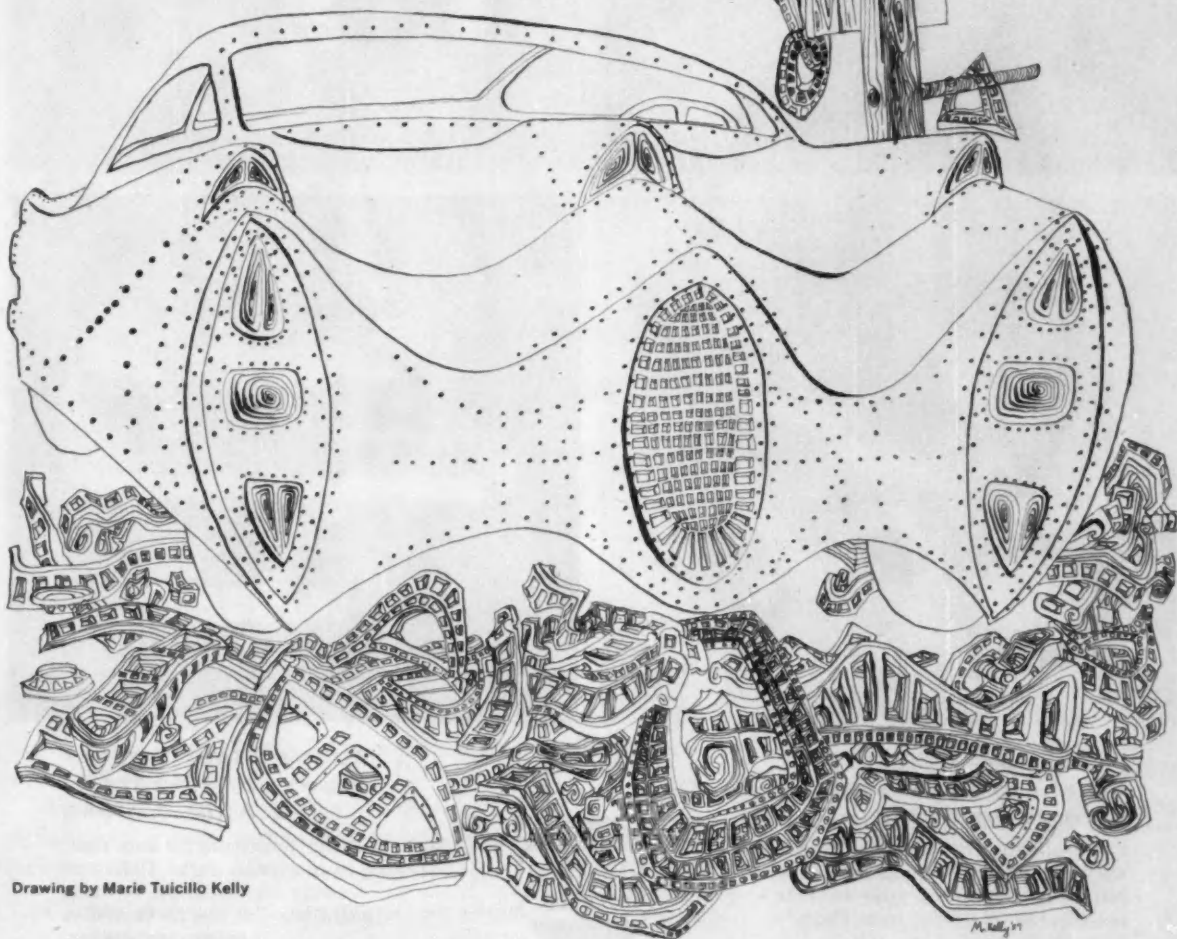


The day the trim fell off

Could you imagine the shy, naked look of a 1958 Sleekaire Custom Deluxe if it suddenly parted company with its trim—the glittering brightwork that protects the car from the denuding eyes of the curbstone public? Just suppose that all those fasteners corroded through at once. Rattlethunketybangcrash. Godiva in steel.

You can avoid this embarrassment if you consider **Stainless Steel** fasteners for automobile trim. They'll give you a strong, corrosion-free, worry-free installation. Dozens of manufacturers supply all kinds of high-quality Stainless fasteners. The cost is usually far less than you think, because there is no need to overdesign to allow for corrosion; and, of course, you have the advantage of Stainless Steel's much higher tensile strength. Investigate by writing United States Steel, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa., or our American Steel & Wire Division, Cleveland, Ohio.

USS is a registered trademark



Drawing by Marie Tuicillo Kelly

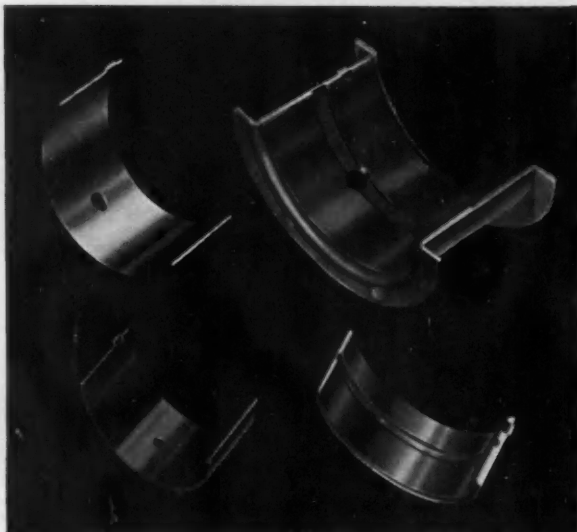
United States Steel Corporation—Pittsburgh
 American Steel & Wire—Cleveland
 Columbia-Geneva Steel—San Francisco
 National Tube—Pittsburgh
 Tennessee Coal & Iron—Fairfield, Alabama
 United States Steel Supply—Warehouse Distributors
 United States Steel Export Company



United States Steel

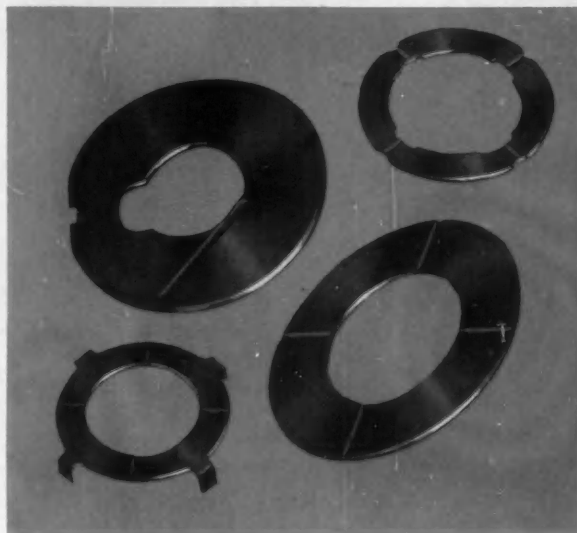
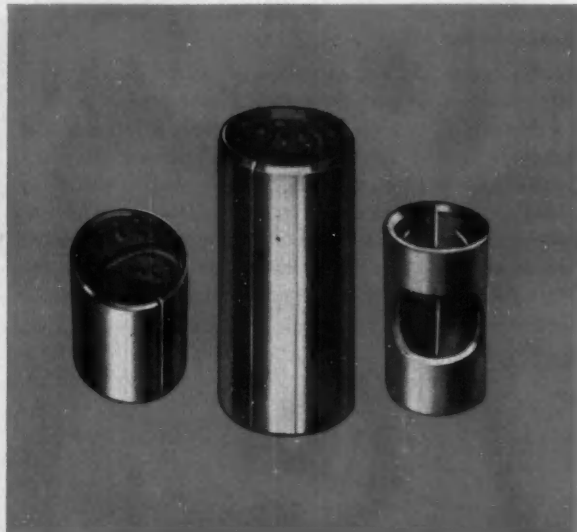
**These alloy linings
meet 95% of engine
bearing needs**

Experience shows a steel back, lined with tin- or lead-base babbitt, medium- or heavy-duty copper-alloy or extra heavy-duty aluminum alloy, meets most performance requirements.



**Bimetal and Plain
Bushings offer substantial
economies**

Rolled split plain bronze, steel or aluminum; or steel lined with bronze, babbitt or copper-alloy. Many design variations possible, plus volume production economies.



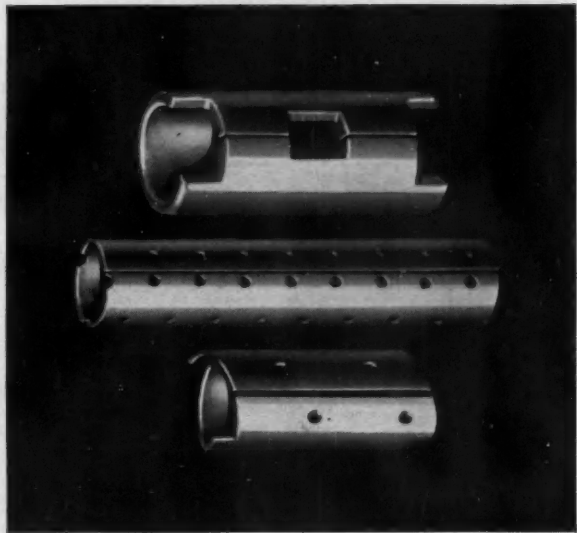
**Precision Thrust
Washers in Bronze or
Bronze on Steel**

Cold rolled for heavy duty. Steel faced with copper-alloy on one or both faces. Nibs, lugs, coined oil grooves. Flat, spherical or special shapes. From 1" to 6" O.D.



**Economical Spacer
Tubes for Hundreds
of Applications**

Money-saving substitute for iron pipe, tubing or machined parts. Delivered ready for assembly, to exact dimensions—or can be brazed to other components.



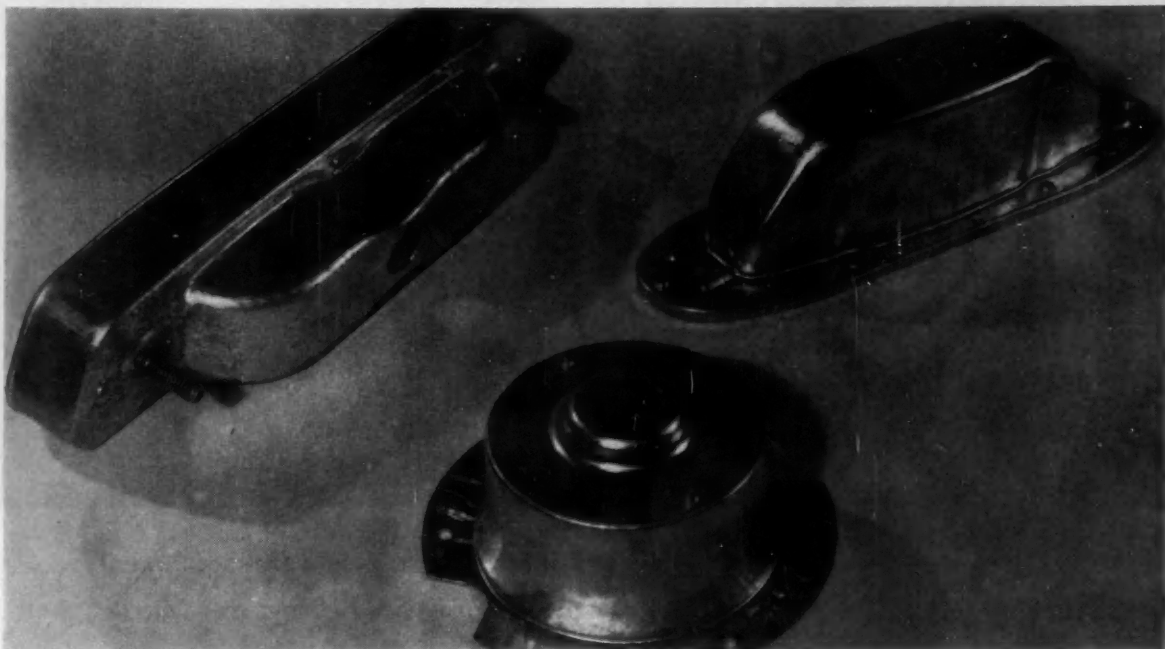
FEDERAL-MOGUL DIVISION

FEDERAL-MOGUL-BOWER BEARINGS, INC., 11035 SHOEMAKER, DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

RESEARCH • DESIGN • METALLURGY • PRECISION MANUFACTURING

even after severe working...

Auto parts stay Zinc-Protected with Armco ZINCGRIP Steel



zinc coating stays intact because it flows with the base metal

Rust can't find a foothold on these parking lamp housings for 1958 model automobiles. There are no zinc-bare spots. And Armco ZINCGRIP® Steel is the reason why.

In spite of operations that draw, form, and pierce this durable steel, the hot-dip zinc coating continues to protect the base metal. It does not flake or peel.

Why not consider this workable, rust-resisting steel for parts *you* make that require severe fabrication and must fight corrosion? It's available in coils for use in high-speed production equipment.

To get the full story, just fill in and mail the coupon or call your nearest Armco Sales Office. There's no obligation.

Your Armco Sales Office can also supply complete

data about other Armco Steels for top-quality automotive products. They include stainless steels, ALUMINIZED STEEL, ZINCGRIP PAINTGRIP®, High Strength Steel, Long Terns, Steel Tubing, and high-quality Hot- and Cold-Rolled sheets.

ARMCO STEEL CORPORATION

1648 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio

Send complete information about Armco ZINCGRIP.

We make _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ARMCO STEEL

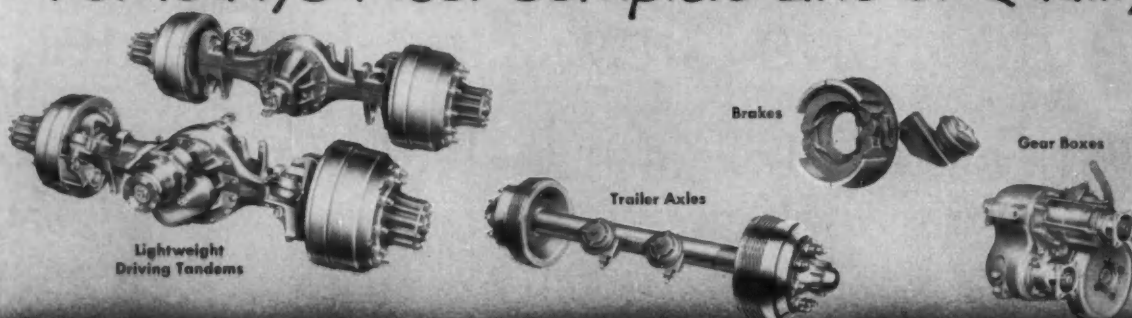
ARMCO STEEL CORPORATION • 1648 CURTIS STREET, MIDDLETOWN, OHIO

SHEFFIELD DIVISION • ARMCO DRAINAGE & METAL PRODUCTS, INC. • THE ARMCO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

SAE JOURNAL, APRIL, 1958



For Today's Most Complete Line of Quality



TIMKEN-DETROIT[®]

SPECIFY...

**Whatever your requirements for highway or off-the-road-equipment...
Timken-Detroit offers you a full line of torture-tested axles and brakes, both
proven by almost 50 years of field testing and laboratory research!**

Timken-Detroit manufactures today's most complete line of driving, trailer and front axles, plus brakes and gear boxes... with a full range of capacities in each product line.

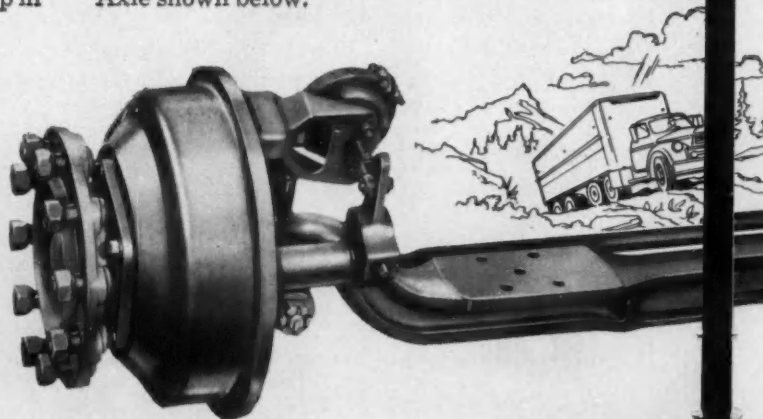
As a prime supplier to this nation's automotive industry for nearly 50 years—Timken-Detroit has learned the exacting needs of the trucking industry. The result: TDA[®] Axles and Brakes mean leadership in

quality, service, safety and dependability.

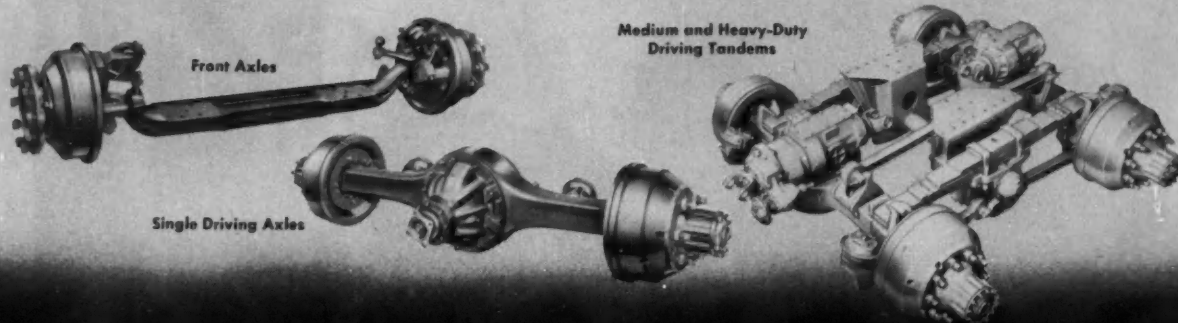
Today we are manufacturing the industry's most complete line of front axles... ranging in capacity from light commercial vehicles to the heaviest off-highway applications.

An example of the engineering features and superior quality built into every Timken-Detroit product is the F-900 Front Axle shown below.

Plants at: Detroit, Michigan
Oshkosh, Wisconsin • Kenton and Newark, Ohio
New Castle, Pennsylvania



Axles and Brakes for Commercial Vehicles



Products of Rockwell Spring and Axle Co.

TIMKEN-DETROIT FRONT AXLES OFFER YOU GREATER STABILITY, SAFETY AND SERVICE!

You get better vehicle performance—under all conditions—with the F-900 Series Front Axles. Superior Timken-Detroit design and construction features give you front end stability—maximum strength and balance.

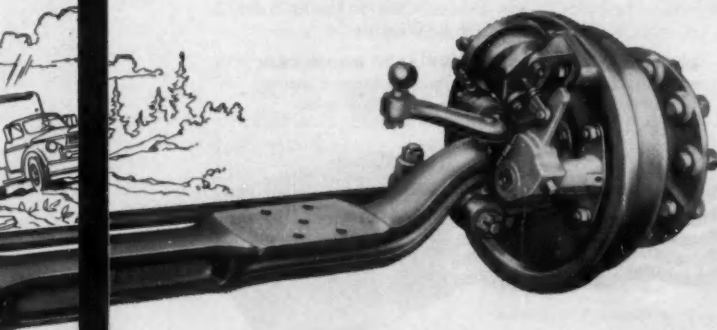
These improved Front Axles reduce driver fatigue . . . make steering easier . . . hold the driving path better . . . offer greater maneuverability . . . and contribute to increased vehicle life and superior performance.

Forged Axle Centers of high carbon steel are specially hardened for greater strength. The unique "Equalized-I" design between the spring pads provides uniform resistance to both horizontal and vertical forces.

Forged Knuckles of Alloy Steel are hardened for best metallurgical characteristics . . . are of improved design with large size spindles. A generous fillet where the spindle joins the knuckle body gives additional stiffness. These design features along with shot peening assure utmost strength.

Forged Steering and Tie Rod Arms are also of alloy steel and hardened. Stub arm design with carefully proportioned sections give these arms extra stamina and rigidity.

True Sphere Ball Studs in steering and tie rod arms have generous radii for maximum strength, and are induction hardened for long wear.



©1957, RS&A Company

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF AXLES FOR TRUCKS, BUSES AND TRAILERS

*Right for the job
because they're
built for the job...*



EVANS HEATERS ARE RIGHT FOR TRUCKS BECAUSE THEY'RE BUILT FOR TRUCKS

Evans heaters . . . designed specifically for trucks and buses . . . are built for heavy-duty operation.

An Evans heater keeps the driver comfortable with a continuous flow of fresh, warm air. It also provides ample defrosting, keeping the windshield and side windows clear at all times.

Evans heaters do a better heating job because they provide both high BTU ratings and proper heat distribution. Without proper heat *distribution*, high BTU ratings are meaningless.

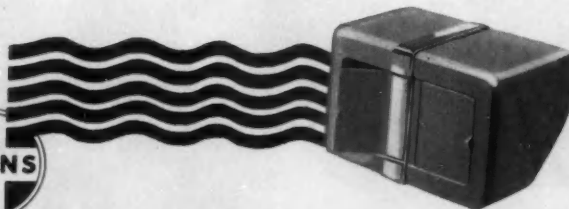
Evans heaters are custom-built to meet your individual requirements; each is backed with a parts "repair or replace" warranty good for a full year or 50,000 miles, whichever occurs first.

Whatever your truck heating problem, our engineers will be happy to help you solve it. Write for full information to Evans Products Company, Dept. Z-4, Plymouth, Michigan.

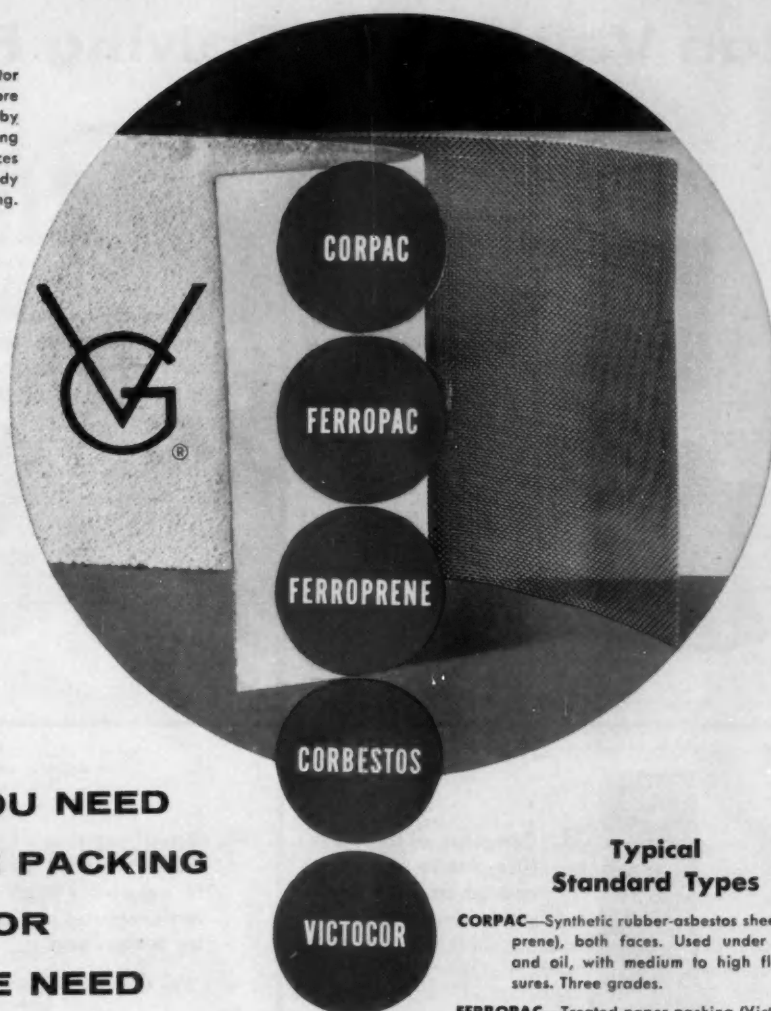
Regional Representatives: Cleveland, Frank A. Chase
Chicago, R. A. Lennox Co., Inc.; Detroit, Chas. F. Murray Sales Co.
Allentown, Pa., R. R. Wiedner

EVANS PRODUCTS COMPANY ALSO PRODUCES:
railroad loading equipment; bicycles and velocipedes; Evaneer fir plywood;
fir lumber; Evanite battery separators and Evanite hardboard.

EVANS PRODUCTS COMPANY
PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN



LOCKED-FOR-LIFE Victor construction. Packing and core are permanently bonded by means of formed tang projections on both faces of core, clinched into body of packing.



**WHERE YOU NEED
STEEL CORE PACKING
VICTOR
FILLS THE NEED**

Where you're sealing under heavy loading, pounding or temperature, steel core packing is the modern specification. Its greater benefits and values are firmly established.

Actually it's the core that maintains a tight seal under tough conditions. It holds the packing in place, prevents shifting and extrusion. It resists torque loss on flattening because its effect on packing compressibility is nil.

From the widest range of highly engineered, SAE-ASTM rated packings, Victor literally can "tailor-make" steel core gaskets to your most precise specifications. Where needed, Victor successfully modifies the characteristics of standard types with virtually unlimited combinations and structures.

Get unbiased recommendations with complete technical and application data from your local Victor Field Engineer. Or contact the factory directly. Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co., P.O. Box 1333, Chicago 90, Ill. Canadian Plant: St. Thomas, Ont.

VICTOR

Sealing Products Exclusively

GASKETS • PACKINGS • OIL SEALS • MECHANICAL SEALS

SAE JOURNAL, APRIL, 1958

**Typical
Standard Types**

CORPAC—Synthetic rubber-asbestos sheet (Asbestoprene), both faces. Used under high heat and oil, with medium to high flange pressures. Three grades.

FERROPAC—Treated paper packing (Victorite), both faces. For service against gasoline, oil, grease, water, under medium flange pressures. Holds up under frequent dismantling.

FERROPRENE—Compressed asbestos sheet packing (Victopac) one side, compounded synthetic rubber (Victoprene) on other. Useful under high heat and oil; low to medium flange pressures.

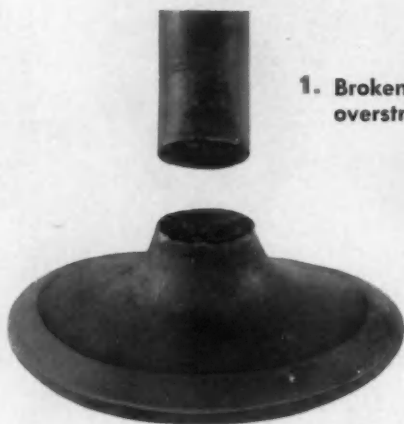
CORBESTOS—General-purpose, heater-treated asbestos sheet packing for use on oil, gasoline, water, steam, antifreeze. Adaptable to all temperature and bolting pressure needs. Six standard structures including double-sided, single-sided, steel-faced and laminated.

VICTOCOR—Compressed asbestos sheet packing, both faces. Low torque loss. High heat and crush resistance. For high flange pressures on hot oils, gasoline, water, antifreeze.



Your best sealing guide—
Victor Gasket Engineering
Catalog No. 505.

Eaton Valves are Solving Problems Like These—



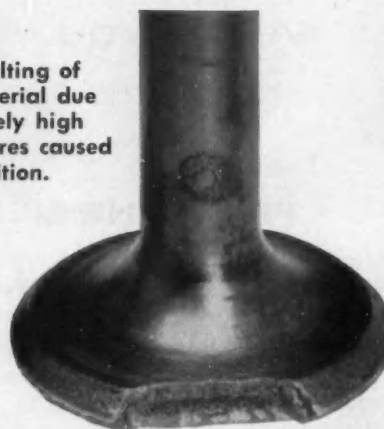
1. Broken valve due to overstressing.



2. Corrosion and cracking of the valve face caused by leakage.



3. Corrosion of the valve face due to sticking caused by stem and guide deposits.



4. Actual melting of valve material due to extremely high temperatures caused by preignition.

If you are having valve troubles, why not discuss them with Eaton Valve Division engineers. They will be glad to work with you in diagnosing the causes of failure, and in developing valves to meet the particular requirements of your engines and the kind of operation in which they are used. In hundreds of cases, Eaton engineers have been successful in suggesting measures which have corrected the most stubborn valve train problems. A study of your problem with complete technical report involves no obligation.

Write, wire, or phone.

SODIUM-COOLED VALVES

•
SUPER-ALLOY VALVES

•
FREE-VALVES

•
FLEXIBLE VALVES

•
ALUMINIZED-HEAD VALVES



EATON

— VALVE DIVISION —
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
9771 FRENCH ROAD • DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

SAE Journal

Publication Office: Business Press, Inc.
10 McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pa.

Published by

Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

William K. Creson
President

John A. C. Warner
Secretary and Gen. Manager

B. B. Bachman
Treasurer

NEW YORK—Headquarters

485 Lexington Ave.
New York 17, N.Y.
Tel: OXford 7-3340
Teletype: NY1 228

BRANCH OFFICES

DETROIT

C. J. Gaudaen, Manager
635 New Center Bldg.
Detroit 2, Mich.
Tel: TRinity 1-1772

WEST COAST

E. W. Rentz, Jr., Manager
714 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles 15, Calif.
Tel: Richmond 9-6559

ADVERTISING OFFICES

E. D. Boyer, Advertising Sales Manager
485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Tel: OXford 7-3340 Teletype: NY1 228

DETROIT

A. J. Underwood, District Manager
635 New Center Bldg.
Detroit 2, Mich.
Tel: TRinity 2-0606
Teletype: DE 826

CHICAGO

W. W. Milne, District Manager
7530 Sheridan Rd.
Chicago 26, Ill.
Tel: AMbassador 2-7091
Teletype: CG 2244

CLEVELAND

Hamilton E. Finney, District Manager
3537 Lee Road, Shaker Heights
Cleveland 20, Ohio
Tel: LOngacre 1-5480
Teletype: CV 1081

PACIFIC COAST

Chris Dunkle & Associates, Sales Representatives

Los Angeles:
740 S. Western Ave.
Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Tel: DUnkirk 7-6149

San Francisco:
Jack Kimball, Manager
420 Market St.
San Francisco 11, Calif.
Tel: DOuglas 2-9183

The Society is not responsible for statements or opinions advanced in papers or discussions at its meetings or in articles in the Journal.

All technical articles appearing in SAE Journal are indexed by Engineering Index, Inc.

SAE Journal is available on microfilm from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.

A complete index of all technical articles appearing in SAE Journal from January through December will appear in the December issue.

Copyright 1958, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

Please address all editorial, advertising, and Special Publications mail to 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

For The Sake of Argument

Satisfied With Yourself?

By Norman G. Shidle

Satisfaction with one's self is at the opposite pole from self-satisfaction. Lack of the first means constant emotional discomfort; sometimes leads to disintegration of personality. Presence of the latter may mean these same things for everybody in contact with the self-satisfied.

That elusive thing we call "happiness" rarely roots in the heart of a self-satisfied somebody. But it's not often absent in the consciousness of the fellow who acts as he really thinks.

Self-satisfaction provides no spur service—very little even to action. Satisfaction with one's self almost always results from active service to something or somebody else.

Of a man immune to suggestions, we're likely to say: "He's self-satisfied." When he works more for others than for his own, we're likely to discover that he is not chronically dissatisfied with himself.

Self-satisfaction is a dead-end street. The road to satisfaction with one's self is a free highway open for endless travel. One is a sort of isolated inertia; the other a living movement. (It may not be without significance that when we say "Rest in peace" we are usually referring to someone we think of as already dead.)

The true "happiness" or "peace" which accompanies satisfaction with one's self is available only NOW—never yesterday or tomorrow.

FORESIGHT



Planning for tomorrow • Producing for today!

Since the earliest days of the industry, Bendix foresight in product design and development has contributed materially to automotive progress.

For example, Bendix* power braking and power steering, two of the industry's most popular new car features, are the results of years of research and engineering by Bendix specialists in these important fields.

Today Bendix engineers are likewise busy planning

and developing new and better products to meet the needs of the years ahead.

It is because of this foresight the automotive industry looks to Bendix for components that continue to lead in public acceptance and dependable performance.

*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BENDIX PRODUCTS DIVISION SOUTH BEND INDIANA

Export Sales: Bendix International Division, 205 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

**TYPICAL
EXAMPLES**



Bendix Power Brakes



Bendix Power Steering

**Bendix
Products
Division**

Bendix
AVIATION CORPORATION

BRAKES • POWER STEERING • POWER BRAKING • CONSTANT VELOCITY UNIVERSAL JOINTS • HYDRAULIC REMOTE CONTROLS

chips

from SAE meetings, members, and committees

IF YOU'VE been wondering about the effect of air conditioning on fuel requirements and engine performance, this may be the answer to your question. Obviously, air conditioning units require power that is derived from the car's engine. So it's reasonable to conclude overall performance of the vehicle will be affected. Studies recently completed give these results: (1) in every case, use of an air conditioning unit resulted in a loss of power delivered to the rear wheels, ranging from 1 to 5%, (2) there was a drop in fuel economy, ranging from 4 to 10%.

YOU may have failed to notice these significant facts about American motoring habits.

Approximately 85% of the mileage accumulated by the motorist today is short-run driving.

Average annual mileage per car is decreasing—from 9948 miles per car in 1946 to 9357 in 1956.

In 55% of all trips, the average car carries the driver only. Average load per trip, including children, is 1.80 passengers.

It has been estimated that in May, 1957, a total of 6,150,000 families owned two or more cars. This accounts for 24.3% of all privately owned passenger cars. The corresponding figure for 1948 was 6.66%.

“A BRIEF ON EXOTIC MATERIALS” is one of 12 panels scheduled for the SAE Aircraft Manufacturing Forum in Los Angeles next Fall. “What's an exotic material?” somebody asked when the title was reported to the SAE Production Activity.

A. O. Smith's Sig Rudorf popped up with: “An exotic material is any material you can't machine.”

DETROIT is developing another “proving ground” that is entirely unique. There are no high-speed test tracks or graded hills or Belgian blocks. In fact, the original investment in the newest Detroit testing ground is the cost of collecting precipitation data from January, 1949, through February, 1954.

During the early months of each of these years, pH of the collected precipitation reached values of 4 and 5, indicating the precipitation is strongly acid. For this reason, studies of the performance of plated parts in the Detroit area have been unusually helpful in developing specifications for plated automobile parts. Plated panels were exposed at Cleveland, Pittsburgh, Miami, and Detroit. The results showed corrosion at Detroit was the most severe of any of these cities.

AIRLINE ENGINEERS recently have cited a number of instances indicating the need for improvement in instrument accuracy. Among those cited were:

- A 1% error in the Mach meter can boost fuel consumption as much as 7%.

- A major airline has calculated that having a 12-min delay in each segment of each flight would cost it \$1,700,000 per year.

- Aircraft whose volume fuel meters are calibrated for foreign fuels may be dangerously overloaded with cargo if they refuel in the United States and fail to account for the difference in specific gravities of kerosenes.

- Weight-measuring fuel meters may be off 1-4%. With modern transports, a 4% error in fuel measurement may be the equivalent of 5000 lb in payload.

- Altitude separation of 2000-4000 ft is needed for jets merely

because accurate altimetry above 29,000 ft has not been available.

- Separation is going to be a real problem with jet transports because, with the turbine engine's sensitivity to altitude, every transport operating on a given day will want to fly at the same altitude—and, assuming a favorable jet stream, everyone going in the same general direction will want to take the same path.

ON THE NEW BUICK Flight-Pitch Dynaflo, there are lugs on the aluminum support that take the forward clutch reaction torque. During the durability testing, these lugs cracked off time and again.

Each design improvement helped, but it was not until die castings replaced the experimental sand castings that no more trouble was encountered. Moral, says a Buick engineer, “If the aluminum casting suppliers could produce prototype castings that had the fatigue characteristics of die castings without building costly production dies, a lot of ulcers would be saved in product engineering departments.”

ANOTHER EARTH SATELLITE is Lockheed's Georgia Division potential—and unwanted—goal. The satellite may be a 4000 psi, 1000 F servo valve presently under test. While simulating aerodynamic pulses in the “block house” lab, the engineers have their fingers crossed that the pneumatic valve doesn't “go unstable.”

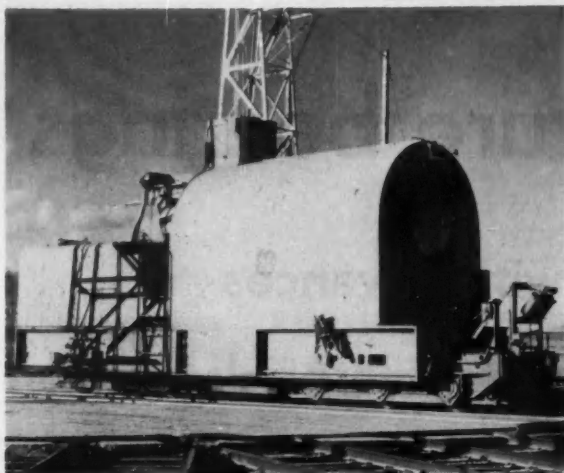
SOMETIMES I wonder if we shouldn't call them “noise reversers and thrust suppressors,” remarks one airlines engineer weary of the sound and stopping problems of the coming jet transports.



A feature of the
**SAE Nuclear Energy
Advisory Committee**



Remote-Handling Tools Help Service Aircraft Nuclear Powerplants



THE POWERPLANT is assembled on a railroad flat car or dolly. A shielded locomotive, designed to protect operating personnel from radioactivity (shown above), transports the powerplant to the site of operation and then to the "hot" shop for remote disassembly.

Reported by

D. R. Shoults

Member, SAE Nuclear Energy Advisory Committee

REMOTE-handling of large mobile nuclear equipment is already being adapted to the servicing of aircraft nuclear powerplants. Work along these lines is proceeding at the National Reactor Testing Station near Idaho Falls, as a part of the AEC and USAF Aircraft Nuclear Powerplant Program.

In the "hot" shop at the Station radioactive powerplants can be remotely disassembled from behind heavy shielding. Remote-handling tools, such as 100-ton cranes and huge manipulators, are required. Operators of these manipulators must be behind heavy walls, yet able to "reach" pieces 50-150 ft away.

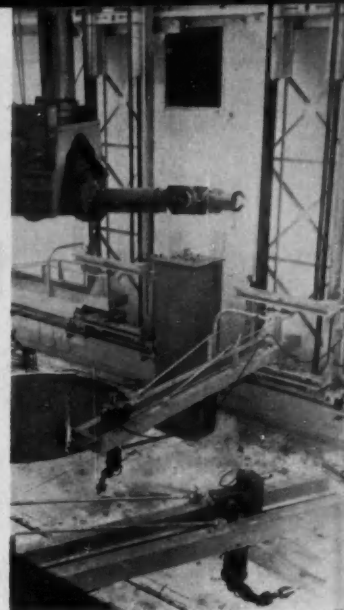
Binoculars, telescopes, mirrors, and closed-circuit television help the operator to see at such distances. Three-dimensional color stereotelevision may even become practical to help in depth perception and in "picking out" different colored parts.

Visual aids are largely dependent on the stereoscopic vision of the person operating the remote-handling machines. For this reason a program for selection and development of manipulation technicians has been set up. Included are visual training and exercises several hours a day to improve stereoscopic vision of selected candidates. Six hours of exercise a month are needed to maintain the required stereoscopic visual skill.

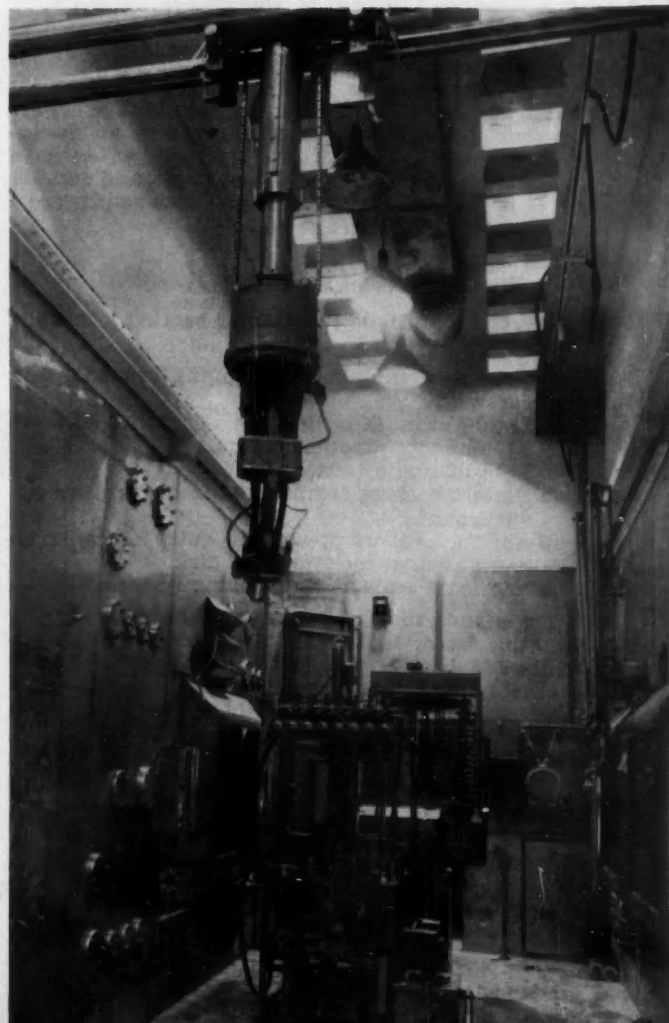
THE RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS LABORATORY shown here is on one side of the "hot" shop and connected with it via a remotely operated plug door. In this so-called "hot" cell highly radioactive components can be viewed through windows and periscopes, dissected by metallurgical and machine tools, and examined in a variety of ways, all by remotely operated equipment. The huge manipulator (shown mounted on a crane bridge) will lift 40-750 lb, depending on the position of the hand. Normally, the room is a gadgeteer's paradise—filled with tables on which are placed the tools and apparatus for doing this work; a remotely operated lathe, milling machine, and grinder; also, scissors, specimen-mounted presses, a canning machine, and a balance accurate to a milligram. After completion of examination, radioactive components are literally "canned up," that is, placed in lead pigs for transportation to other locations.



THE "HOT" SHOP at the Idaho Test Station is 50 ft wide, 100 ft long, and 60 ft high. It is surrounded by walls 7 ft thick. This view of the shop interior shows the overhead crane, turntables, and utility pedestals. The latter contains outlets for electricity of various voltages, water, compressed air, and acetylene. Viewing windows are 18 ft above the floor.



OVERHEAD MANIPULATOR and wall-mounted manipulators are seen from the control gallery. The overhead manipulator can lift 500-3000 lb, depending on the arm length and position. All manipulators have a variety of arms to permit many different operations.



High-temperature bearings

will roll with advances
in lubricants, materials, design

Aircraft electric motors are pushing beyond today's bearing temperature and speed performance. Lubrication will play a big role in producing tomorrow's bearings.

BEARING MATERIALS, DESIGN, AND LUBRICATION are keys to aircraft electric motor problems. Temperatures of 600 F+ and -100 F, speeds up to 24,000 rpm, and life in thousands of hours are the goals today—and they are due to go up tomorrow. Lab and field tests are run constantly in a search for better material, lubricants, and designs. In fact, developing tests that give true results are a major problem in themselves.

Lubrication Problems

First, the multiple function of bearing lubricants is to:

- Provide a film between rolling elements and raceways.
- Establish a film between separator surfaces where sliding motion occurs.
- Help dissipate heat.
- Protect bearing components from corrosive environment.
- Aid the seal in preventing entry of contaminants such as moisture and dirt.
- Lubricate seals at the rubbing surface.

Experience to date shows that lubrication is the limiting factor in the life of aircraft motor self-contained bearing applications. Cage breakdown is the typical failure as lubrication becomes inadequate between the cage and the rolling elements.

Second, greases used for lubrication lose their effectiveness through the following processes:

- Oxidation of both oil and grease thickener which is accelerated as operating temperature increases.
- When operating in a vibrational field, the grease tends to slump down into raceways where it is

mechanically worked, resulting in breakdown of thickener fibers and excessive "bleeding" of oil from the grease.

- Evaporation.
- Thermal decomposition.
- Lost through the sealing element.

How New Greases Are Developed

Long before a new grease is tried in a bearing application a series of chemical and physical tests are run. The most promising products are screened chemically, in Texaco for example, by checking the viscosity, gravity, flash point, fire point, and pour point of the oil. Fatty materials are evaluated by such tests as neutralization and saponification numbers, (solidification point of the melted fat), and iodine value. The alkalinity and purity of the base are carefully determined so that a proper soap may be formed. In fundamental grease research, the physicist comes to the aid of the chemist with joint studies of grease structure by such tools as the electron microscope and X-ray diffraction studies.

Finished greases are checked for penetration, dropping point, water, free alkali and free fatty acid, and thickener content. Other nonmechanical tests, depending upon the service intended may be bomb oxidation, apparent viscosity, evaporation, and antirust tests. A periodic examination is made of storage stability.

Granting that the physical and chemical properties of a new formula appear in line, the product is then ready for introduction to the mechanical evaluation laboratory to see whether it shows promise as a lubricating grease or is just another unsuccessful colloidal system.

In addition to the mechanical tests shown in Table 1, a new grease may be evaluated by a battery of

Table 1—Mechanical Tests Used to Screen New Greases

Test	Description	Test	Description
1. Torque Breakdown Machine (Ball or Roller Bearing)	A short-time screening test. Measures starting and running torques, leakage, ambient and bearing temperatures under no-load conditions. Common test conditions are 80–250 F for 3 hr.	5. Fretting Corrosion Testers	
2. Low-Temperature Torque (to –100 F)		a. Fafnir Thrust Bearing Tester (1725 cpm, 500-lb load, 6 deg oscillation, 50 hr)	Measures weight loss of unshielded thrust bearing. No correlation with other bearings in service.
a. Oscillated Test	Ball bearing periodically revolved clockwise and counter-clockwise during cooling. Time for one revolution taken after a soaking period at the test temperature.	b. Sikorsky Universal Tester—Radial Load. Tests tapered roller, needle, or ball bearings, 5000-lb load per bearing, 6-deg oscillation, 410 cpm.	Measures torque increase with time. Being studied by CRC.
b. Starting and Running Torque Test (MIL-G-3278A)	Ball bearing cooled and soaked without movement, then motor started to give breakaway and running torque (one rpm).	6. SKF Heavily Loaded Tester	Measures endurance life. Usual test is 500 hr, or to failure, at 245 ± 6 F and full load.
3. Water Resistance		5.1-in OD cylindrical roller bearings under 4240 lb radial load and 2100 rpm (cartridge heaters under the test bearings).	
a. Navy Water Jet Test (ASTM D-1264-53T)	Jet of water impinged on bearing housing with specified clearances, bearing revolving at 600 rpm. Measures grease loss after 1-hr duration.	7. Extreme-Temperature Oscillating Tester	Measures time to develop 1 ft-lb torque. Tests run up to 550 F.
4. Electric-Motor-Bearing-Type Tests		2-in OD control bearing, 200-lb radial load, 90-deg oscillation, 600 cph, 4 hr off, 4 hr on. Performance goal 72,000 oscillations (120 hr) minimum.	
a. GE-ASTM ^a Tester (No. 306 bearing, 3500 rpm) 20 hr on, 4 hr off cycle	Simulates moderate-speed service up to 125 C (257 F). Measures performance life and leakage.	8. High-speed Ball Bearing Testers	These testers measure performance life at 35,000 rpm under the conditions shown.
b. 10,000-rpm Spindle (Federal Standard 791 Method No. 331), No. 204 bearing; cycle of 22 hr on, 2 hr off	Simulates higher speed, smaller bearing motors and other electrical equipment. Measures performance life from 250 F to 450 F; being extended to 700 F.	No. 204 (20-mm bore) bearings run at 35,000 rpm.	
c. Silicone-Insulated Motor Generator Set No. 310 bearing, 1750 rpm, 150 hr on, 18 hr off cycle. Two 44 hp motors, one drives the other.	Actual hot-running motor-generator setup with hot bearing controlled at 300 F. Measures performance life.	a. Direct motor-driven 80-lb thrust load and 8-hr cycles.	
^a Proposed.		b. Belt-driven at 20–50-lb thrust load and 35-lb radial load on more continuous basis.	

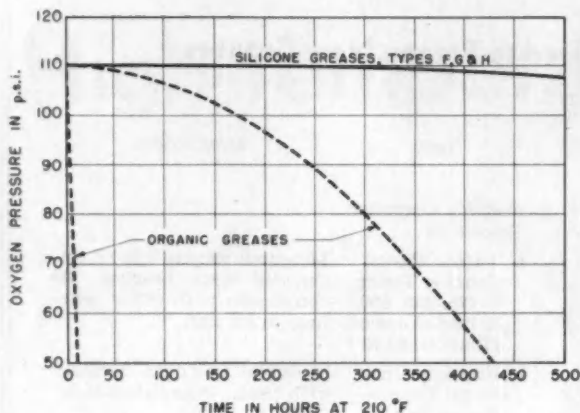


Fig. 1—Silicone greases outstrip organic competitors in oxidation resistance. Both types are held in an oxygen bomb for 500 hr at 210 F with brass present. Drop in oxygen pressure indicates instability.

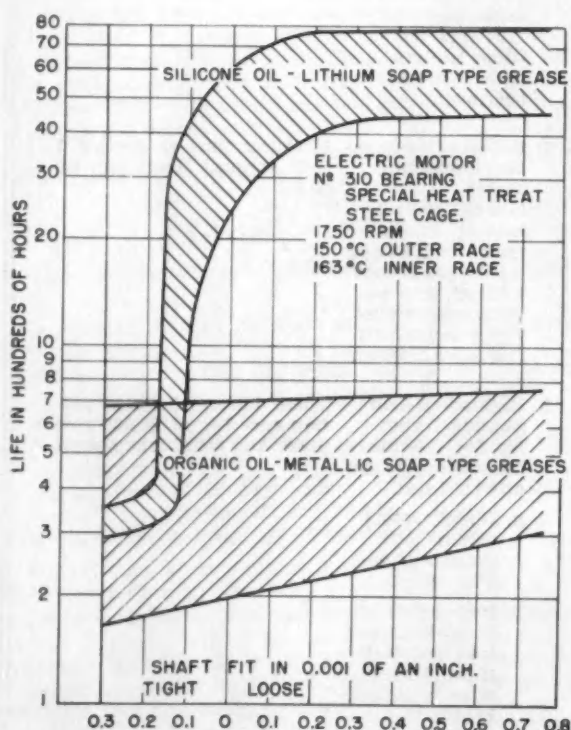


Fig. 2—Bearing life jumps sharply when a silicone grease is used. Only tight shaft fits cut down the performance of the synthetic grease.

e-p (extreme-pressure) and wear tests. The 4-Ball E-P, 4-Ball Wear, and Navy Gear Wear Tests are used to rate antifriction aircraft bearing greases. Also, grease performance under a high shear rate (1,000,000 reciprocal seconds) is tested in a rotational viscometer. New developments in high-speed tests show rpm \times bore values of 1,000,000 or higher are feasible, using 20-lb thrust loads and 700 F temperatures.

What Lubricates at High Temperatures?

Silicone lubricants took the first high-temperature step over petroleum greases. With a lithium soap thickener the silicone oil outperforms organic oil greases both in life and deterioration. Fig. 1 gives silicone greases a high oxidation resistance rating well into the 350–400 F range. Bearing life is markedly increased in Fig. 2 when silicone grease is used. Typical operative temperature range for these synthetic greases is 350–400 F.

A temperature jump of 50–100 F in performance comes with better thickeners. Aryl-substituted-urea or idanthrene are examples of more stable thickeners used with silicone oil to produce this second temperature step. One drawback with silicone greases is the wear of brushes on d-c motors when silicone vapors are present. There is repeated ex-

Table 2—Lubrication of Steel Surfaces by Powdered Solids in Low Speed (5.7 fpm) Sliding

[Load, 40 lb (three 3/16-in. radius hemispheres on a flat). Atmosphere, dry air unless noted.]

Materials	Typical Friction Coefficient at 75 F	Remarks
MoS ₂	0.06	Oxidizes above 750 F
CdI ₂	0.06	Absorbs moisture
WS ₂	0.08	Oxidizes above 700 F, similar to MoS ₂
Ag ₂ SO ₄	0.14	Forms thick, tenacious surface films
Na ₂ SO ₄	0.41*	Does not lubricate sliding metals
PbI ₂	0.28	Good film formation
Graphite	0.06–0.10 in moist air only)	Will not lubricate in dry air
PbO	0.23	Lubricates well at 1000 F (f = 0.08)
BN	0.41*	Does not lubricate sliding metals
Teflon	0.06	Excellent lubricant below 550 F
AgI	0.19	Good film formation (not layered lattice)

* 0.41 was the limit of the friction indicator in these runs. Actual friction coefficient was higher.

perience that this wear occurs whether the silicone comes from the bearing or perhaps the insulation on a wire.

Solid Lubricants

Above 600 F is in the domain of solid lubricants. Use of these lubricants will probably come in a series of steps. Already resin-bonded solid lubricants have made a dent in tough applications involving temperature and load. Air or liquid-suspended solid lubricants and surface reaction products are other techniques that may become increasingly important.

In picking a solid lubricant, a layer-lattice crystal structure with easy shear planes is preferred. However, Table 2 shows that this does not always give the best coefficient of friction. For example, boron nitride (BN) has the right structure but does not lubricate effectively, while silver sulfate (Ag_2SO_4) is just the reverse. This apparent contradiction can be attributed to the ability of the lubricant to adhere to the surface of the ball or raceway.

Graphite is probably more widely known as a solid lubricant than any other solid material. Its lubricating properties depend on adsorbed vapor films or the presence of proper oxide films on either or both of the lubricated surfaces. Evidence of this is the fact that Inconel can be graphite lubricated at 1000 F and room temperature but not at all intermediate temperatures. The addition of a supplementary oxide allows graphite to lubricate over the entire temperature range even though these data are obtained in dry air. The oxide is believed to promote the adherence of graphite to metals.

One of the drawbacks of solid lubricants is the decreased fatigue life of ball bearings. The solid particles decrease the surface fatigue life of the balls where pure rolling occurs. In sliding areas a uniform layer of solids is formed and individual particles have less tendency to serve as stress raisers.

Control These 6 Problems By Design

Design problems are either inherent to the bearing itself or its surrounding environment. The first three examples are in the former category.

Internal looseness—Cold starts or temperature differentials between the inner and outer race call for stepped up internal radial looseness. While designers hold the looseness down to improve overall accuracy, too tight a fit causes real trouble when a 50 F or greater temperature difference is encountered.

Cage to seal space—Double-sealed or double-shielded bearings leave little space for unchurned grease storage. Less than a 1/32-in. distance between cage and shield should alert the designer to this storage problem.

Race and separator wear—The curvature of the bearing race should be designed to give minimum sliding action or "slip" because a ball is in true rolling motion at only two points on the race. Reducing the raceway curvature helps decrease slip. A practical race curvature limit is 60% greater than the ball diameter. However, load-carrying capacity is reduced with decreased curvature.

Thrust loads cause axial displacement of the inner or outer race. Under these conditions the balls "spin" because the geometry and loads do not permit

THIS article is based on papers and oral discussion presented at a Bearing and Lubrication for Aircraft Electric Motor Applications Symposium.

The oral discussion was reported by **L. A. Zahorsky**, Armament Division, Universal Match Corp., Session Secretary.

The papers were:

"Environmental Factors Affecting Bearings for Aircraft Motor Applications" (Paper No. 17A)
by **Howard B. Johnson**, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

"Mechanical Factors Involved in Bearing Mounting" (Paper No. 17B)
by **Thomas Barish, R. J. Eschborn, and C. M. Ong**, Jack & Heintz, Inc.

"A Method of Evaluating Tolerable Bearing Misalignment" (Paper No. 17C)
by **R. S. Langdon**, General Electric Co.

"Discussion of the Behavior of Bearings Made of High-Temperature Materials" (Paper No. 17D)
by **Arthur S. Irwin**, Martin-Rockwell Corp.


"Effect of Loading Systems and Vibration on Bearing Life" (Paper No. 17E)
by **Carl L. Dellinger**, Norma-Hoffman Bearings Corp.

"Selection and Specification of Antifriction Bearing Greases for High Speeds and High Temperatures" (Paper No. 18A)
by **R. S. Barnett**, Texaco Research Center

"Possibilities in the Field of Dry Lubricants" (Paper No. 18B)
by **Robert L. Johnson**, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

"The Characteristics of Silicone Bearing Lubricants" (Paper No. 18C)
by **W. H. Ragborg**, Dow Corning Corp.

"Mechanical Factors Involved in Bearing Design for Aircraft Electric Motors" (Paper No. 18D)
by **T. W. Bakewell**, New Departure Division, CMC

 To order any of the above papers . . .
. . . on which this article is based turn to page 5.

true rolling motion on one of the races. Low contact angles and open curvatures minimize the spin effect.

Separators must always wear because they have no rolling contact. In fact, the typical bearing failure is a separator failure. Here good lubrication is the main answer, whether by grease or a solid lubricant built into the separator.

Misalignment—All combinations of axial and radial runout of the inner and outer races can cause misalignment. The buildup of tolerances of the motor as well as the bearing are main offenders.

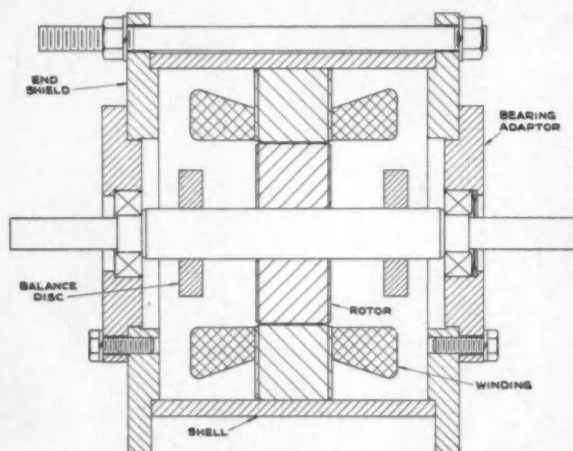


Fig. 3—Bearing outer race misalignment and radial play are deliberately machined into this high-speed test fixture. Armature removal will not disturb stator housing or end plates.

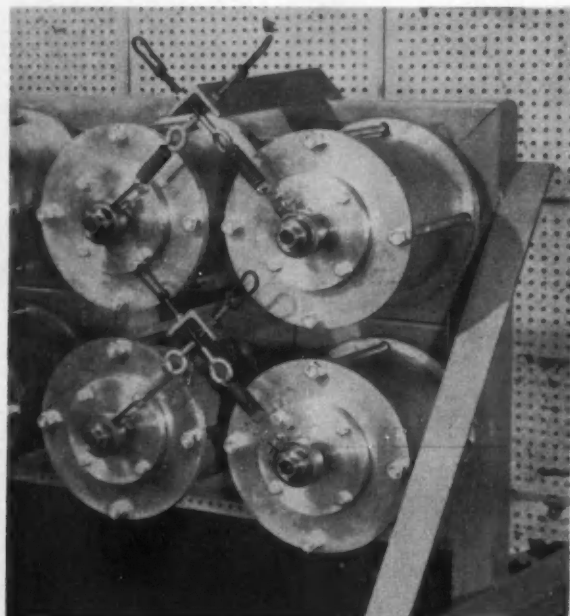


Fig. 4—Bearings undergoing misalignment tests are loaded radially by a tension spring. Axial loading is applied through a Belleville spring inside the housing. All variables except radial play and outer race misalignment are held constant.

The problem is not so much the elimination of misalignment as its control and a knowledge of how it affects bearing life. Life information will come with extensive testing under predetermined misalignment conditions.

A similar problem is "creepage," where the bearing's outer race moves out of its housing. A proposed solution is very close tolerances on the bearing OD (ABEC-3 or better), and the housing bore.

Temperature differentials—High differentials require excessive internal looseness. They can be avoided by such design features as hollow shafts, titanium sleeves inside the bearing, heat dissipating collars on the shaft between the bearing and rotor, and increased cooling in the vicinity of the bearing.

Secondary loads—After the design loads are set for a bearing there still remains a series of loadings that are non-intentional. These secondary loads should be eliminated if possible. Alternately, they should be evaluated and allowance made in the bearing selection. They include:

- **Gears**—Misalignment will produce a load on one section of the bearing. Also, imperfect teeth transmit vibratory loads.
- **Armature**—Dynamic unbalance and eccentric magnetic forces can produce large vibratory forces. Uneven expansion due to temperature gradients will also load the bearing. High accelerations, especially in light motors with low bearing loads, cause ball "skidding," with resultant wear. This last point leads to an intensional bearing load to prevent skidding.
- **External vibration**—Vibrations transferred from other parts of the aircraft will aggravate fretting corrosion if the motor is not running. Investigation is still needed to evaluate vibratory effects on rotating bearings. In addition, vibration will break down and cause excessive bleeding of grease.
- **External forces**—Overall aircraft forces such as gyroscopic couples and linear accelerations also impose loads on motor bearings.

High-Temperatures Push Up Bearing Material Requirements

The old standby, SAE 52100 steel, is left by the wayside around 300–350 F., due to loss of hardness. Life falls off sharply at high temperature and a crevice-type failure replaces the flaking failure which occurs at room temperature. This is probably due to a corrosive interaction with the lubricant. Even if this steel is used at higher temperatures with light loads it should be stabilized approximately 50 F above expected operating temperature. This is because it is important that austenite be fully converted to martensite. The phase change is accompanied by an increase in volume that will later change the bearing component dimensions.

High carbon chrome steels (440C) will operate effectively in the 400–450 F range. At 700 F an initial hardness of 58 Rc drops to 52 Rc after 10,000 hr. 440C loses its stainless properties at 705 F.

Tool steels such as Halmo an M2 retain their hardness within two points up to 500 or 600 F.

"Stellite," and tungsten and chrome carbides

tested to date show promise of 1000 F+ operation. However, high cost has limited their general use.

Physical Tests Used in Material Selection

Final proof of a bearing is in a field trial. Before this, lab tests have been run on the bearing materials.

Many labs test run bearings in the 35-40-mm bore size range and extrapolate load and speed performance for different sizes. Recently, these tests have been run at elevated as well as room temperatures.

Ball rigs show promise as a screening test of new bearing materials. Rapid accumulation of high load stressing on balls is possible. This rolling fatigue information shows that traditional bending fatigue tests are not accurate criteria for predicting ball fatigue failures.

Standard physical tests, such as tensile strength, yield strength, impact, and hardness form the first methods of material selection.

Misalignment Tests Coming

Special tests are under way to evaluate the effect of bearing misalignment. Information gained will tell how to live with misalignment, since it will always be present in today's manufacturing techniques. G.E. has developed a test rig (Fig. 3) which

measures the effect of outer race misalignment and radial play.

Extreme efforts are made to eliminate all other variables and the bearings under test are a special batch with the following specifications:

15 mm—type 77502.

Prelubricated 25% full of Beacon 325 grease (approximately 5 grams) controlled to ± 0.005 gram.

Inner race curvature 51.6% of ball diameter $\pm 0.1\%$.

Outer race curvature 53% of ball diameter $\pm 0.1\%$.

Ribbon-ear-type steel separators.

ABEC 7 tolerance on bore and O.D. ± 0.0001 in. on OD after shielding.

ABEC 7 tolerance on groove parallelism of sides, inner and outer grooves.

Radial clearances of 0.0005 in., 0.0007 in., and 0.0009 in.

The bearings will be run at 22,000 rpm with fixed axial load (applied by Belleville-type springs) and radial load (applied by tension springs shown in Fig. 4). Three values of bearing radial play and outer race misalignment will be tested.

Later, other variables will be included in the program.

Turbocharged Automotive Diesels . . .

. . . operate with less power lag and exhaust smoke when new "aneroid control," which eliminates overfueling, is installed.

Based on paper by

N. M. Reinert and W. D. Schwab

Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

CUMMINS recently released a device called "aneroid control," which, by eliminating overfueling, has proved most helpful in cleaning up exhaust smoke during acceleration of our turbocharged automotive diesels.

At outputs up to 140% of naturally aspirated power, the aneroid control may or may not be necessary to clean up the exhaust smoke.

As the power rating of the turbocharged engine is increased above 140%, the need for aneroid control becomes more and more important. With it we have, for example, been able to eliminate complaints of both power lag and smoke during acceleration. In some of our experimental work, including field testing at much higher power than 140%, the aneroid has actually increased the rate of acceleration of the turbocharger, thereby giving faster power response. It is believed that excessive overfueling during acceleration actually quenches the exhaust, giving lower exhaust gas temperature, which in turn gives less energy to accelerate the turbine.

Actually, the aneroid control device eliminates overfueling during acceleration by modulating the quantity of fuel delivered to the engine cylinders in

proportion to the amount of air in the cylinders. To accomplish this, the aneroid is incorporated in the fuel system in such a way that the amount of fuel being delivered to the engine can be varied or modulated automatically in response to the air pressure in the intake manifold of the engine. In other words, since the quantity of air in the cylinders available for combustion is directly related to the intake manifold air pressure, satisfactory combustion during acceleration can be obtained if the quantity of fuel injected is controlled by the intake manifold pressure.

On a turbocharged engine rated at 150% of naturally aspirated power, the aneroid control functions as follows: Upon sudden opening of the throttle from idle to the full-power position, the device limits the quantity of fuel to that which produces approximately 120% of naturally aspirated rated power, and therefore the combustion is good. At 120% naturally aspirated fuel delivery, the air pressure in the intake manifold of the engine is positive and 5 psi under stabilized conditions of operation. In actual practice, the aneroid control automatically begins to turn on additional fuel when the manifold pressure has reached 1 psi. As the turbocharger increases in speed, producing more and more pressure, the aneroid throttle automatically turns on more and more fuel, until full-power fuel delivery is reached, thereby controlling the amount of fuel in-

jected to that which the engine has sufficient air to burn.

If the engine is operating under some partial load and the throttle is suddenly opened to full-power position, something more than 120% of naturally aspirated power would instantly be produced with no lag. For example, if the engine is being operated at a load demand of 100% naturally aspirated fuel, the intake manifold pressure would be approximately 5 psi. At that pressure the aneroid control is automatically in a position which would permit

substantially more than 100% naturally aspirated rated power, and therefore, sudden opening of the throttle to the full-power position would instantly produce the higher power. Thus, upon sudden opening of the throttle to full-power position, the aneroid control automatically permits the injection of the maximum amount of fuel that the engine can burn, which is determined by the amount of air in the cylinders available for combustion.

▲ To Order Paper No. 240 . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

Octane Predictions . . .

. . . of road numbers can be made from Research and Motor Numbers.

Based on paper by

W. E. Morris

E I, du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

RECENT tests by du Pont engineers point to four conclusions regarding correlations among road octane, laboratory octanes, and hydrocarbon types:

- Modified Uniontown road octane numbers can be predicted fairly accurately from Research and Motor octane numbers.

- Research and Motor octane numbers are about equally important both in today's and tomorrow's cars.

- Because of the relationship between sensitivity and hydrocarbon type, one of the laboratory octane numbers along with hydrocarbon-type data can be used to predict Modified Uniontown road ratings.

- Inclusion of olefin content along with Research and Motor octane numbers makes the prediction of high-speed Modified Borderline rating more accurate; increase in olefin content at given Research and Motor octane numbers tends to decrease the road rating.

In establishing these relationships, three test cars of different makes, for which regular gasoline is recommended, were used to test 48 regular gasolines, to get Modified Uniontown ratings. And three cars of different makes, for which premium gasoline is recommended, were used to test 61 premium and superpremium gasolines.

Then equations predicting Modified Uniontown octane numbers from Research and Motor octane numbers were calculated by multiple regression analysis for each car. Result: Road ratings were predicted within half an octane number of the measured value in two out of every three fuels. (But road ratings are still necessary. Deviations by occasional fuels were appreciable—and of considerable economic importance.)

Multiple regression analyses were also made with the help of an electric computer:

- To determine the effect of hydrocarbon type on Modified Uniontown road octane rating.

- To determine which of nine independent variables have a significant effect on Modified Borderline ratings.

In studying the effect of hydrocarbon type on Modified Uniontown road rating, Research and Motor octane numbers, olefin content, and aromatic content were used as the independent variables. Analysis indicated that Motor octane number contributed little to the accuracy of the prediction. A second analysis was then made with Research octane, olefin content, and aromatic content as variables, resulting in the following equation:

$$\text{Road} = 0.636 \text{ Research} - 0.057 (\% \text{ olefins}) - 0.034 (\% \text{ aromatics} + 36.7) \quad (1)$$

Based on Research and Motor octane numbers alone without regard to hydrocarbon type, the following equation was obtained:

$$\text{Road} = 0.839 (0.5 \text{ Research} + 0.5 \text{ Motor}) + 18.8 \quad (2)$$

Actually the olefin and aromatic contents do essentially the same job in equation (1) that Motor octane number does in equation (2), but they do it a little better. The root-mean-square errors of prediction are 0.36 for equation (1) and 0.38 for equation (2). For all practical purposes, these errors are equal. Because hydrocarbon type and Motor octane number are doing essentially the same job in both equations, inclusion of one—after the other has been used—does not improve the prediction.

Significance of Variables on MB Ratings

The significance of these nine variables on Modified Borderline ratings was studied: Research octane number, Motor octane number, olefin content, aromatic content, sulfur content, API gravity, 10% point, 50% point, and 90% point.

In arriving at the conclusion that only Research octane number, Motor octane number, and olefin content do have significance, the multiple regression analyses were carried out for 73 high-octane fuel blends in four high compression ratio cars. (Modified Borderline octane ratings were attained at various speeds to show the effect of speed on antiknock quality.)

It was also concluded that the error of predicting high-speed Modified Borderlines is decreased appreciably by inclusion of olefins.

▲ To Order Paper No. 261 . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

Displacement is key in . . .

Designing for Damage

Shock and vibration problems can be easily handled in the design of products if the engineer works with displacement rather than velocities and accelerations.

Based on paper by

J. T. Muller

Consultant, Convair Division, General Dynamics Corp.

THE design engineer can use "displacement" to find out what will destroy the product he has developed. The ruggedness of the product is as much a part of performance as horsepower is to an engine.

Shock and vibration calculations are most useful if they give the engineer a displacement-time curve on the part being investigated.

A basic system is considered a rigid body, a weightless spring, and a damping device. The latter may be contained in the spring, such as a rubber spring, or on the body, like a dashpot. The system is evaluated by the displacement between the body and the base to which the spring is attached. This attack bypasses the confusing situation of accelerations of the mass. The spring is equivalent to the

part that fails and the stretching or squeezing of the spring can produce failure.

Useful Design Parameters

Two major parameters can define simple one-degree-of-freedom systems. They are:

- The ratio of peak-body to peak-base displacement (x/a), called amplification factor δ .

- The ratio of input (base) pulse-time interval to the natural frequency of the system (T_0/T). When the base displacement is oscillatory, angular frequencies are used and the ratio is called λ .

The maximum displacement of a simple system is then:

$$x_{max} = \frac{2a\lambda}{\lambda^2 - 1} \cos \frac{n\pi}{2\lambda}$$

If the system has $\lambda = 1$, then the maximum displacement is:

$$x_{max} = \frac{n\pi}{2} a$$

where n is the consecutive number of input pulses.

This shows that the displacement of the spring is not large, even at resonance, unless the input pulse is continued through a number of cycles. Examining a similar system with a triangular pulse would again give small displacements. Accelerations for such a system would be enormous and misleading as to the damage being done to the spring.

Familiarity with Typical Critical Damping Coefficients Saves the Engineer Time in the Design and Protection of Equipment.

Table 1—Critical Damping Coefficients

System	Critical Damping Coefficient (η)	% of Critical	Amplification Factor
No damping	0	0	
Solid structures	0.01-0.03	1-3	50-15
Complex assemblies	0.07-0.10	7-10	7-5
Synthetic rubber	0.10-0.15	10-15	5-3
Metal mesh	0.15-0.25	15-25	3-2
External damping instruments	0.5-0.7	50-70	1.4-1.2
No oscillation	1.0	100	1.1

Critical Damping

Critical damping is defined as interfering with the displacement of a system just enough to prevent the system from oscillating. The damping coefficient then becomes the ratio of the damping present to the critical damping. Table 1 gives a range of damping coefficient, η , along with associated amplification factors.

The relation that establishes amplification factor versus critical damping coefficient at resonance is:

$$\eta = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\frac{1}{\delta^2 - 1}}$$

To Order Paper No. 198 . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

CHRYSLER'S

New V-8 Engine

Excerpts from paper by

R. S. Rarey and E. G. Moeller

Chrysler Corp.

THIS year, Chrysler Corp. has introduced a new V-8 engine, versions of which are available in several models of the Corporation's cars.

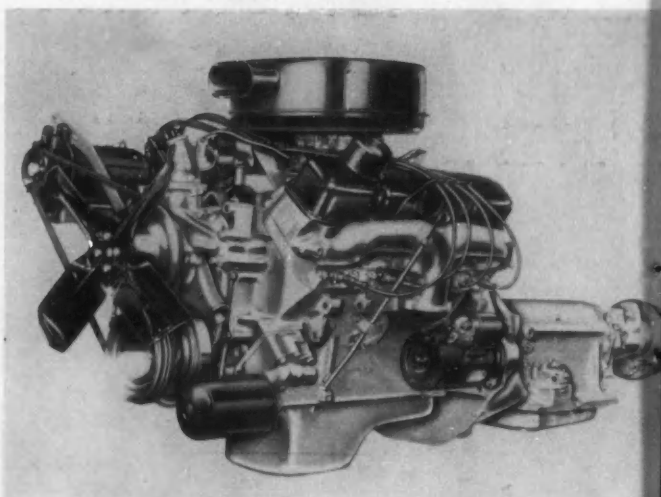
For greatest gains in weight reduction, a simpler light-weight head design was incorporated with the conventional wedge-shape combustion chamber with side-by-side intake ports. This gave the desired weight reduction with minimum loss in power potential.

The new head design uses a simplified in-line valve arrangement and features coolant sections in the head without loss of effective cooling. Also, it permits use of the high exhaust manifolds necessary for installation ease. (Large bulky heads and low sweeping exhaust manifolds could not be accommodated in the chassis in which this engine was to be used, without extensive retooling of production frames, steering gears, and linkage.)

The achieved weight decrease is important from a ride balance standpoint. It also improves fuel economy and manufacturing economy. The engine was designed as low as possible to enable a lowering of hoods.

Decision to use this engine in two different wheel-base cars and interchangeably with other Chrysler-built engines without requiring extensive frame, suspension or other component change dictated engine mount position. It also dictated over-all engine height and length, as well as distributor drive and oil pump location. Since any oil pump location extending below the crank throw interfered with the steering linkage of one of the cars, the distributor was moved to the front of the engine and placed on a 45 deg angle parallel to the axis of the right cylinder bank. This made it possible, as seen in Fig. 1, to locate the oil pump which is driven from the distributor drive shaft, on the front of the cylinder block above the lowest point of crank throw. The arrangement relieved any steering linkage interference problems, and also a heater to distributor interference. In addition, it provided a more serviceable distributor location and an easily accessible line-free location for the oil filter which

Front View



could now be mounted directly on the oil pump cover.

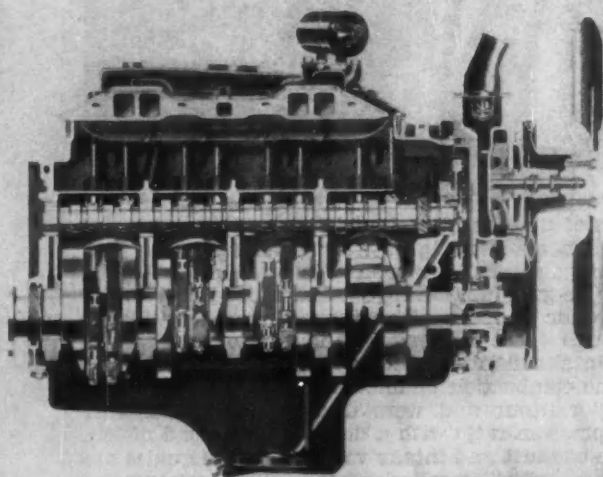
For manufacturing ease, the cylinder head was designed to provide a valve gear arrangement facilitating use of an economical stamped rocker arm mounted on a tubular rocker shaft as shown in Fig. 2. The rocker shaft not only provides a simple and trouble-free bearing for the rocker arms but also serves as an oil gallery to feed all valve gear parts. With this new design, it was possible to omit the conventional drilled cylinder head oil drain-back holes in both head and block. Thus, a foundry problem was alleviated and machining operations reduced. These savings were effected by the use of a "pie-shaped" coolant cross section in the head design. Oil from the cylinder head is permitted to return to the tappet chamber by flowing across the nearly horizontal roof of the "pie-shaped" section.

This new engine is a 90 deg V-8 with a bore of either $4\frac{1}{16}$ or $4\frac{1}{8}$ in. and a stroke of $3\frac{3}{8}$ in. giving piston displacements of 350 and 361 cu in., respectively. The engine features a rigid, deep skirt

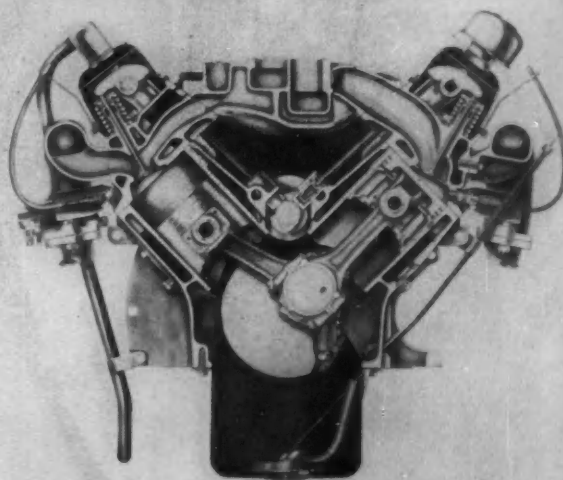
DIMENSIONAL AND WEIGHT COMPARISON

	1957 DE SOTO	1958 DE SOTO
Bore and Stroke — In.	3.78 × 3.80	4.125 × 3.375
Displacement — Cu In.	341	361
Total Weight Including T/C Adapter	674 Lb	638 Lb
Weight per Cubic Inch Displacement	1.98	1.76
Length — Fan to Rear of Block — In.	29.0	32.0
Height — Crank C/L to Carburetor Pad	15.2	13.3
Width — Across Exhaust Manifolds	25.0	26.0

Longitudinal Section



Cross-sectional View



block, in-line overhead valves employing a single rocker shaft for each cylinder head, and wedge-shaped combustion chambers. The compression ratio is 10:1 and engine calibrations are adjusted for operation on premium grade fuel. The dry weight of the engine is 638 lb and its coolant capacity is 10 qt with 6 qt additional in the radiator and hoses.

Cylinder Block

The cylinder block, of gray cast iron, is of a rigid deep-skirt design (Fig. 3), its sides extending downward three inches below the crankshaft center line. The cylinders are on 4.80 in. centers and have .96 in. offset between banks. While increasing the rigidity of the block itself, the deep skirt is primarily designed to improve the stiffness of the whole power plant. The deeper skirt directly supports more of the torque converter housing, or clutch housing, so that the housing and block in combination are less apt to deflect under engine loads. Cylinder block-

to-torque-converter housing adapter plates are eliminated.

Cylinder Head

The new compact design of the chrome-alloy cast iron cylinder head features minimum bulk and exceptionally short, direct exhaust passages, offering virtually no obstruction to the flow of hot gases. Water-jacketing of the adjacent common-walled intake ports is greatly reduced, although careful attention has been given to the cooling of the valve seats, valve guides, and combustion chambers (Fig. 4.)

An air jacket around the exhaust crossover passage in the cylinder head, which is vented to the atmosphere, prevents overheating of the intake side of the head and prevents oil from contacting the exhaust crossover. The underside of the exhaust crossover is shielded by a projection of the cylinder head gasket.

Numerous benefits accrue from the new head design. The extremely short exhaust ports reduce heat rejection to the cooling system. The smaller

Fig. 1—Distributor, Oil Pump and Fuel Pump Drive.

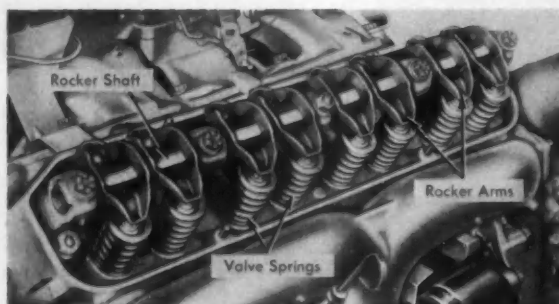
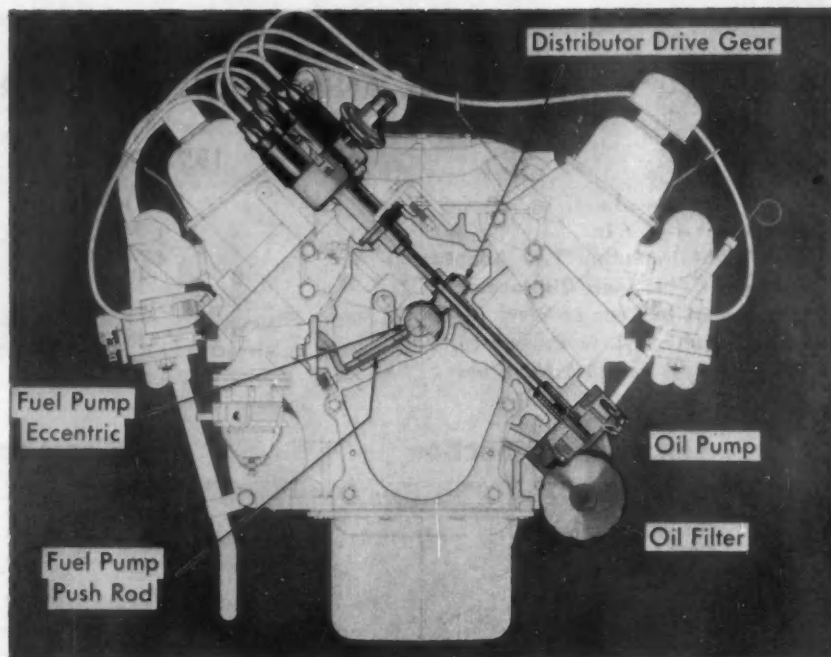


Fig. 2—Rocker Arms and Valve Train.

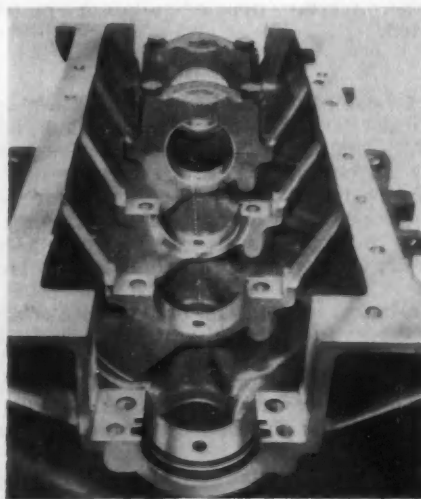


Fig. 3—Bulkhead Structure of Cylinder Block.

mass of metal and coolant heats more rapidly and provides quicker engine warm-up. The large cast openings around the push rods provide drain-back of valve gear lubricating oil, and accessibility to the hydraulic tappets. The tappets can be replaced through these openings without prior removal of the intake manifold and tappet chamber cover.

The combustion chambers (Fig. 5) have an "as-cast" contour and were designed to obtain 10:1 compression ratio with a desirable flat head piston. Both exhaust and intake valve seats and guides are integral with the cylinder head. The horizontally-positioned spark plugs are located at the wide end of the wedge-shaped combustion chambers. The valves are of generous size with valve head diameters being 1.95 in. for the intake and 1.60 in. for the exhaust both having $\frac{3}{8}$ in. diameter stems.

For less distortion and improved sealing, the number of cylinder-head bolts is increased from 10 to 17 in each head, so placed that five bolts are spaced symmetrically around each cylinder. This attachment of the cylinder heads provides better sealing, in conjunction with a .015 in. thick embossed steel gasket.

Cylinder Head Covers

The cylinder head covers are attached to the cylinder heads by means of four screws along the gasket channel. A coated cork gasket is used to seal between the cylinder head covers and the as-cast gasket rail on the top of the cylinder head. Provision is made in these covers for crankcase ventilation and the addition of engine oil.

Crankshaft

The forged-steel crankshaft is extremely stiff, minimizing engine noises originating from crankshaft vibrations. The stiffness is the result of hav-

ing large journals, $2\frac{5}{8}$ in. mains and $2\frac{3}{8}$ in. rods, and a short $3\frac{3}{8}$ in. stroke which provides 13/16 in. of crankshaft journal overlap. The crankshaft is 27 in. long and the torsional natural frequency is 333 cycles per second. This rigid design results in lower imposed stresses, particularly in fillet areas. A new high-speed turning process provides very smooth fillets of controlled shape which greatly increase crankshaft strength. Axial crankshaft thrust is taken on the flanged #3 main bearing.

The large crankshaft journals are supported by five babbitt-on-steel main bearings. While the upper bearing shells have conventional oil holes and grooves, the grooves have been eliminated from the lower shells to increase their load-carrying ability. The resulting increase in the main bearing area is approximately 10% but the effect due to the more advantageous L/D ratio is much greater.

A torsional-vibration damper is mounted on the front end of the crankshaft.

The new engine is dynamically balanced during assembly to ensure vibration-free operation.

Connecting Rods

The short connecting rods of alloy steel designed on 6.36 in. centers are forged to a tapered I-beam section which combines maximum strength with minimum weight. The rods are conventional except for the use of piston pins which are pressed into the small ends with an interference fit of .0007/.0012 in. This eliminates the need for a bushing in the rod and for lock rings in the piston. The rod bearings are babbitt on steel with a projected area of 2.23 sq in.

Pistons and Rings

The cam-ground, aluminum-alloy pistons incorporate a steel strut for expansion control of the piston skirts. Two 5/64 in. wide compression and one 3/16 in. wide oil-control rings all located above the pin, are used on each piston. Compression rings

and pistons are tin-coated to prevent scuffing during break-in. The oil ring is a conventional cast iron type, spring loaded by a hump type expander spring which is burred to keep the ring from rotating.

The 1.09 in. diameter piston pin is offset 1/16 in. from the piston center line towards the thrust face and has a clearance of .00045/.00075 in. in the piston bosses.

Camshaft

The hardened cast iron camshaft is located in the conventional position and is driven through a $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pitch and $\frac{7}{8}$ in. wide timing chain and sprockets from the crankshaft. The compact arrangement of this drive is shown in Fig. 6.

It has an integral oil pump and distributor drive gear and fuel pump eccentric. The five replaceable bearings are babbitt on steel. Rearward camshaft thrust is taken by the rear face of the cast iron camshaft sprocket bearing directly on the front of the cylinder block, thus eliminating the need for a separate thrust plate. The camshaft lobes and fuel pump eccentric are hardened to 48 Rc minimum.

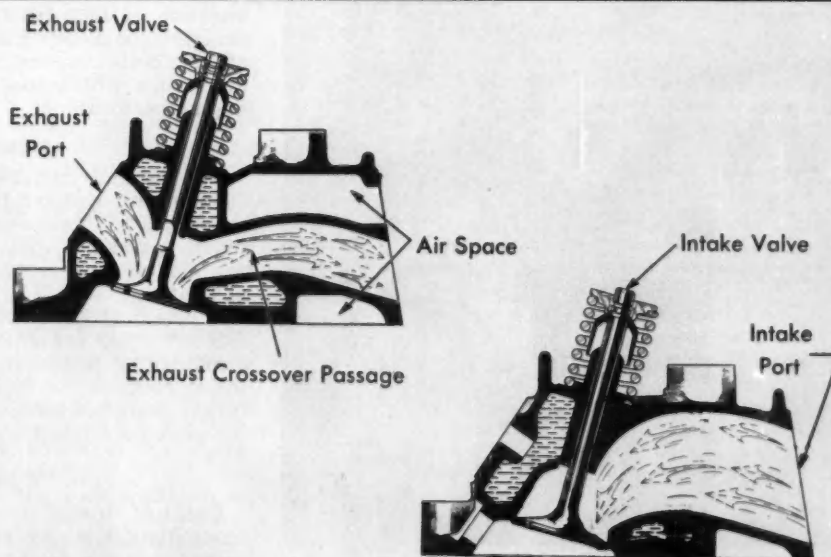
Tappets, Rocker Arms, and Valves

The overhead valves, operating at a 30-deg angle from the vertical, are actuated from the camshaft through a conventional train consisting of hydraulic tappets, 5/16 in. diameter solid push rods, and stamped steel rocker arms.

Integral-type hydraulic tappets having a spring-loaded flat check valve maintain zero clearance throughout the valve mechanism by means of a column of oil supplied from the engine lubrication system.

One-piece stamped-steel rocker arms, oscillating on tubular steel shafts, transmit valve train motion from the push rods to the valve stems with a 1.5:1 valve-to-cam motion ratio. The rocker arms are separated on the rocker shaft by means of Oilite spacers rather than by springs, as in previous de-

Fig. 4—Cylinder Head Section through Valves.



signs, because push rod angularity tends to force the pairs of rocker arms together, rather than apart. Small die-cast aluminum brackets attack each rocker shaft to the cylinder head.

The rocker arm, which bears only on the lower half of the shaft is made from a single piece metal stamping. It is wide enough to permit forming the rocker shaft holes from the inside, thus facilitating the stamping operations and alleviating the possibility of any burrs on the shaft bearing surface. The bearing surface is coined to provide a uniform contact between shaft and rocker arm. A lubrication groove 90 deg to the shaft axis is formed at the same time the rocker arm shaft bearing surface is coined. Push rod lubrication is accomplished by feeding oil from a hole in the rocker shaft, through the coined oil groove in the rocker arm bearing to a small punched hole at the base of the concave 5/16 in. diameter spherical push rod seat.

As the rocker arm is placed in the engine, it would appear that the lubrication of the push rod socket has been attained by making oil flow up hill. Actually this has been accomplished by damming the oil against the rocker shaft to a point where the oil level reaches the punched hole for lubricating the push rod as shown in Fig. 7. The valve end of

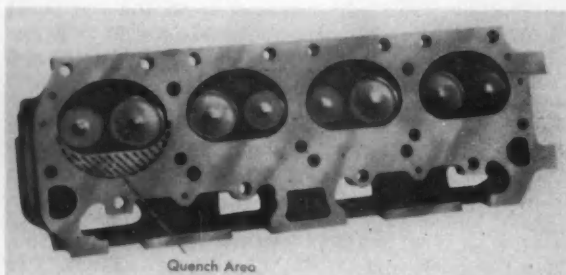


Fig. 5—Cylinder Head Showing Combustion Chambers.

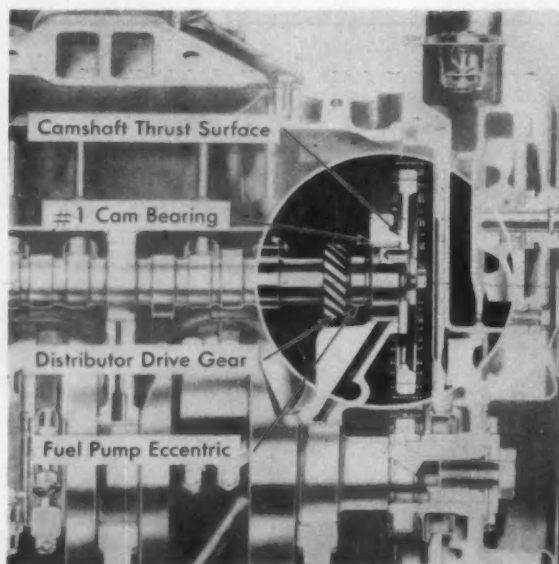


Fig. 6—Longitudinal View of Distributor Drive.

the rocker arm is lubricated by gravity flow since the valve tip is lower than the rocker shaft oil supply.

Since valve life is limited primarily by the ability of the metal to withstand heat, both intake and exhaust valves are made of special heat-resistant, high-alloy steels—silicon-chromium (8440) for intake valves, nickel-manganese-chromium (21-4N) for the exhaust valves. Further protection from high and non-uniform temperatures is provided by the ample supply of coolant supplied by the new series-flow cooling system.

Both intake and exhaust valves are "tulip" shaped. This provides greater flexibility and therefore better seating of the valves. It also reduces the weight of the valves, lowering their inertia and enabling them to be operated at high speeds by valve springs of moderate load which do not impose excessive loads on the cams and tappets.

Although no valve rotators are employed as such, the normal slight vibration of the valve train and springs is sufficient to overcome the low resisting torque of the valves and cause them to rotate, even at relatively low engine speeds.

Intake Manifold

A very compact and light intake manifold (Fig. 8) is used in conjunction with a separate tappet chamber cover.

For intake mixture heating, a crossover in the intake manifold conducts exhaust gases from the No. 4 exhaust port in the right cylinder bank to the hot spot, and out through the No. 5 exhaust port in the left bank.

A constant cross sectional area of 2.0 sq in. is maintained in the intake system from the base of the carburetor risers to the intake valve seats. This has been found to be the best compromise for engine output and driveability over the speed range. Furthermore, there is no sump in the fuel-air passages between the carburetor and the valve seats thereby avoiding "flash" and "puddling" problems.

The intake manifold has a low silhouette which, in combination with the lower engine and shorter carburetors, permits adoption of the more efficient concentric-type, paper-element air cleaners. The concentric design makes possible better air-flow characteristics which in turn contribute to improved engine performance.

Exhaust Manifolds

The exhaust manifolds are located on the outer sides of the cylinder heads, immediately above the spark plugs. Their new, separated-branch design makes gaskets unnecessary because the branches are flexible enough to absorb the distorting effects of heat.

A shield at the heat-control valve on the right-side manifold prevents cold air from the fan from stroking the temperature-sensitive bi-metal spring which controls the valve. This aids in maintaining intake manifold temperatures at the optimum level for peak performance and maximum fuel economy.

Cooling System

Uniform metal temperatures are maintained throughout the new engine because of the careful attention given to the design of the cooling system

and its new series flow pattern. (Series flow means that all of the coolant in each cylinder bank is forced to pass first around all of the cylinders and then, in its return through the cylinder head, around all of the valve seats.)

The high-capacity centrifugal water pump is bolted to the front of the engine and belt-driven from the crankshaft pulley. Coolant from the radiator enters the pump from the lower left side and is directed to the front of both cylinder banks by a symmetrical scroll in the pump housing (Fig. 9). The coolant then flows around the cylinders to the rear of the block, and upward through matching holes in the block and cylinder head.

Virtually all of the coolant circulating in each bank passes through these holes of about one square-inch area at the rear of each bank. The flow is then from the rear of the cylinder heads, past all of the valves and seats in each cylinder bank, into passages in the forward-end of each bank of the cylinder block and thence into a common manifold which is an integral part of the water pump housing. The coolant then passes through a thermostat and into the radiator top tank.

A permanent by-pass in the water pump housing, between the engine discharge and the pump intake, maintains circulation through the engine during warm-up. The high point of the cooling system (See Fig. 9) is at the cylinder block water outlet. This is desirable for proper elimination of air or vapor from the cooling system during filling and engine operation.

With a wide open thermostat and at 2,000 engine rpm, the coolant flow is approximately 300 lb per minute. At wide open throttle, the coolant temperature rise through the engine is 7-9 deg over the speed range. The heat rejection per bhp at wide open throttle varies from 31 Btu per minute at 2000 rpm to 28 at 4000 rpm.

The over-all coolant capacity of the engine cooling system including the radiator is 16 qt. This is appreciably less than other V-8 engines of comparable displacement. A large part of this reduction is made in the cylinder heads as each head of the new engine contains only 1.2 qt.

Lubrication System

The lubrication system consists of an oil sump in the pan, a rotor type oil pump, full-flow filter, and a series of passages to deliver the oil as explained below (Fig. 10).

The oil pump draws the oil from the sump through a fixed screen suction pipe and forces it through the full-flow filter. From the filter, the oil moves across the front of the block through a drilled passage to the right oil gallery. The passage that carries the oil to the right gallery is intersected by holes which feed the No. 1 main bearing and the No. 1 camshaft bearing. The right oil gallery supplies the other mains and the camshaft bearings through drilled holes. The rod bearings are lubricated through holes drilled in the crankshaft to the nearest main journal.

Squirt holes in the connecting rods spray oil on the cylinder walls.

The piston pins are lubricated by splash oil which drains down from the underside of the piston heads

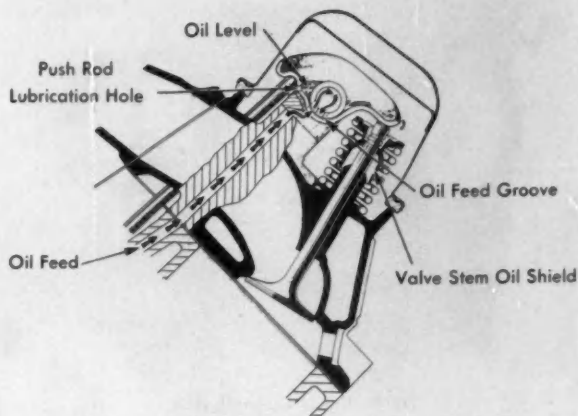


Fig. 7—Cylinder Head Valve Mechanism Lubrication.

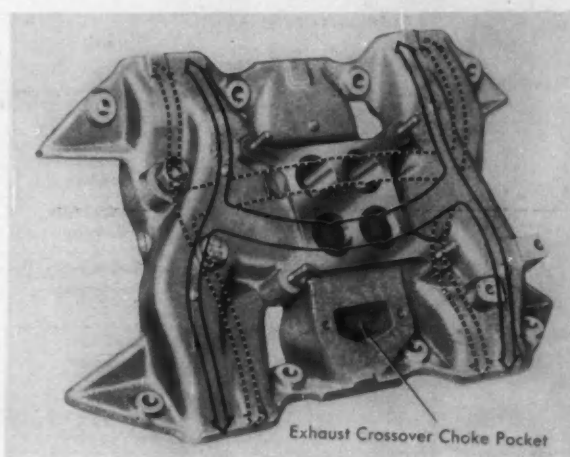


Fig. 8—Intake Manifold (4-Barrel Carburetor).

through holes in the piston pin bosses. Intersecting holes through No. 4 camshaft journal meter oil to drilled holes in each bank which carry it up through the cylinder block and heads to the rocker shafts. Holes in the rocker shafts oil the rocker arms. A crossover of the rear of the block transfers oil from the right gallery to the left. The tappet bores for both cylinder banks intersect the oil galleries so that oil is fed directly from the galleries to the hydraulic tappets. The gerotor type oil pump is mounted externally on the lower left-hand side of the block near the front. It is driven through a hexagonal joint by the oil pump and distributor drive shaft.

The replaceable can type filter contains an integral anti-drain back flapper type check valve and a relief valve which opens to supply oil to the engine if the filter becomes clogged. The filter can be replaced by hand without the use of wrenches from the underside of the car.

Engine crankcase ventilation is by road draft tube connected to the right cylinder head cover with the fresh air entering at the oil fill cap on the left cylinder head cover. A baffle is installed in both

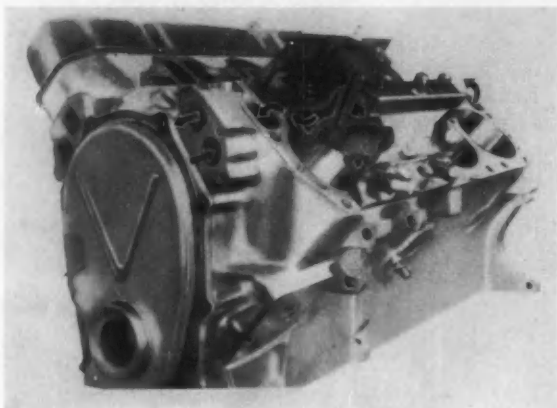


Fig. 9—Engine Cooling System.

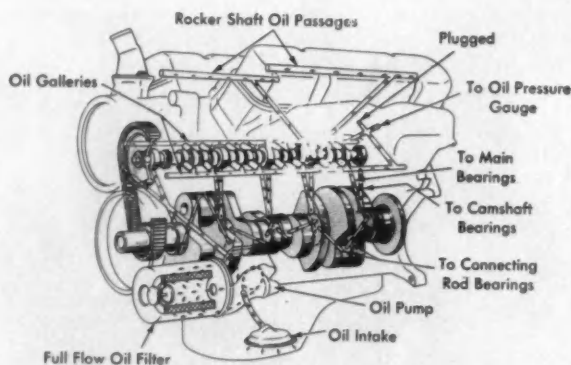


Fig. 10—Engine Lubrication System.

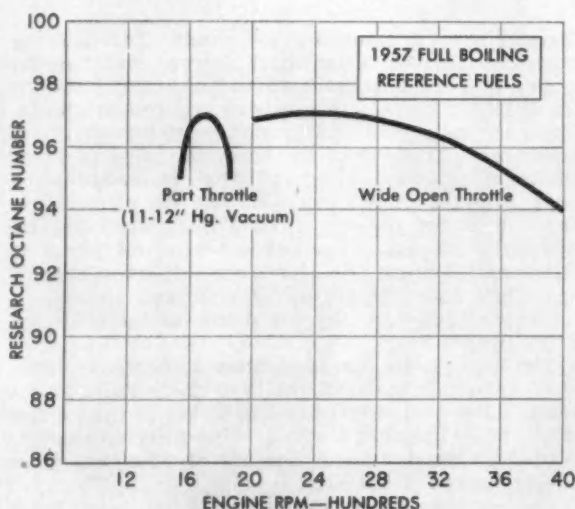


Fig. 11—Road Octane Requirement.

cylinder head covers below these openings to prevent oil loss.

Generator, Starter, Battery

The 12-volt, 30-amp generator is mounted above the front of the right bank exhaust manifold, on a bracket attached to the manifold extension.

The torque output of the starter motor has been increased to ensure adequate cranking speed of the larger displacement, higher compression engine. As compression ratios increase, hot cranking of engines requires more power due to auto-ignition and resulting higher cylinder pressures. Fuel, cranking speed, and engine temperatures are important variables in this problem.

Capacity of the battery is increased 20% (to 60-amp-hr) to compensate for the higher cranking load imposed by the new engine.

Carburetors

Both the 350 and 361-cubic inch engines have models which use Ball and Ball (BBD) dual carburetors and Carter AFB four-barrel carburetors.

In designing the carburetor, specific attention was given to obtaining a low over-all height of 3.96 in. as compared to 4.53 in. on other Chrysler Corp. dual carburetors. To promote air cleaner interchangeability, the same 4.18 in.-diameter air cleaner mounting pilot was incorporated as is used on the four-barrel carburetors.

The bowl capacity of this carburetor was designed to have 90 cc of usable fuel as compared with 47 cc on the previous dual carburetors.

During hot weather testing, it was found desirable to incorporate an outside bowl vent which is opened when the throttle is closed for idle. The outside vent is open only at idle to maintain complete internal balance under conditions of higher air flow when air cleaner restriction would influence carburetor metering. To reduce the heat transfer to the bowl, a $\frac{1}{8}$ in.-thick insulating gasket is used between the throttle flange and the main carburetor body containing the bowl.

The carburetor was designed to allow all castings to be made of aluminum for reduced cost.

A distinctive choke system is used for both the dual and four-barrel carburetors. The bimetallic choke coil is located in a pocket in the exhaust crossover passage of the intake manifold. A rod connects the choke coil unit to the choke shaft in the carburetor air horn.

To obtain choke mixtures more nearly matching engine requirements, a staged vacuum piston is incorporated in the air horns of the dual and four-barrel carburetors. It has a finer degree of control to obtain the correct choke blade relationship between wide open throttle and part throttle during the entire warm-up cycle.

During the first five miles of a start and warm-up cycle, substantial fuel economy gains resulted from the use of this staged piston.

Fuel Pumps

A mechanically-operated diaphragm-type fuel pump selected for good vapor lock performance is used. To promote good fuel and vapor handling performance, two inlet and one outlet valves are used. The pump is driven by a camshaft actuated

push rod contacting the pump lever arm (See Fig. 1). The pump is mounted on the right side of the block near the front.

Engine Weight and Physical Size

The over-all dry weight of the new engine as used in the 1958 De Soto is 638 lb including starter, generator, front engine supports, air cleaner, carburetor, distributor, vent pipe, spark plugs and wires, pulleys, and belts. The weight is complete from the fan to the crankshaft flange except for special accessories, such as the power steering pump and belt drive. This weight is for an engine which still has some space for future displacement increase. Comparison with the '57 De Soto engine is made at the beginning of this article.

The fuel octane requirement data from production-built engines and using commercial reference fuels are shown in Fig. 11. Most of the engines used in this evaluation have less than 3,000 miles of deposit accumulation.

Tests have shown also that part-throttle knock is affected much more than wide-open-throttle knock by high engine air and coolant temperatures (approximately one octane number increase per 10-deg increase in coolant temperature). This problem is becoming more apparent as compression ratios increase and is not a peculiar characteristic of this particular engine.

To Order Paper No. 32B . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

Time and Fuel

. . . required to fly the DC-8 between two airports is being figured on digital computers for scores of route segments.

DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.									
ROUTE ANALYSIS									
MODEL	ROUTE	DISTANCE	OP. WT. EMPTY	RES. FUEL	WIND	SPEED	JOB		
DC-8	LAX TO CHI	1,521 N. MI	123,656 LB.	15,000 LB.	ZERO	KTS	57-53		
BLOCK TIME (HR.)	CENTS PER 200 LB. MI.	INITIAL ALT. (FT.)	WIND	CRUISE POWER SETTING		TAKE OFF WT. LANDING WT. (LB.)	PAYLOAD BLOCK FUEL (LB.)	V BLK. V CR.	\$ PER TRIP \$ PER MILE
				INITIAL	FINAL				
3.27	1.451	25,000	0		85NRT	232,399 169,056	30,400 63,343	466 516	3,354.78 2.21
3.32	1.403	25,000	0		M.84	225,963 169,056	30,400 56,907	458 505	3,243.80 2.13
3.35	1.340	30,000	0		M.85	218,659 169,056	30,400 49,603	454 501	3,098.75 2.04

Based on paper by

A. C. Butterworth and G. E. Hull,

Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.

DOUGLAS is performing such studies for the future operators of the new jet transport, as illustrated by this Los Angeles to Chicago flight analysis.

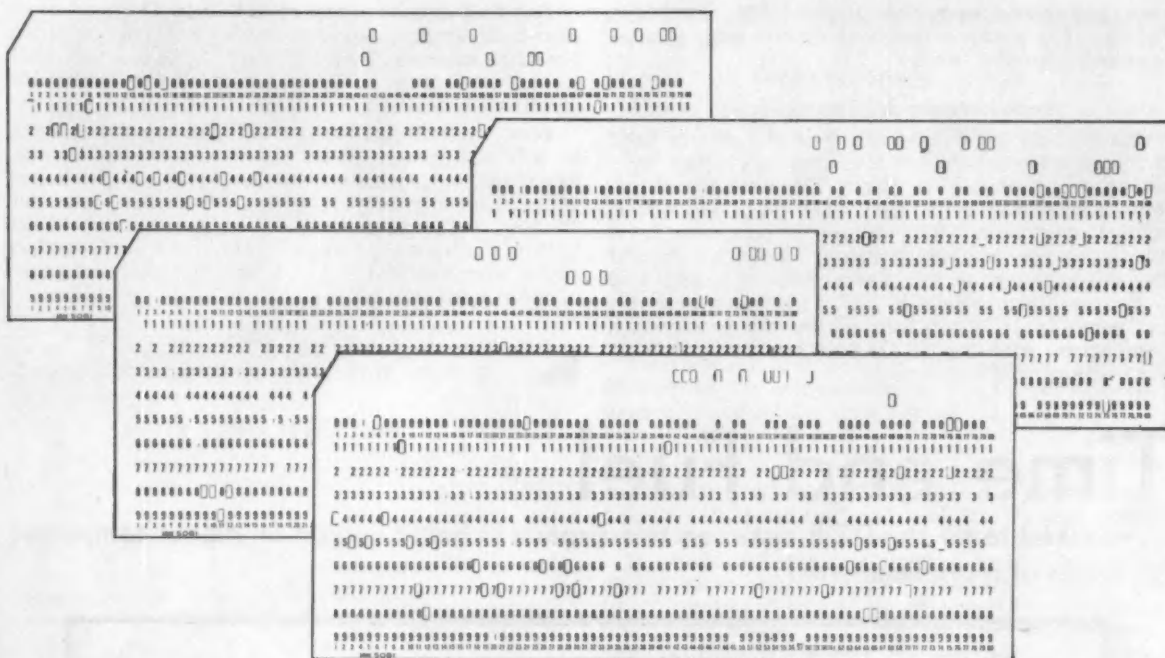
Beneath the heading is a series of solutions, each for a different flight procedure. The first block relates to a flight at 25,000 ft with a cruising power of 85% normal rated thrust, under conditions of zero wind.

In this instance, the block time is 3.27 hr and the

cost in cents per 200-lb-mile (nautical) is 1.451. Other columns give the take-off weight with the landing weight printed below, the payload in pounds, the block fuel, block speed, cruise speed, dollars per trip and dollars per mile. The analyst selects from this list of possible solutions which are sorted by computer in order of block time. If required, the computer will print only the five fastest and five cheapest methods.

To Order Paper No. 193 . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 5.



Digital Computer Simulates Free-Piston Engine

Excerpts from paper by **Donald R. Olson** General Motors Research Staff

THE analytical simulation of a free-piston engine shows promise in the investigation of many facets of engine operation. It appears to be sufficiently realistic so that the merit of major changes in engine design and operating conditions can be easily evaluated. It is obviously a relatively cheap tool compared to the construction and test of operating units.

However, it cannot be looked upon as a substitute for engine development. Many important aspects of the processes which occur in the engine and greatly influence the performance still defy analytical treatments. The simulation can be considered as a valuable adjunct to engine development. In particular, it can be used to gain a better understanding of the many parameters that influence operating units.

The Engine

The design of the engine treated in this analysis is termed an "inward compression machine." Fig.

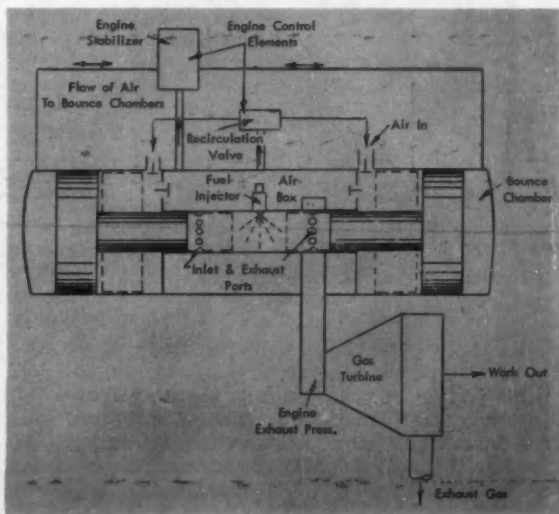


Fig. 1—Free-piston engine-gas turbine combination.

1 shows the basic configuration. The engine operates with a back pressure of considerable magnitude and it produces work only in the sense that it supplies high-pressure combustion products to operate the gas turbine.

Atmospheric air is inducted into the two air compressor cylinders on the outward stroke of the two pistons (the motion of the pistons is synchronized). The air is then compressed during the inward stroke and discharged into the air box. As the pistons are pushed outward by the high-pressure gases in the combustion chamber, the exhaust ports are uncovered first and a portion of the combustion products flow into the exhaust collector.

The inlet air ports are uncovered next and air flows from the air box into the combustion cylinder where it serves to scavenge the remaining combustion products from the cylinder through the exhaust ports. As the pistons move inward again both the inlet air and exhaust ports are covered and fresh air is trapped in the combustion chamber for the succeeding diesel combustion process. Air trapped in the bounce chambers serves to keep the two pistons in motion.

As the engine-turbine combination is operated over the load range the turbine inlet pressure (engine exhaust pressure) must change from a maximum value at full load down to nearly zero for idling conditions. This is accomplished primarily by controlling the quantity of fuel injected into the combustion chamber.

Additional control is needed, however. It is provided in two ways. First, the mean pressure in the bounce chambers is controlled so that the piston motion tends to remain within the operable limits. As the fuel rate is increased, the outer limit of piston motion (outer deadpoint, odp) moves outward. To keep the stroke within limits, additional air is then admitted to the bounce chambers from the air box. For low fuel flow rates the opposite effect must be achieved; air is released from the bounce chambers to ensure that piston motion is greater than the operable minimum, that is, the engine will stall if the ports are not sufficiently uncovered.

This control of the bounce chamber air is accomplished by the engine stabilizer. It is actuated by the pressure in the air box which is directly related to the engine back pressure for most engine operating conditions. Second, the gas flow rate produced by the engine, at low engine back pressures must be drastically reduced to match the flow characteristics of the turbine. This may be accomplished either by restricting the flow of air into the air compressors (throttling) or by recirculating a portion of the compressed air from the air box back to the intake of the compressors.

Engine Processes

During each cycle of piston motion several processes occur simultaneously within the engine. They may be described as follows:

Bounce Chamber

The air trapped in the bounce chambers is simply compressed and then expanded as the pistons move through a cycle of motion. The process can be represented on pressure-stroke coordinates as shown

the free-piston engine . . .

has pistons that oscillate without direct mechanical control. In this way the pistons transfer energy between the several processes that occur simultaneously in the engine.

The forces which act on the free pistons to produce the oscillating motion are mainly due to gas pressures characteristic of the processes occurring in the engine. If the basic engine dimensions are not compatible, the gas pressures produce a piston motion that exceeds the limits of operation.

In addition, the engine is normally started during a single initial stroke under conditions far different from those used in normal operation. The engine dimensions must also be correct for this starting process.

For these reasons, a thermodynamic study of piston motion is needed to determine the more desirable basic engine dimensions. For the design and study of a particular engine, however, a more complete analysis must be made. Each process must be studied with respect to the functioning of the engine and the thermodynamic analysis must be augmented with a dynamic study of piston motion.

The purpose of the research described in this article was to formulate a general analysis of the free-piston engine process which would realistically simulate an operating engine.

The analysis was made in terms of variables which first, allows the basic engine size and configuration to be selected and second, allows the operating conditions for the hypothesized engine to be arbitrarily fixed. For these conditions, a solution from the analysis gives a numerical description of the performance that may be expected of the engine.

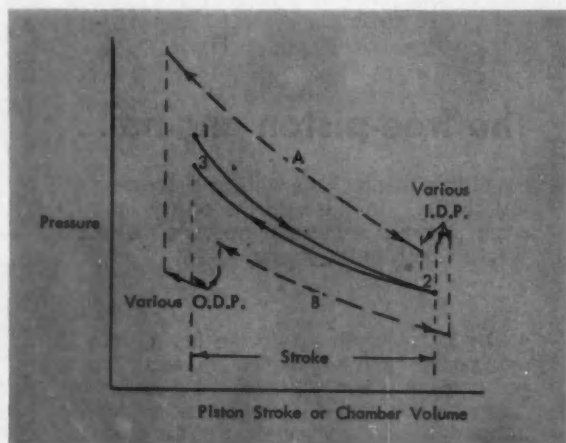


Fig. 2—Bounce chamber process.

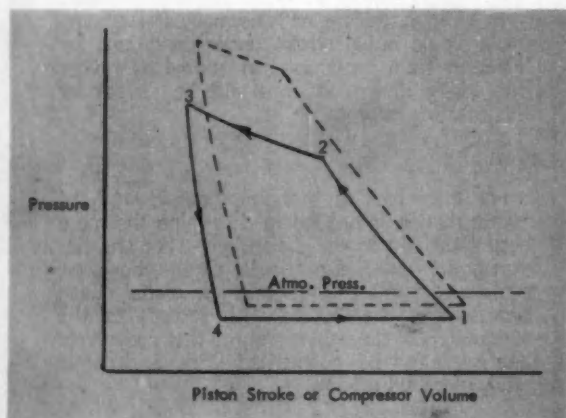


Fig. 3—Air compressor process.

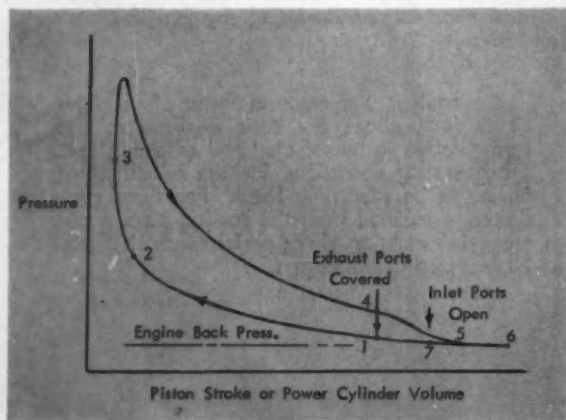


Fig. 4—Power cylinder process.

by the solid curves in Fig. 2. If the compression and expansion occurs without leakage and subject to reversible heat transfer processes, then the processes 1-2 and 2-3 would be superimposed. For other engine operating conditions the path of the process can be substantially changed.

The path A, for instance, would represent the situation when the engine was operated with a higher bounce chamber pressure. Additional air has been admitted to the bounce chamber to increase the mean pressure and the piston stroke has been increased. Also, the innermost point of piston travel (inner deadpoint, idp) would change, which produces a piston motion over a different portion of the cylinder.

Path B represents the opposite effect.

Air Compressor

The air inducted into the engine is compressed and then delivered into the air box. The compressor section of the engine operates in a manner similar to an orthodox piston-type compressor but with important differences. For a given operating condition the pressure-stroke history in the air compressor for one cycle of piston motion may be represented as shown by the solid curves in Fig. 3.

Process 1-2 represents a simple compression process. Delivery of air into the air box begins at point 2 and this pressure is variable depending upon the engine back pressure. The pressure increases during delivery (process 2-3) because the volume of the air box is relatively small and no air escapes from the air box during the delivery process. Process 3-4 represents a simple expansion process for the clearance air in the compressor and the induction process is represented by 4-1.

Once again for other engine operating conditions this picture of the compression process may be considerably altered. If the engine back pressure is increased, the odp increases and the compression process begins earlier. The pressure when delivery begins changes and the idp also changes. (See dashed curves, Fig. 3). A reduced engine back pressure produces other similar changes. If the inlet air is throttled, then the pressure during the induction process is lowered.

Power Cylinder

The processes which occur in the power cylinder are similar to those of a two-stroke diesel engine but subject once again to important differences. The solid curves (Fig. 4) represent the pressure-stroke history for a given operating condition.

Fresh air is trapped in the cylinder upon the covering of the exhaust ports (point 1). As the pistons move inward the air is compressed (process 1-2). At point 2 fuel begins to flow from the injection nozzle and injection continues for some period of time (points 2-3). The ensuing combustion combined with further piston motion causes the pressure to rise. Finally the pistons stop (idp) and as the pistons move outward the combustion process continues as the products of combustion expand. Upon the uncovering of the exhaust ports, the combustion products flow into the exhaust collector (points 4-5). As the inlet air ports are uncovered air flows through the power cylinder from the air box scavenging the

cylinder. Scavenging can continue as the pistons move to o.d.p and back to the point where the inlet air ports are again covered (points 5-6-7).

As in the previous cases, this picture of the processes in the power cylinder changes radically for other engine operation conditions.

The Analysis

The motion of the engine pistons serves as a useful focal point in the examination of engine operation. The energy exchange between the three basic engine processes described occurs as a result of piston motion. The quantity of air delivered by the air compressor is directly influenced by the piston motion. In fact, it is found that all of the desired performance results may be computed directly from the piston motion-time history.

One of the pistons may be considered as a mass upon which a variety of forces act. If these forces at any particular piston position are not completely in equilibrium the piston will accelerate.

The forces considered in this analysis, mainly the result of gas pressures, are indicated in Fig. 5. For the purpose of analysis it is only necessary to consider a single piston in conjunction with the half of the engine in which it operates. The forces F_1 , F_2 , and F_3 represent the forces acting on the piston in the bounce chamber, air compressor, and power cylinder respectively. The forces F_4 and F_5 represent friction effects that depend upon the direction of piston motion. The position of the piston is measured with respect to the fixed x axis shown in Fig. 5. x is chosen as zero when the piston is near the outer limit of travel and increases as the piston moves inward.

The basic dimensions of the engine may now be notated. The notation refers to a given piston position, that is, $x = 0$. The design of the engine for the analysis may be completely stated in terms of eight design parameters. They are defined as follows and are indicated in Fig. 5.

Design Parameters

- a —Size of bounce chamber
- b —Size of air compressor
- c —Size of air box
- d —Size of power cylinder
- e —Position of exhaust ports
- D_1 —Bore of air compressor cylinder
- D_2 —Bore of power cylinder
- M —Mass of piston assembly

The equations of motion for the piston may be written as:

$$(1) \quad M(dx/d\theta) = \sum \text{Forces} = F_1(x) - F_2(x) - F_3(x) - F_4(\dot{x}) \mp F_5 \text{ and}$$

$$(2) \quad dx/d\theta = \dot{x}$$

where \dot{x} = Velocity of piston, in./sec and
 θ = Time, sec.

It remains to set up realistic analytical expressions for the force functions of Eq. 1. In general, they must be developed as functions of piston position, the design parameters, and suitable engine operating conditions.

The gas pressures in the various parts of the engine furnish the means for the evaluation of the force functions. For the evaluation of F_1 , F_4 , and

F_5 single expressions can be used to represent the forces which are valid for all piston positions. The following expressions describe these forces:

$$(3) \quad F_1 = C_1/(a+x)^{n_1}$$

$$(4) \quad F_4 = C_4 \dot{x}$$

$$(5) \quad F_5 = C_5$$

where the constants C_1 , C_4 , and C_5 are functions of the operating conditions and n_1 is a polytropic exponent for the process.

For the evaluation of F_2 and F_3 , a more compli-

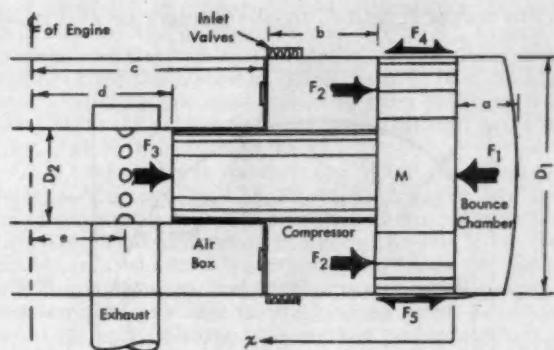


Fig. 5—Sketch of engine showing forces and dimensions considered in analysis.

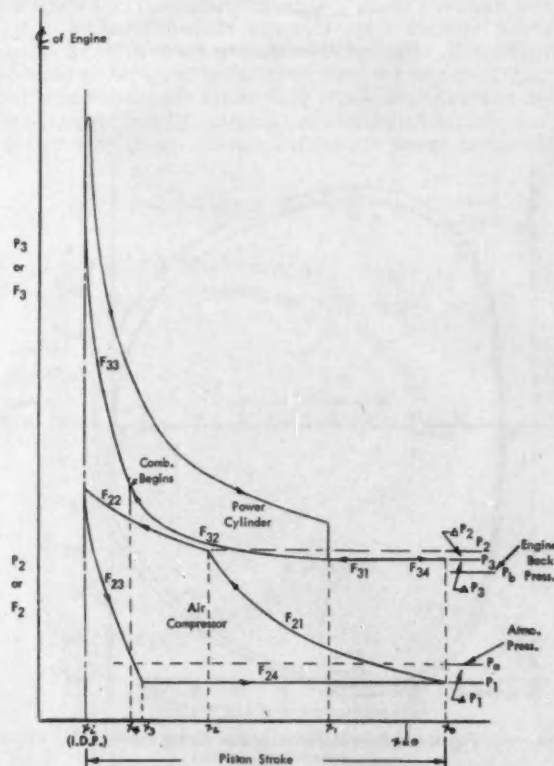


Fig. 6—Simulated processes used for air compressor and power cylinder.

Digital Computer---continued

cated situation exists. The pressures in the compressor and the power cylinder cannot be represented with a single expression for a cycle of piston motion. A sketch of F_c and F_p for various positions is shown in Fig. 6. Four separate idealized processes have been used to simulate what occurs in the compressor. The processes are related but the transition from one process to another is discontinuous because of the action of the intake and exhaust valves. A similar situation exists in the power cylinder.

The forces F_c and F_p must therefore be evaluated

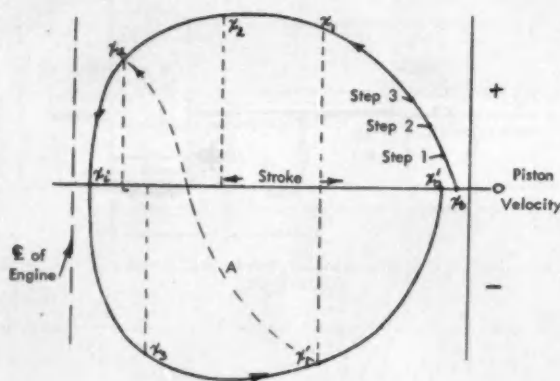


Fig. 7—Diagram of piston motion.

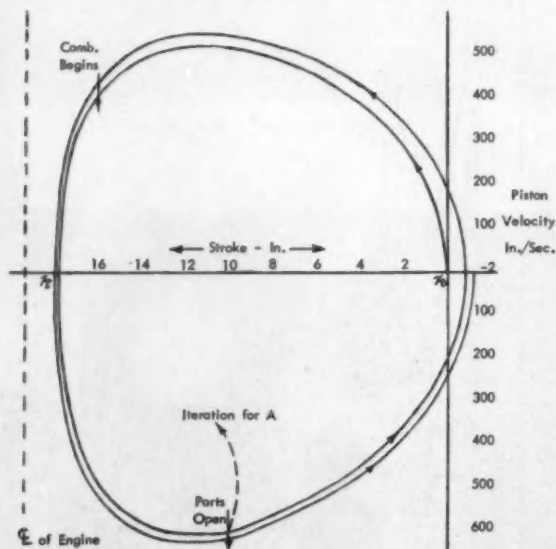


Fig. 8—History of piston motion during solution.

differently for various piston positions. These force functions may be summarized as follows:

- (6) a. $F_{c1} = C_{c1}/(b-x)^{n_{c1}}$ $x_0 \leq x \leq x_1$ for $\dot{x} \geq 0$
b. $F_{c2} = C_{c2}/(b+c-x)^{n_{c2}}$ $x_1 \leq x \leq x_2$ for $\dot{x} \geq 0$
c. $F_{c3} = C_{c3}/(b-x)^{n_{c3}}$ $x_2 \leq x \leq x_3$ for $\dot{x} \leq 0$
d. $F_{c4} = C_{c4}$ $x_3 \leq x \leq x_4$ for $\dot{x} \leq 0$
- (7) a. $F_{p1} = C_{p1}$ $x_0 \leq x \leq x_1$ for $\dot{x} \geq 0$
b. $F_{p2} = C_{p2}/(d-x)^{n_{p2}}$ $x_1 \leq x \leq x_2$ for $\dot{x} \geq 0$
c. $\frac{dF_{p3}}{d\theta} = \frac{1}{(d-x)} [kF_{p3}\dot{x} + (k-1)(AC\theta^*)]$ $x_2 \leq x \leq x_3$ for $\dot{x} \geq 0$
and $x_3 \leq x \leq x_4$ for $\dot{x} \leq 0$
d. $F_{p4} = C_{p4}$ $x_4 \leq x \leq x_5$ for $\dot{x} \leq 0$

where the constants C_{c1}, C_{c2}, \dots and the intermediate limits x_1, x_2, \dots are functions of the operating conditions and design parameters. n_{c1}, n_{c2}, \dots are polytropic exponents for the various processes; k is the ratio of specific heats, c_p/c_v ; A is a combustion time constant; and $C(\theta^*)$ denotes the rate of energy released by a simulated combustion process in terms of θ^* which represents an arbitrary time (sec) used to specify the rate of energy release during a simulated combustion process.

Except for Eq. 7c, the force equations 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 are simple functions which can be substituted directly into Eq. 1. They have been obtained with the assumption that the various compression and expansion processes can be suitably represented with polytropic type expressions.

The combustion process accounts for the differential equation, 7c. The process is simulated by a continuous addition of energy to the contents of the power cylinder. The process begins at x_1 (Fig. 6) upon the start of simulated fuel injection; it continues up to x_2 (idp) and on to the time when the ex-

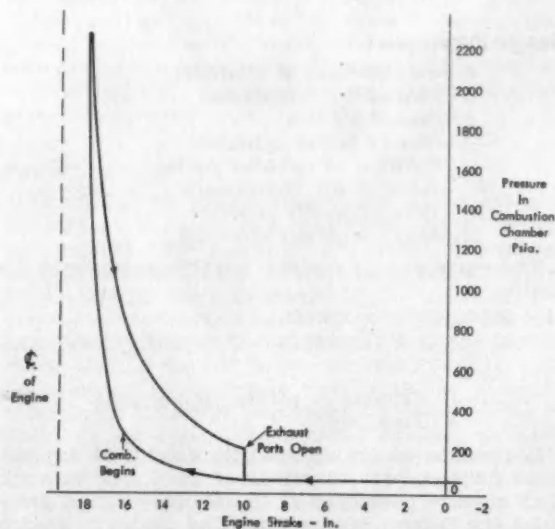


Fig. 9—Pressure-stroke diagram for simulated combustion process.

haust ports are uncovered. The simulation is made time-dependent in an attempt to realistically portray the actual combustion process.

The energy addition is specified in terms of the rate of addition as a function of time. It is fixed in the analysis mainly in terms of the heating value of the fuel and the fuel flow rate. The general nature of this function, which is symbolized by $C(\theta^*)$ in equation 7c, has been found experimentally from indicator cards of free-piston engine combustion processes.

The role of the pressure losses included in the analysis is shown on the right of Fig. 6. The first loss occurs as atmospheric air flows through the compressor inlet valves. This effect is included in the analysis by expressing this pressure loss in terms of the percentage of the upstream pressure which is lost as a result of the friction process. Thus, the pressure at the start of compression, P_i , may be written as

$$(8) \quad P_i = (1 - \Delta P_i) P_a$$

In a similar manner, the pressure in the power cylinder during the scavenging process, P_s , can be expressed in terms of the engine back pressure, P_b , and the pressure loss coefficient applying to the exhaust ports and exhaust gas collector, ΔP_s .

Further, the pressure required in the air compressor at the start of air delivery to the air box, P_a , can be expressed in terms of the engine back pressure and pressure loss coefficients ΔP_c and ΔP_s . The coefficient ΔP_c reflects the loss for the compressor discharge valves and the inlet air ports.

Upon the selection of values for the design parameters and operating conditions to represent a given engine, all of the constants in the force equations may be evaluated and incorporated into Eq. 1. The equations of motion for the piston may then be written as:

$$(1) \quad M(dx/d\theta) = f_1(x, \dot{x})$$

$$(2) \quad dx/d\theta = \dot{x}$$

$$(7c) \quad dF_{33}/d\theta = f_2(F_{33}, x, \dot{x})$$

A solution comparable with the complex nature of f_1 and f_2 may now be contemplated.

The Solution

The diverse nature of the expressions obtained for the forces, specifically Eqs. 6 and 7, thwart any hope for a general solution of the equations of motion. Particular solutions can be obtained however with numerical methods. The method of Runge-Kutta was employed and the problem was programmed for the IBM 704 digital computer.

A small time change, $\Delta\theta$, was taken as the independent variable for the calculation of each small step in the development of the solution. The solution was begun at x_0 , Fig. 6, where the initial value of x equals zero. The initial value of \dot{x}_0 must be assumed since the odp for the operating conditions and engine configuration, to which the solution refers, is now known. Starting from these initial conditions the piston motion in terms of position, velocity, and acceleration is charted in successive small steps (Fig. 7).

As each of the intermediate limits, x_1 , x_2 , and such, is reached the proper force function is substituted in Eq. 1. When x_1 is reached, signalling the begin-

ning of combustion, the differential equation 7c is included with the equations of motion 1 and 2 for simultaneous solution. x_1 (ldp) is located when \dot{x} equals zero.

As the solution is continued, x_0 (Fig. 7) is again reached and a check on the validity of the initial assumption for x_0 can be made. If \dot{x}'_0 is sufficiently close to \dot{x}_0 , then the solution is complete. If a closer check is desired then a new solution can be obtained by using \dot{x}'_0 in place of \dot{x}_0 . This procedure is continued until the odp is located with the desired accuracy (Fig. 8). The final checked solution represents the steady state operating condition.

An additional process is required in the course of the solution. It concerns the simulated combustion process. In the specification of the $C(\theta^*)$ function in terms of the fuel flow rate, Eq. 7c, the total time required for the piston to travel from x_1 to x_2 and on to x' , must be assumed. During each solution this time interval as predicted by the solution is compared with the assumed value.

If a correction is needed, the value of the combustion time constant, A , Eq. 7c, is changed and the solution reverts to x_1 for a re-run of the combustion process. This process is indicated in Fig. 7 by the dotted path A. In a typical solution three "A" loops are required for each simulated combustion process. Obviously, a new combustion process must be simulated for each solution of a cycle of piston motion.

A diagram of the complete history of a single solution of the equations of motion, Fig. 8, illustrates the general nature of the procedure. The pressure-stroke diagram of the power cylinder for the final solution, Fig. 9, illustrates the realistic nature of the simulated combustion process. It is evident that the solution depends upon several factors which might be termed computation constants. The allowable error for x_0 and the step size, $\Delta\theta$, are examples. If these values are made very small the solution will be accurate but the amount of computation required will be very large. If the values are made large, the

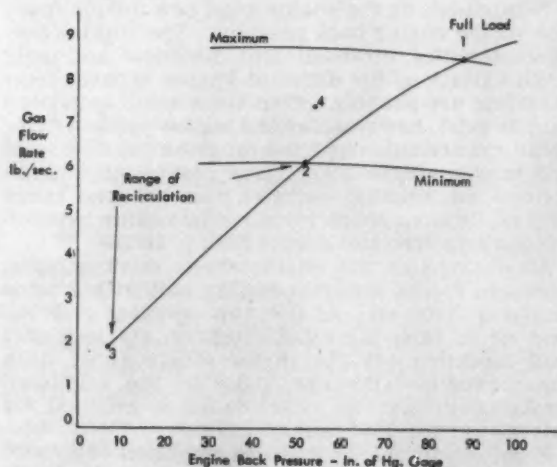


Fig. 10—Flow characteristics for a 1000 hp free-piston engine-gas turbine combination.

Digital Computer---continued

computation will be greatly reduced and the accuracy will be sacrificed. Solutions in which only these factors are varied, one at a time, enable feasible values to be chosen for these computation parameters.

Computed Engine Performance

The solution of the equations of motion provides the necessary information for the evaluation of engine performance. The actual calculations are performed by the computer, with two exceptions, from the results obtained for the final checked solution, Fig. 8. The following results are obtained taking into account any specified amount of recirculation or inlet throttling which may occur.

1. History of piston motion, position, velocity, and acceleration as a function of time.
2. Inner dead point, idp, in.
3. Outer dead point, odp, in.
4. Stroke, in.
5. Speed, cycles/min.
6. Gas flow rate, lb/min.
7. Air inducted, lb air/stroke.
8. Air trapped, lb air/stroke.
9. Scavenging ratio, lb air into combustion chamber/lb air trapped.
10. Air temperature prior to release, R.
11. Maximum combustion chamber pressure, psia.
12. Fuel flow rate, lb/min.
13. Gas horsepower (computed by hand).
14. Gas specific fuel consumption (computed by hand).

Comparison of Computed Results with Engine Test Results

When a gas turbine is connected to the exhaust line of a free-piston engine, the engine must operate under an additional constraint. For now, in addition to the control imposed by the stabilizer and provision for recirculation or throttling, the gas flow rate produced by the engine must be a unique function of the engine back pressure. The turbine flow characteristics establish this function and only small variations for different engine exhaust temperatures are possible. Even these small variations cannot exist, however, for the engine exhaust temperatures are uniquely fixed for given gas flow rates and back pressures. For these reasons an engine-turbine combination operates over the load range with an unusual characteristic relationship between the gas flow rate and engine back pressure.

An example of this characteristic relationship is shown in Fig. 10 for an operating unit with a rated output of 1000 hp. As the unit operates over the load range from the rated condition (1) to a part load condition (2) the engine stroke varies from the maximum allowable value to the minimum stroke condition. No recirculation is required for this part of the load range.

From condition (2) down to condition (3) recirculation is used in increasing amounts to achieve a compatible flow characteristic between the engine and turbine. The minimum engine stroke is maintained throughout this portion of the load range.

A part load condition such as (4) could not be produced with the engine-turbine combination even though the engine could operate under these conditions.

Now, in order to compare the computed results with engine test results, the control imposed on the actual engine in the form of stabilizer design, turbine characteristics, and provision for recirculation must be duplicated in the computed results. The engine simulated with the computer operates with no control save that provided by the values given the operating conditions. The computed results were obtained using representative values for all of the fixed design parameters and operating conditions. The following operating conditions were used to control the computer simulation in a manner identical to the regulation imposed upon the operating engine.

1. The selected bounce pressure, P_{sb} , was made equal to the test value in all cases. This is a function of stabilizer design.
2. The fuel injection timing was used to fix x_i according to test conditions.
3. The pressure losses attributed to the several valves and ports were adjusted from the values used at full load according to the gas flow rates at all part load conditions.
4. At each of the several engine back pressures the flow rate of the fuel was varied in successive simulations until the gas flow rate predicted by the simulation equalled the test value as shown in Fig. 10.

The results of the computer simulation are shown with the engine test results in Figs. 11 and 12.

Prediction of Free-Piston Power Unit Performance

The general problem of using the computer simulation to predict the performance of an engine-turbine combination is complicated by the necessity of control. The main control elements may be listed as:

1. The turbine. This fixes the relationship between the gas flow rate and the engine back pressure.
2. The stabilizer. This fixes the relationship between the selected bounce chamber pressure and the engine back pressure.
3. Recirculation or throttling. These controls can be used to independently control the gas flow rate.
4. Fuel rate. This is the main independent control for the unit.

Disregarding the control imposed by the turbine for the moment, a series of solutions can be obtained which illustrate the nature of the relationship between the selected bounce chamber pressure and the engine back pressure (Fig. 13).

These results apply to a particular simulated engine and were obtained with the trapped fuel-air mixture ratio maintained constant. Similar results could have been obtained for a given fuel flow rate. Obviously, all of the performance results such as, engine stroke, speed, exhaust gas temperatures, specific fuel consumption, and such are available from the solution for each of the points shown in Fig. 13. In this particular discussion, however, the gas flow rate is the most important characteristic.

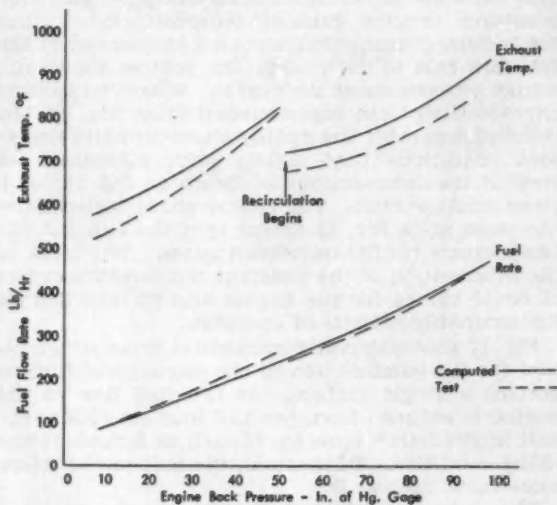


Fig. 11—Comparison of computed results with engine test performance.

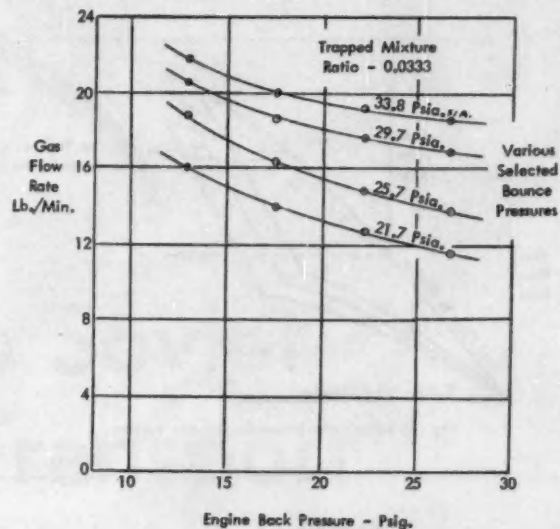


Fig. 13—Computed performance for a free-piston engine.

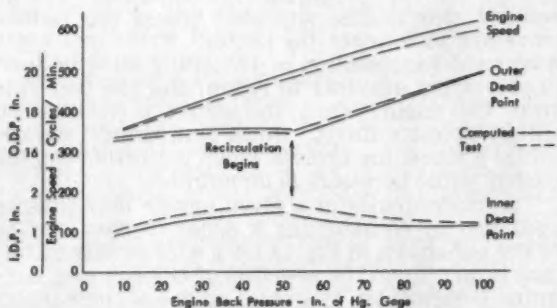


Fig. 12—Comparison of computed results with engine test performance.

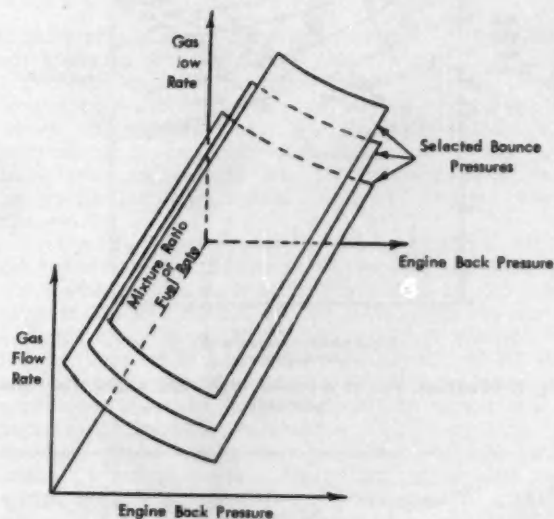


Fig. 14—Nature of the performance of a free-piston engine.

A more descriptive picture may now be obtained by adding another dimension to the results indicated in Fig. 13. This requires results of the same type for various values of the fuel flow rate or mixture ratio. Each selected bounce pressure now operates to generate a surface. Obviously other possible surfaces can be shown such as engine stroke, speed, and the like, and the surfaces will be bounded by such practical limitations as maximum and minimum possible odp and the allowable minimum idp. Within these practical limitations, however, a given engine may operate at any point in the three di-

mensional space. Where it will operate depends upon:

1. The back pressure.
2. The rack setting.
3. The selected bounce pressure.

Small variations caused by other engine variables may modify these general characteristics somewhat. Typical examples are the effect of inlet air conditions in terms of pressure and temperature. Another is fuel injection timing which is simulated by the point where combustion begins, x_c . (con't.)

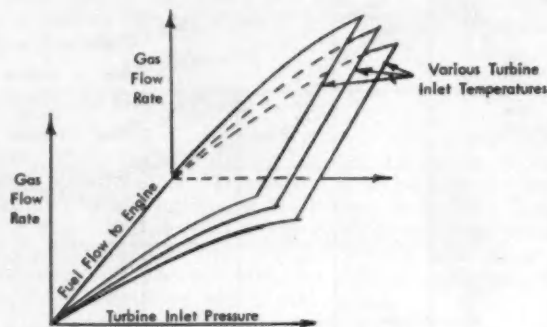


Fig. 15—Flow characteristics of gas turbine.

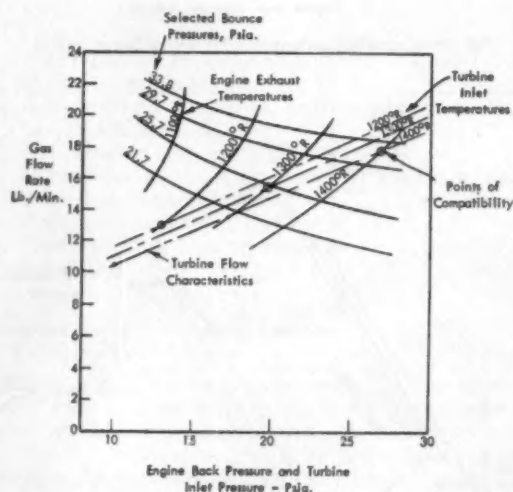


Fig. 16—Combined plot of computed engine and turbine flow characteristics.

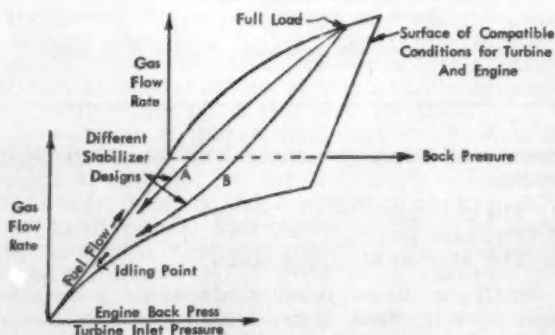


Fig. 17—Nature of region where engine and turbine can operate in combination.

The control imposed by the turbine can now be added. Fig. 15 illustrates the flow characteristics of a fixed nozzle turbine for various inlet gas temperatures (engine exhaust temperatures). Since the turbine characteristics are not influenced by the fuel flow rate to the engine, the surfaces shown are simple projections of the curves. When the turbine characteristics are superimposed upon Fig. 14, the intersections with the engine characteristics represent conditions that satisfy both machines. A view of the intersections is shown in Fig. 16 for a given mixture ratio. The engine characteristics are the same as in Fig. 13 except that the exhaust gas temperature results have been added. The locus of the intersection of the constant temperature curves of equal values for the engine and turbine defines the compatible points of operation.

Fig. 17 shows that the compatible areas of operation for the combination of the engine and turbine become a single surface. As the fuel flow to the engine is reduced from the full load condition, the unit might follow some curve such as A down to the idling condition. In contrast, the unit might follow some curve such as B.

The manner in which it does move down from full load is controlled by the design of the engine stabilizer. This device controls the selected bounce chamber pressure as a function of the engine back pressure. The stabilizer can therefore be designed to control the operation of the engine at part load according to certain precepts. These may include operation at maximum fuel economy conditions or at particular part load power outputs.

The recirculation or throttling controls are needed to extend the operating range of the engine-turbine combination. At some point along the path of operation from full load (see path A, Fig. 17, and point 2, Fig. 10) the minimum odp condition will be reached (the engine will stall unless the pistons move out to uncover the ports). From this point downward recirculation or throttling must be used in increasing amounts to reduce the gas flow rate from the engine while the stroke is maintained within operable limits. Since both control devices utilize a throttling process which is irreversible, the control while necessary is undesirable.

The performance of a given engine may thus be predicted by constructing a series of plots similar to the one shown in Fig. 13 for a wide variety of fuel flow rates. Upon the selection of the full load condition (represented by a point on one of these plots) the turbine size is essentially fixed. For, to match the engine at this full load point the turbine nozzle size must be selected.

The turbine characteristic can now be developed on each of the plots for different fuel rates as illustrated in Fig. 16. In turn, the characteristics of the stabilizer may be selected and the performance of the engine-turbine combination over the entire load range is known. Different full load conditions can then be selected and the new turbine characteristics and stabilizer designs can be used to investigate a variety of engine-turbine combinations.

A detailed development of the equations and constants used in this article can be found in the author's original paper.

To Order Paper No. 5A...

... on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

3 Russian Aircraft Designers and Their

6 Soviet Transport Airplanes

Secor D. Browne

W. H. Nichols Co.

SINCE June 1955, when the Soviets first flew the Tupolev Tu-104, five other jet transport aircraft have appeared in the Russian skies. Of these six aircraft three, the TU-104, TU-104A, and Tu-110, are turbojets, and three, the AN-10 ("Ukraina"), IL-18 ("Moskva"), and TU-114 ("Rossiya"), are turboprops.

The huge land mass of the Soviet Union and its still rudimentary network of land transportation lend special importance to these aircraft and indeed all forms of air transportation. The influence of vast space and distance is not readily appreciated in the countries of the West possessing dense networks of rail and road connections which give rapid access to the national centers of government and industry. The Canadian practice of delivering equipment and supplies to the mining centers in remote areas by air provides a small-scale example of the function assigned to air transportation in the Soviet Union. It serves to link the newly developing and otherwise inaccessible industrial areas of the Soviet Union to the sources of supply. In many such areas air transport provides the major if not the only means of delivering machinery, construction materials, tools, and other necessities, not to mention labor and supervisory personnel.

It is true that in its 40 years of existence the Soviet Union has materially expanded its network of rail, highway, and waterway communications—even if at a tremendous price in terms of human lives, for such construction has been carried on almost exclusively by forced labor. Nevertheless, until and unless many additional thousands of miles of communication arteries should be constructed, high-speed air transportation must continue to be

a basic requirement for the political and economic survival and progress of the Soviet Union.

If to the area of the Soviet Union itself, the areas of the satellite countries and of the countries in which the Soviet Union is actively establishing political and economic domination be added, the basic pressure behind the tremendous expansion programs for the Soviet Aeroflot become even clearer.

Lastly, the factor of propaganda is present in every sphere of Soviet activity. In attempting to persuade the uncommitted masses of the world of the efficacy of the communist system, success in the air is counted upon to pay dividends out of proportion to the investment of resources and effort. A TU-104 on the apron at Cairo or New Delhi may be more persuasive than shiploads of American wheat at the docks in Alexandria or Calcutta. Soviet writings on aviation make abundant reference to the "air ocean," a concept not invented by the Soviets but dating back to the great Russian scientist Mendeleev

This is part I of a two-part article.

Part II in next month's issue will
deal with Andrei Tupolev
and the TU series of
transport airplanes.

in the 1880's. It is the military, political, and economic domination of this "ocean" which the Soviets intend to win. The jet transports are important means to that end.

In aviation, as in all areas of human activity, the Soviets would persuade the world that the Beginning was October 1917—or shortly thereafter. This approach makes it somewhat inconvenient to explain the contributions of men long dead, or men of Russian birth still very much alive and still contributing to aviation—but not in the Soviet Union—such as Igor Sikorsky. Soviet aviation histories and the Great Soviet Encyclopedia describe in detail the multi-engined World War I heavy bomber which was test flown in December 1913 and which certainly represented one of the great aeronautical achievements of its time. No mention, however, is made in the Soviet accounts of Sikorsky nor of any other Russian aircraft engineer and scientist who survived the Revolution but did not join the Soviet cause. Zhukovski, Tsiolkovski, Chaplygin, and other pioneers of Russian aviation who, after the Revolution,

continued their work under the new Soviet regime are portrayed as only reaching full productivity after the shackles of tsarist repression and indifference were removed.

In July of 1957, the first two Soviet turboprop transports, the Ilyushin Il-18, known as the "Moskva," and the Antonov AN-10 "Ukraina" were first revealed to the West at the same time as the TU-110.

The designer of the "Moskva," Sergei Vladimirovitch Ilyushin (1894–) has a long aviation background, beginning as a hangar hand and mechanic in tsarist military aviation (1916). In 1917 Ilyushin passed his pilot's examination and in 1919 transferred his talents to the service of the Red Army. In 1921 he began formal engineering training in the Moscow Institute of Engineers of the Red Air Fleet from which he transferred to the well-known Zhukovski Military Air Engineering Academy.

His active career as an aircraft designer began in 1932 with his work on the design of a twin-engined transport airplane which eventually made a num-

Secor Browne, Engineer and Linguist, Compares Engineers and Engineering

SECOR D. BROWNE of the W. H. Nichols Co. prepared the report appearing on these pages and presented it to the SAE Aircraft Activity Committee at its meeting on January 16. Browne speaks fluent Russian and is Special Assistant to the director of libraries of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology on Russian technical literature.

THE Soviet aviation industry is very different from the aviation industry in the United States, Browne pointed out in presenting his paper. Taking Aircraft Activity Chairman Harrison Holzapfel as an illustration, Browne explained that if Holzapfel were working in the Soviet industry, he'd probably be a military officer, a faculty member of an engineering school, and a director of a research institute, as well as a manufacturer.

If he were required to design and produce a piece of aircraft equipment, he'd know that there are severe penalties for failure. So he'd tend to insure the success of his design by starting from a conservative base. He would develop a rugged, heavy design, sure to work.

If he needed an item similar to one already being made by the ground-vehicle industry, Browne continued, our engineer-manager would more likely make it in his own facilities because he can't easily "move sideways" in the Russian vertically organized system. There's no equivalent of SAE, and an aircraft manufacturer isn't likely to have much contact with another industry.

He probably has a pretty good knowledge of what his opposite numbers in the United States are doing, Browne explained. Russia apparently has as many as 2500 full-time translators plus enough spare-time translators to bring the total to 10,000–20,000. Information centers receive practically all technical

publications from the United States, Great Britain, France, and Germany. They translate them, abstract them, and circulate the abstracts to everyone registered as interested in the subject.

Our laws hamper us from studying Soviet technical literature as they do ours, Browne explained. Our laws prohibit the sending of "subversive" material through the mails. So even a textbook with a political preface is hard to get. Bookstores aren't eager to handle Russian books.

Once Soviet publications do get into U.S. libraries, it's difficult to get them even if you read Russian, Browne said. The libraries transliterate the Russian alphabet letters to Latin letters for cataloging purposes. Then when the library messenger is sent to get a Russian book from the stacks, he can't recognize the Russian letters from his slip showing their Latin counterparts. So you really need a stack permit to get at the Russian publications.

More important than any comparative statistics on the number of engineers graduated in Russia and in the United States are the figures on the many more technicians trained in the Soviet Union, Browne pointed out. In 1958 there will be about 180,000–200,000 graduates of post-high school technical institutes in Russia and only 10,000–15,000 in the United States.

In answering questions asked him by Committee-men, Browne brought out these facts:

—When Dr. Killian left M.I.T. to become scientific adviser to the president, the school was paying him about five times what it paid the man who cleans the lavatories. In the Soviet Union a professor of aeronautics may earn 20 or more times as much as a man who cleans lavatories. The Russian professor might have a car, but the lavatory cleaner would have difficulties in buying one even if he had the money.

—A Soviet engineer visiting M.I.T. recently men-

ber of long-range flights, including one from Moscow to America in 1939. This aircraft was followed in 1934 by the Il-4 twin-engined bomber, designed in 1933, and the Il-2 dive bomber, both of which played a considerable role in Soviet World War II aviation. The Il-12, twin-engined transport resembling the DC-3, long was the mainstay of Soviet military and civil air transport. In civil transport it has been superseded by the Il-14 which is an 18-passenger twin-engined transport with tricycle gear, and in its latest version the Il-14M carries 24 passengers. The Il-18 "Moskva" is the latest transport and the first turboprop designed by Ilyushin. Ilyushin's work has been rewarded by promotion to the rank of lieutenant general in the Engineering Technical Service, the title of Hero of Socialist Labor, and the usual medals and orders. He is also a professor at the Zhukovski Military Air Engineering Academy—once again the "multiple hat" responsibilities of the Soviet scientific leader.

The Il-18 "Moskva" is a four turboprop transport to be produced in both a 75-passenger luxury ver-

sion and a 100-passenger tourist configuration. Its cruising speed is given as 375 mph at 26,000 ft. There are five usual stations in the cockpit: the navigator's station is behind the pilot's, the radio operator sits behind the co-pilot, and the flight engineer sits between the pilots on a jump seat. Directly aft of the cockpit is a small baggage compartment, a coat rack, and a lavatory for the crew. There are two other lavatories located in the tail aft of the main passenger cabin.

Aft of the crew area is a cabin for 10 passengers, seated five abreast, three and two seating as in the main cabin aft of the galley which separates the two passenger cabins. The galley is equipped with electric refrigerator, electric hot plates and oven, and has storage space for thermos containers of hot and cold foods. The main cabin has 13 rows of five-abreast seats mounted on rails. Seats are not only removable, but additional rows of seats can be installed on these rails to increase the seating capacity. By adding five more rows of seats, the total capacity is presumably increased from the 75-passenger to the 100-passenger tourist version. The aisle width is about 20 in. and the windows are approximately 16 in. in diameter. Both passenger cabins have provision for hanging infant cradles. Passengers have individual reading lights, face ventilators, stewardess call buttons, and an individual folding table. Although more has been done to modernize the interior of the "Moskva" than other Soviet transports, the style is still predominately Pullman Renaissance.

At an airplane altitude of 16,000 ft the cabin is held at sea level, at 26,000 ft the cabin is pressurized to 5000 ft, and at 33,000 ft an 8000 ft cabin altitude is maintained. Refrigeration is by air expansion turbine.

The airplane's tricycle landing gear with steerable nose wheel is operated hydraulically, retracting forward. In case of hydraulic system failure, gravity and the opposing air stream take care of lowering the gear—a safety feature much emphasized. When the aircraft is parked, controls can be locked by remote control from the flight station, but flight controls do not have hydraulic assist. The hydraulic system for raising and lowering the landing gear, braking, nosewheel steering, and for operation of the windshield wipers has a working pressure of 3000 psi. Emergency braking is carried out by use of compressed gas.

For wing, windshield, empennage, prop, and spinner anti-icing an electrical anti-icing system is used. Engine air inlets are protected by hot air. The electrical anti-icing system allows an input of 6 to 14 kw per sq m (1.1956 sq yd). There are automatic controls to prevent over-heating, but normal operation is manual according to warning light indication. Two generators per engine, which are also used as starting motors, give a total d-c electrical supply of 130 kw. Inverters give 115-v, 400-cycle single-phase power for windshield, prop, and other anti-icing and a "group of other devices." The latter must include the radar and communications equipment to which non-specific reference is made in pointing out the all-weather flying capabilities of the "Moskva."

The "Moskva's" four 4000-eshp NK-4 turboprop engines were designed and constructed under the supervision of N. D. Kuznetsov. Their reversible

in Russia and the United States

tioned having a five-room apartment (in a country where sometimes several families have to share one apartment), a television set, a radio, a tape recorder, a phonograph, the use of a car, a summer home, and the services of a nursemaid for his one child. He is a senior staff man from a technical institute.

—Perhaps some Soviet scientists excel in their fields because for them science is the principal escape. In Russia, there are no lodge meetings, no informal political party activities, and few of the other diversions Americans have. Soviet engineers seem to have equal depth of scientific knowledge but perhaps less inspiration.

—The big Soviet electronic computers use the same types of systems that U. S. electronic computers do.

—The Russian missile program uses German experts about as we have done. They are now using mostly Russians, trained in part by the German scientists.

—Aeroflot, the air transport arm of the Russian air force, is apparently switching from Il-12's (about like DC-3's) and Il-14's (about like Convair 240's) to jet transports. Production is well under way. The new transports are a "must" for transportation needs—and a very useful propaganda tool, too. Aeroflot may cut fares drastically on inter-country flights to attract business away from the competition.

—Russian technical books are priced low, both in rubles in Russia and in dollars in foreign bookstores in this country. Probably the prices are low because the print orders are high, perhaps 50,000–100,000 for many texts.

—Soviet technical books are printed in non-Russian languages when such effort can contribute to Soviet political and economic aims, although they are not printed in English.

propellers have electric pitch control. The engine lubrication system holds 8½ gal and uses air-oil heat exchangers and multiple element lube and scavenge pumps. Located in the wings, the fuel tanks give the aircraft a range of 1250 miles with a 14-ton payload and a range of 3100 miles with a "lesser" payload. The weight of the aircraft is given as 58 tons gross and 28 tons without fuel or payload.

In view of the many "unimproved" airports in the Soviet Union which have short runways (or do not as yet have hard surface runways), the unspecified "low" take-off and landing speeds of the "Moskva" and its claimed ability to take off fully loaded in 2300-2500 ft and land, also fully loaded, in 1650-2000 ft is of considerable importance, especially as these characteristics are combined with a spread of 30 ft between the right and left gear—a feature which appears to have been designed specially for rough terrain.

Much emphasis has apparently been placed on safety in the design of this aircraft. The selected powerplant is considered adequate for take-off and climb on only three engines to 20,000 to 26,000 ft with the ability to continue cruise on two engines at altitudes to 16,400 ft. Double cabin walls and windows are designed for safety. Great attention has also apparently been given to safety against fire, with all fuel being carried in the wings and with the use of titanium in isolating the structure from the powerplants. In the cabin all furnishings and finishes are made of non-inflammable materials.

The third turboprop airplane which made its debut recently, the AN-10 "Ukraina," appears to have been designed with much the same operating conditions in mind as the "Moskva." It is stated that the fully loaded "Ukraina" can take off in 2150 ft and land at 105 mph. Its gear is much of the same paddle-footed design as that of the "Moskva," making it suited to uneven terrain and short runways.

The head of the design group responsible for the "Ukraina," O. K. Antonov, has had a long career, but enjoyed very few mentions in the history of Soviet aviation. His turboprop transport is a departure from other Soviet jet transport aircraft, being a high-wing monoplane. Antonov has also recently brought up to the mock-up stage a very small brother of the "Ukraina," the eight-place, twin-piston-engined "Plechka," another high-wing monoplane. This structure therefore may have become an Antonov specialty. The 84-passenger "Ukraina" (there is a 126-passenger version projected) is stated to cruise at 375-400 mph at altitudes of 26,000 to 33,000 ft. Normal gross weight is 51 tons and maximum payload is 13 tons. The range at 375-400 mph with a 12-ton load is 1250 miles; with a 10-ton load, 1900 miles; and with an 8.2-ton load, up to 2100 miles.

The "Ukraina's" three passenger cabins are separated by partitions with curtained doorways. Together with framed pictures affixed to the walls, the curtains give the interior a somewhat "homey" look enhanced by a special "kiddy corner"—as a section of one cabin is literally called. The forward cabin seats 25, two seats on the left side opposite a lavatory, then a five-seat row (three and two), and then three rows of six seats (three and three). Aft of this cabin is a passenger entrance, coat rack, and the galley. Next comes the 46-seat main cabin

with its "kiddy corner"—actually a pair of divans. The "kiddy" section is followed by a row of four seats (two and two), presumably for the kiddies' happy parents, then by six rows of six seats (three and three), and lastly by two groups of three seats on the right-hand side opposite the other passenger entrance.

Another lavatory and a cabin seating 13 is located aft of the main cabin: two seats balancing the lavatory as in the forward cabin, two rows of four seats (two and two), and a final row of three seats against the bulkhead. These seats are all removable, permitting ready use of this cabin as a cargo compartment. Each seat is individually adjustable, has its own reading light and radio headphone. Ashtray in the armrest, switches for the reading light and radio, and stewardess call button complete the appointments. It is a little difficult to envisage how the seating capacity of this aircraft can be increased to 126.

Considerable attention has been given to rapid access to the pressurized cargo compartment in order to enhance the "Ukraina's" utility as a short-haul carrier. The cabin is pressurized from the engines, with pressure and temperature automatically controlled. It is stated that the engine bleed air also heats the cabin, but means of cooling are not specified.

The landing gear of the "Ukraina" is specially designed for rough terrain and sod runways, and the wheels have automatic braking systems. The gear is hydraulically operated as is the tail skid which can be retracted. Working pressure of the hydraulic system is 2100 psi.

The powerplants currently used on the "Ukraina" are a mystery. At first they were said to be the same Kuznetsov turboprops which are used on the "Moskva." Later they were declared to be the more powerful turboprops designed by Ivchenko. All that can be said is that each of the "Ukraina's" four engines is at least 4000 eshp with electrically controlled and reversible propellers, and that the engines use a system of electric starter-generators. It has been stated that the "Ukraina" can cruise on two engines at altitudes up to 20,000 ft. A complete electrical anti-icing system, similar to the system employed on the "Moskva" is another feature of the "Ukraina." As a last note, the crew of this plane includes a pilot, a co-pilot, a navigator, a radio operator, and two cabin attendants—but no flight engineer.

No usual statistical measures are available for an over-all estimate of performance of the Soviet turbojet and turboprop aircraft in actual airline operation, nor of the number of the now-available operational aircraft in these categories. Familiar economic considerations which control Western civil aviation do not restrict our Soviet competitors, and the very existence of aircraft described here is sufficient evidence of Soviet capabilities in the jet transport era. The jet age aircraft represent the opening Soviet bid for commercial and political domination of the "air ocean." With complete control of human and material resources, the Soviet rulers can allot, and appear to be allotting, the means considered necessary to this particular end.

This is the kind of competition which faces the aircraft and air transport industry of the Western world.

Fuels, Lubricants Keep Pace With Design Trend Demands

Analysis of 10-years comparable Texas Co. performance test data points up current problems; reveals potency of cooperative engineering attack.

Based on paper by

E. M. Johnson and
C. W. Mortensen

Texaco Research Center

PASSENGER-car design trends of the last decade have greatly increased the stringency of fuels and lubricants requirements. V-8's with automatic transmissions have been equipped with power steering, nonspin differentials, ball-joint and torsion-bar suspensions—and air conditioning. Octane requirements are getting close to 100, full-throttle brake traction has nearly doubled. Operating temperatures have increased, except for certain fuel components.

All these innovations have brought continuously changing problems to fuels and lubricants engineers, who, in turn, have recorded consistent progress in meeting them.

Surface ignition, for example, is one of the fuel problems which has been gaining in prominence as compression ratios and octane requirements have risen. As ratios approach 12/1, engines become more susceptible to surface ignition. Some of the best fuels known today might not be able to eliminate entirely surface ignition in 12/1 compression ratio engines.

To illustrate: Fig. 1 shows cumulative surface ignition counts for two widely different fuels—which were run in a 12/1 compression ratio engine in a current model car on a simulated city-type driving schedule. One fuel had a moderate aromatic content; the other was a paraffinic stock. Each contained 3 ml tel per gal. ASTM Research octane number of the first was 106; of the second, 105. Both satisfied the spark-ignition octane requirement of the engine.

Result: There was no significant difference in surface ignition rate between the two, despite the wide variation in composition.

The surface problem to be faced in 12/1 compression ratio engines is far from solved. Considerably more work is needed.

The vapor-lock problem, on the other hand, is less severe than at the beginning of the last decade. Newer cars, which have fuel and coolant systems in

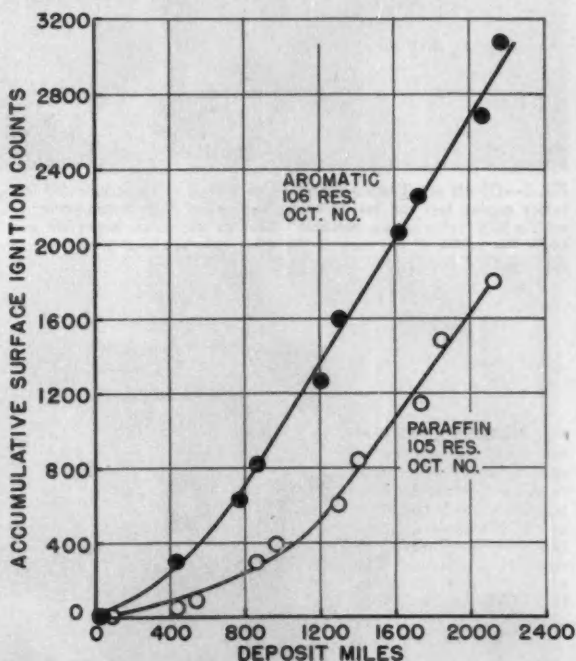


Fig. 1—Cumulative surface ignition counts for two widely different fuels. No significant difference in rate is shown. In both cases, surface ignition was clearly audible, as well as observable with instrumentation.

good condition, have lower incidence rates than cars that are a few years older.

Also, antiwear and load-carrying characteristics of oils have been definitely improved to meet the increasingly severe requirements of satisfactory valve train performance. Problems involve cam lobe, cam follower, and rocker arm shaft wear as well as cam follower and rocker arm shaft spalling and galling.

Figs. 2-4 demonstrate some of the improvements that have been made.

Valve train lubrication problems have been severe. But a combination of mechanical design, metallurgical advances, and oil improvements have now reduced them to significant proportions.

Deposits, of course, represent another continuing problem. Work has been steady to improve the low-

temperature deposit resistance of both oils and fuels. . . . And advances have been made. Figs. 5 and 6 point up the character and scope of such advances.

Extended use of automatic transmissions also has established an entirely new set of lubrication requirements. The fluid must act as a lubricant, a coolant, a hydraulic medium, and a power-transmitting medium.

New seal materials, too, have had to be explored and developed as operating temperatures have risen. And, as they have been developed, they are not always compatible with the lubricant.

The amount of power transmitted by rear axles has gone up considerably—but the size of the axles hasn't. Result: the lubricant has to provide improved load and antiwear characteristics. The universal joint, too, has been affected by the trend of rising horsepower. Its power transmission capacity has not kept pace with the rapid advances in engine output. Early failures have been experienced in some cases.

The new lubrication requirements imposed by power steering are, in many respects, similar to those imposed by automatic transmissions. So, automatic transmission fluids have been widely used for power steering units. Eventually, however, steering may have its separate and distinct fluid—because automatic transmission fluid requirements are becoming more and more stringent.

Throughout the range of new fuels and lubricants problems caused by car design trends, in other words, measurable progress toward solutions have been made . . . and solutions have been arrived at in many instances.

- Fuels have been improved, particularly with respect to antiknock value.
- Motor oils have greater wear and scuff resistance and higher detergency.
- Automatic transmission fluids have undergone continuous modification to improve oxidation stability, antiwear properties, and other characteristics.
- Rear-axle lubricants have been modified to provide greater antiwear and load-carrying capacities.

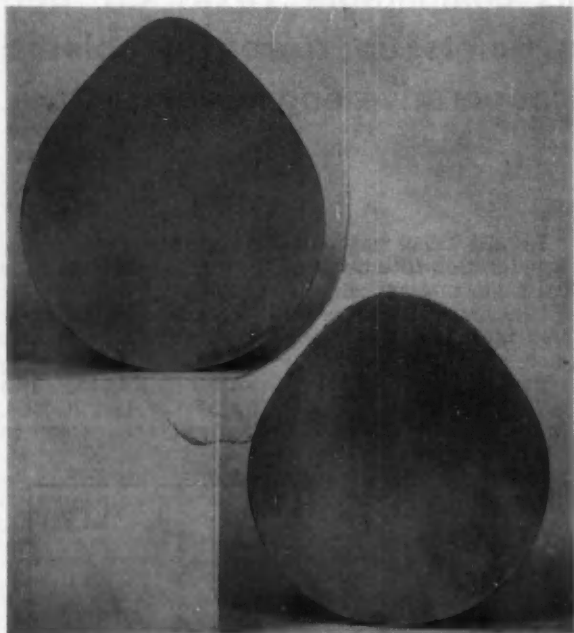
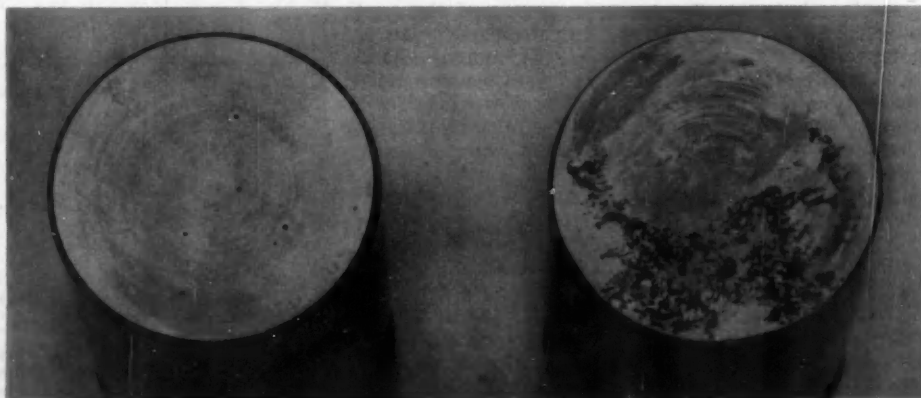


Fig. 2—Effects of oil improvement on cam lobes in an accelerated laboratory engine test run for 24 hr at high speed, high temperature, and with a 50% valve spring overload. Cam on left shows negligible wear, while the profile of the nose of the other cam has been almost entirely destroyed.

Fig. 3—Range of oil performance in prevention of spalling and wear of cam followers obtained from simulated road operation on a laboratory engine. Observing from left to right, it is apparent that oil is a critical factor in this area of engine lubrication.



- New lubricants have been developed to replace chassis lubricants proved inadequate for new design components.
- New lubricants have been developed to meet the needs of new accessories.

This pace-keeping progress has been possible only through the spirit of close cooperation that exists between the passenger-car and petroleum engineers. Automotive progress will probably continue at the same pace in the years ahead. And, as it does, this same cooperative effort will permit fuels and lubricants to satisfy new exigencies as they arise.

To Order Paper No. 12A . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

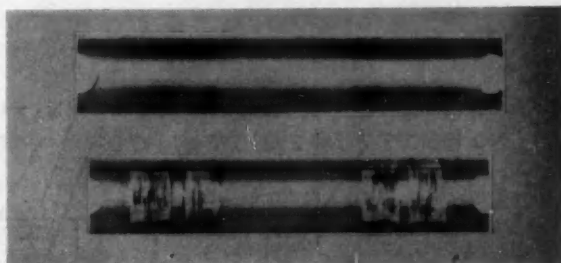


Fig. 4—Effects of oil performance on rocker arm shaft assembly. The lower illustration depicts typical scoring and galling experienced in 100-hr moderate-speed, no-load laboratory test with an inadequate lubricant. Upper illustration shows almost total prevention of wear and galling with use of current motor oils.

Improvement in Low-Temperature Deposit Resistance

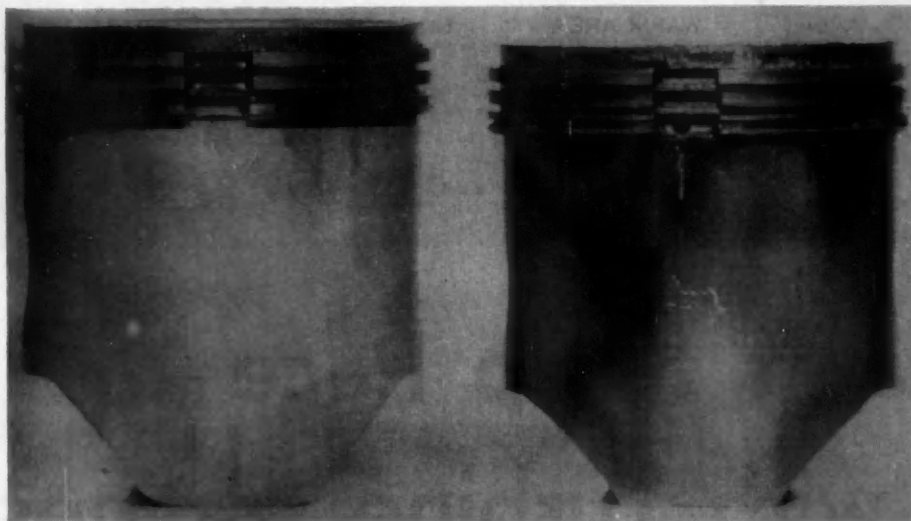
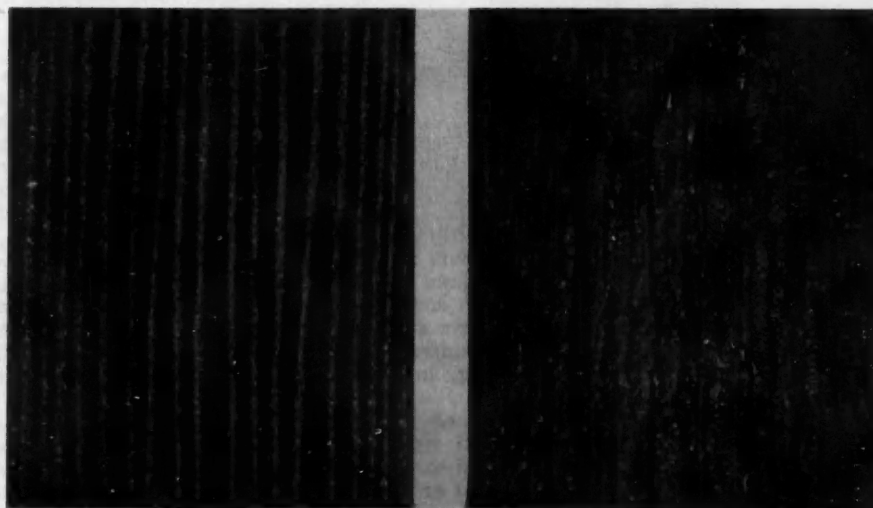
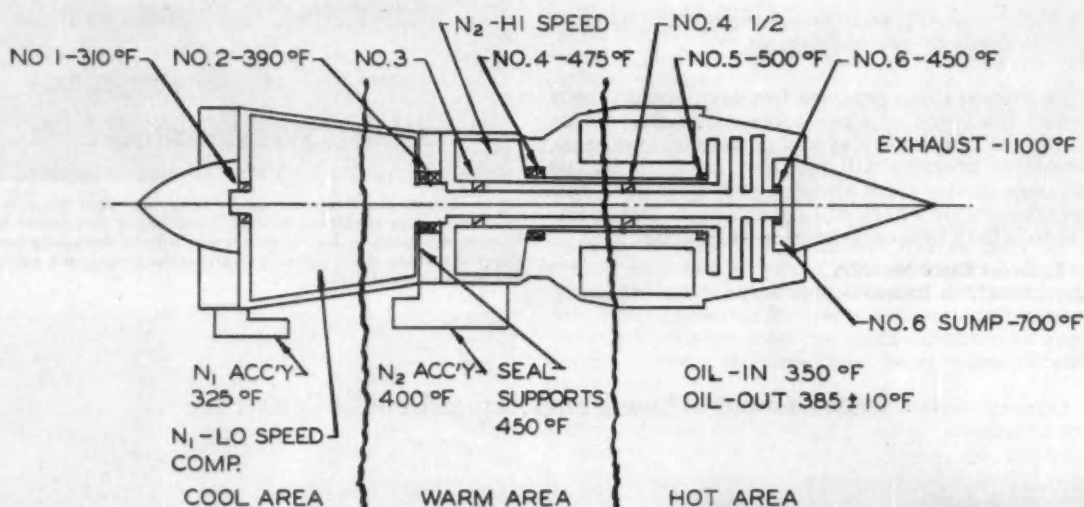


Fig. 5—Improvement is shown in low-temperature deposit formation. Clean piston at left resulted from running on same fuel and oil as did dirty piston at right—except that, in case of the clean piston, proprietary additives had been blended in.

Fig. 6—Two filter cartridges as observed after 10,000-mile low-temperature road test show improvement in current motor oils over those considered premium grade 10 years ago.





TEST ENGINE for the target specification Mil-L-9236, defining an oil of 400 F bulk oil temperature capabilities, is currently the J-57. Oil-in temperature is 350 F. Temperatures of some bearings are close to 500 F. Temperatures average 700 F in the no. 6 sump area, and temperatures as high as 800 F have been measured there. Oil-out temperatures average around 385 F.

Lubricants Keep Pace with Turbine Engines

Excerpts from paper by

Kerry L. Berkey

Propulsion Laboratory
Wright Air Development Center

SYNTHETIC oils for aircraft high-performance gas turbine engines introduced some new problems, but the major ones are the same old headaches which have plagued lubrication engineers for years. That is, thermal and oxidative stability as shown by coke and sludge forming tendencies, load-carrying ability, volatility, foaming, and rubber swell.

A series of screening tests has been developed. They are listed in the synthetic oil specification Mil-L-7808. These tests are designed to determine the aforementioned characteristics of any particu-

lar oil before submitting the oil to an engine test. These screening tests are divided into two categories: laboratory or bench tests which determine the physical and chemical properties and rig tests which determine the mechanical capabilities of the oil. If an oil passes these tests, it is then subjected to an engine test which is, of course, our final judge.

To qualify under Mil-L-7808 a test oil is subjected to 300F oil-in temperature (the same as bulk oil temperature), which gives us a 50F pad over service temperatures, and localized hot spots of 700F. The test duration is 100 hr with no oil changes, merely oil additions as required. Engine temperatures to which the oil is exposed range from about 250 to 700F or higher resulting in various types of oil breakdown and deposits. We encounter coke, sludge, and varnish in varying degrees depending on the temperature and the dwell time of the oil

in the area involved. Assuming the test oil completes the engine test, the level and disposition of these deposits determines whether the oil passes the engine test or not.

The qualification of the 7808 oils has entailed a concerted effort on our part. Since early 1954, Wright Air Development Center has screened about 80 oils, of which 21 reached engine testing. Nine were finally qualified. In other words, about a quarter of the oils submitted survived the screening test to get into the engine. Only 9% passed the engine test and were qualified. We have accumulated over 2500 engine test hours in this qualification work.

Generally speaking, our service experience with the 7808 oils has been satisfactory. Storage instability has been our biggest headache. When new, 7808 oils are relatively inert to even the more active engine metals, such as copper, silver, magnesium, and lead. However, upon aging and deterioration in storage, all presently qualified oils will attack the aforementioned metals in varying degrees, particularly lead. We have expended considerable effort in trying to solve the problem. Current thinking is that the deterioration is caused by impurities and tricresyl phosphate or other phosphorus compounds which are used as additives. There appear to be some additives which will prevent this deterioration. Preliminary testing looks promising.

The Air Materiel Command has a storage control program in effect to prevent oils in service from becoming "sour" in storage by using a modified ro-

tating stock plan. Improvement in thermal and oxidative stability is also desirable since prolonged operation in service is occasionally resulting in excessive coke and sludge accumulation.

The load-carrying ability of 7808 oils proved to be marginal for some of the turboprop engines. To correct this condition, a new specification (Mil-L-25336) was introduced defining an oil with a gear-load-carrying ability of 2800 ppi minimum as opposed to the 1700 ppi minimum in Mil-L-7808. To date, we have screened 22 oils, engine tested 5, and qualified one to the new specification. There are no gear problems in the current turbojet engines. Gear loading is at a much lower level in jets than in turboprop engines.

Bearing fatigue is beginning to appear in service and may be a problem within the next few years in the current high-performance engines. Some of these engines have been around for several years now and the bearings are getting some high time on them. This coupled with the high production rate of the engines means more engines flying, which results in more frequent bearing failures. We, along with the whole industry, are studying the problem. Several vacuum melt steels appear to be promising and will help the situation from a metallurgical standpoint. In fact, one of our latest engines may go to an M-50 bearing soon. This steel will permit at least a 250 F increase in allowable rise in bearing temperatures. The present limit is 500F with the 52100 steel now used. We have studies underway to help fatigue from the lubrication

Table 1—Mil-L-9236 Test Lubricants and Results of Engine Tests Run on Them

Oil	Description	350 F Engine Test Results	
		Test Hours	Reason for Termination
A	A mixture of complex esters with oxidation-corrosion and anti-foam additives	53	Excessive number 5 bearing temperature
B	A high-molecular-weight synthetic ester (not a sebacate, azelate, or glycol) suitably inhibited	100	Completed test
C	Similar to lubricant B	100	Completed test
D	A mixture of complete esters with oxidation-corrosion and anti-foam additives	100	Completed test
E	A mixture of 50% polybutene plus 50% heavy neutral mineral oil with pan (phenylalphanaphthylamine)	45	Excessive sludge and coke
F	High-molecular-weight sebacate with a non-conventional oxidation-corrosion additive	70	Excessive viscosity increase
G	Polyglycol plus additives	44	Excessive consumption
H	High-molecular-weight polyester plus conventional additives	65	Excessive viscosity increase
J	A mixture of complex esters with oxidation-corrosion and anti-foam additives	55	Excessive sludge and coke
K	Mineral oil plus conventional additives	20	* Excessive foaming
L	Polybutene plus pan	25	* Excessive consumption
M	Methyl phenyl silicone with no additives	11	* Excessive foaming

* Tests run in same engine.

standpoint, also but have not acquired many data yet.

Since we have covered the bad points of 7808 oils, it is only fair to discuss some of the good points. Consumption is one of the strong points. Our present large engines consume only $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 lb per hr during normal operation. Another somewhat surprising experience has been our relative lack of elastomer troubles. Several years ago, laboratory studies indicated that we could expect severe elastomer problems. However, no such problems have been encountered. What troubles that have occurred have generally been traced to improper installation of such parts as O-rings, seals, and glands. Even in our high-temperature engine operation at 350F oil-in the elastomers have been no particular problem.

To sum up 7808 oils, we have had our problems, but on the whole these oils have been generally satisfactory. In fact, without these oils, our present first-line aircraft would not be able to fly at the speeds they are achieving.

Now that we have looked at the present state of the art, let us look into the immediate future. For several years we have been working towards an oil which is capable of extended operation at a bulk oil temperature of 400F. The requirement for this oil is staring us in the face today. The latest series of engines will operate on 7808 oils for the time being. However, when the new oil becomes available, chances are that most or all of these engines will switch to the new oil. The next series of engines beyond these will absolutely require the new oils.

In the new engines, not only the higher heat rejection rates of the engines are involved, but ram air temperature rise at the higher Mach numbers comes into the picture. At Mach 1, there is no appreciable rise. Even at Mach 2, we get only 200F rise, which causes no strain. However, at Mach 2.4, we get a 400F rise which is pushing 7897 oils pretty hard. Higher Mach numbers drop 7808 oils right out of the picture. Hence the new program.

Target specification Mil-L-9236 defines an oil of 400F bulk oil temperature capabilities. Most of the major oil companies along with various chemical firms are working on new fluids for this program. Again, we use lab tests, rig tests, and the engine test to determine the suitability of a new oil. Of course, again our final judge is the engine. We are currently using the J-57 engine as our high-temperature engine. We can only go to an oil-in temperature of 350F due to the 52100 steel bearings which are red-lined at 500F.

Some of the bearing temperatures are nudging 500F. There is a 700F temperature in the no. 6 sump area. In fact, we have measured temperatures as high as 800F in this area. Oil-out temperatures average around 385F, which is an accumulated temperature of the return oil from all engine areas. The J-57 engine has done a good job in this testing. We have had no particular problems with the engine.

The nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6 bearings are thermocoupled so we can monitor bearing temperatures during running. We also monitor pressure drop across the engine oil screens, which indicates excessive sludging. A magnetic plug is installed in the oil system. When loose metallic particles contact

this plug, a warning light on the operator's instrument panel comes on. In this manner, we can closely observe engine operation and can immediately shut down if trouble occurs. This saves expensive engines from severe failures and, at the same time, permits us to accumulate very valuable engine data. As in 7808 testing, 100 hr is considered a complete engine test.

The 7808 reference engine is also used as the reference engine in 9236 testing. The reference engine is one which was chosen as having the maximum allowable deposits and still be considered as an acceptable engine. We have accumulated about 700 hours at 350F oil-in on the J-57 engine. This involved 12 new oils. Table 1 lists these oils. More complete descriptions cannot be released due to proprietary considerations. Also listed is the duration of the engine test for each oil and the reason for termination of test. As you can see, the test times ranged from 20 to 100 hr. Lubricants B, C, and D completed the full test, with C showing the best overall results. Lubricant A has since been improved and is now considered almost equivalent to C.

Lubricant M is a light silicone which operated in an engine for 11 hr without any overheating of bearings occurring. Bearing temperatures ran up to 50F hotter than the diester oils but were still within limits. We could not operate over several minutes at maximum power due to foaming but were able to get 11 hr at normal rated power, which is equivalent to cruise power. This is the first time we have been successful in operating an engine on a silicone oil. Past attempts failed due to bearing overheating or excessive foaming. The cause of the apparent lack of lubricity in silicones is unknown. There are several theories expounded but none of them has been proved. Considerable study is being expended to determine the cause. The foaming is felt to be a matter of finding a suitable defoaming agent. Work is going on in this area also. With our recent success, the silicone oils are back in the high-temperature lubricant picture.

Aside from the lubricity difficulties with the silicones, the main problem with all the new oils is our old nemesis, thermal and oxidative stability. We have an active program underway at WADC and at several research institutes to develop suitable high-temperature bench and rig tests. None of our present screening tests operates at high enough temperatures to give an accurate determination of oil characteristics at 400F bulk oil temperatures.

We are now running a General Electric J-79 engine at 400F oil-in. If this engine operates satisfactorily at this temperature, we will probably switch our high temperature testing to the J-79 engine. Thus we will have attained our 400F bulk oil temperature plateau and can start serious screening of the numerous candidates available.

As you can see we are getting close to our high-temperature lubricant. When we have at least one good oil, we will revise 9236 and release it as a production version. At that time, qualification testing will start. We are hoping the next couple of months will bring this about.

WADC has been working on the development of oils for the nuclear powerplants. In this program, we have not only the usual lubricating problems but

exposure to nuclear radiation as well. Radiation is proving to be a formidable barrier. None of our current lubricants, synthetic or mineral, exhibits anything resembling satisfactory performance in the presence of radiation. The additives are often the deleterious factor since several base stocks without any additives have looked promising. Most lubrication studies to date have been in the static radiation state: that is, the oil is merely at rest in a container. We have contracts to investigate various fluids in a dynamic condition while exposed to radiation to more nearly simulate actual engine conditions. Our radiation source is 48,000 curies of cobalt 60 with the rigs operating in the source immediate area. Testing is underway and data are being accumulated on a number of radiation-resistant lubricant candidates.

Now to look into the future. As speeds go higher, operating temperatures will rise. Bearing temperatures will go as high as 800F eventually or higher. (Present service bearing temperatures range up to around 375F.) Gear temperatures will rise to at least 600F. (Present service gear temperatures are

only at 250F.) Hot spots may eventually reach 1000F or better. Again this is a conservative figure since Mach 4 will give a ram air temperature rise of 1200F (Current engines expose the oil to hot spots as high as 800F.)

All of this along with increased engine powers adds up to higher heat rejection rates. Heat rejection rates are expected to go to and probably will exceed 7000 Btu/min. (Rates of 3000 are about tops at present.) With the rising ram air temperatures and heat rejection rates, naturally bulk oil temperatures will increase also, exceeding 600F. (Present service temperatures are at about 250 maximum, although we are doing some experimental operation at 400F.) Our present estimation is that 600F is about as high as we will be able to go with conventional liquid circulating lubricants. We may not be able to go even that high. Beyond that temperature, some other lubricating scheme must be developed. Work is being done in this area.

To Order Paper No. 47B . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

Oil Consumption . . .

. . . in passenger cars can be predicted by measuring the equilibrium used oil viscosity at 210 F. Method is applicable to a wide variety of oils.

Based on paper by **J. K. Patterson and R. C. Gregor** Esso Research and Engineering Co.

EQUILIBRIUM used oil viscosity at 210 F has been found to be a logarithmic function of substantially the same form for cars of high or low oil consumption. This makes possible laboratory prediction of the consumption characteristics of finished oils of widely differing viscosity indexes. Here is how the method was developed:

At the beginning of each driving period, the crankcase of each car was flushed and charged with the test oil. All visible leaks were eliminated. The cars were then driven in routine passenger-car service by the owner for periods of 5-6 weeks without oil drains, averaging about 1200 miles each period. Oil additions and drainings were measured by weight. Either regular or premium gasoline was used, depending on the habits of the owner.

Statistical correlation methods were applied to the test data to determine the best method of describing the effect of viscosity on oil consumption. A logarithmic relation between the oil consumption and the equilibrium used oil viscosity (as removed from the engine at the end of the test period and including dilution) at 210 F was found to describe the data best. This relationship is shown graphically by the dark circles in Fig. 1. Both linear and logarithmic relations of the new oil viscosities and the equilibrium used oil viscosities at various temperatures between 100 F and 300 F were fitted to the data. The results of these analyses are shown in

Fig. 2. In this figure, the coefficient of determination (R^2) represents the fraction of the total variability in the oil consumption that is accounted for by the method of correlation. Values of R^2 as low as 0.4 can be considered significant. The 0.97 value obtained for the logarithmic equilibrium used oil viscosities at 210 F represents a very high degree of correlation.

The test design was such that it was possible to separate the high-consumption and low-consumption cars. The oil consumption values for the 13 high-consumption and the 13 low-consumption cars are shown as open circles in Fig. 1, compared with the over-all averages (dark circles). The random scatter around the correlation lines is somewhat greater than for the overall averages since fewer cars are involved. Nevertheless, a similar relationship appears to hold regardless of oil consumption level.

This empirical relationship can be expressed by means of an equation of the following form:

$$Q = B (U_{210})^a$$

where:

Q = Oil consumption, qt/1000 miles

U_{210} = Equilibrium used oil viscosity, SUS at 210 F

a and B = Constants determined by data

The value of B is relatively unimportant. It

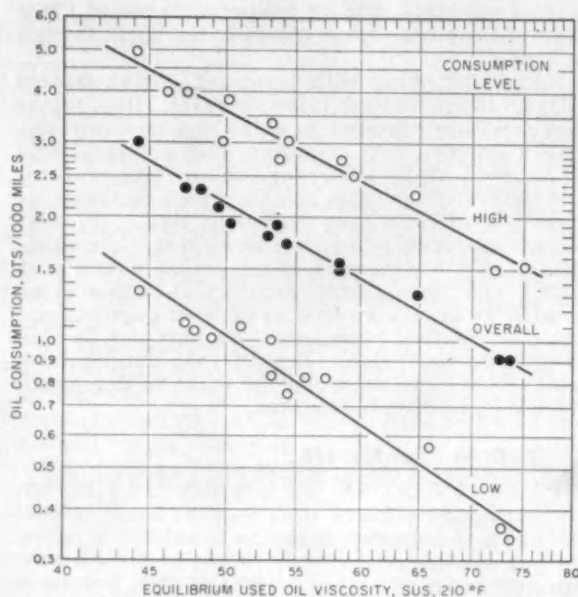


Fig. 1—Logarithmic relation between oil consumption and equilibrium used oil viscosity at 210 F is shown graphically by the dark circles.

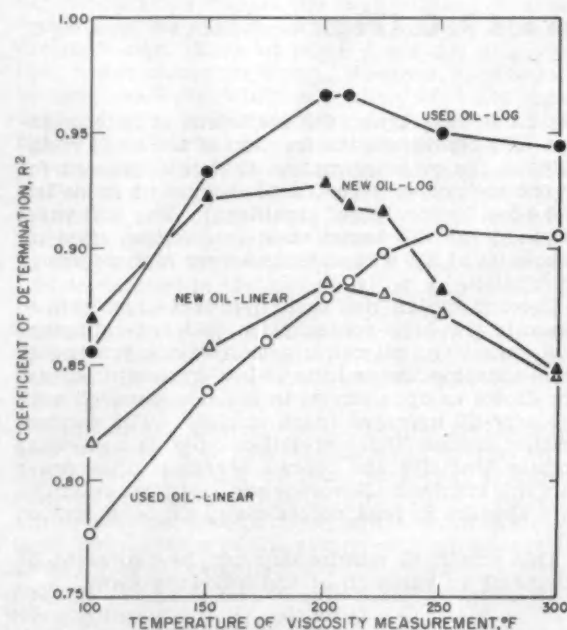


Fig. 2—Linear and logarithmic relations of new oil viscosities and equilibrium used oil viscosities at temperatures between 100 and 300 F. The 0.97 value for logarithmic equilibrium used oil viscosities at 210 F represents a high degree of correlation.

Table 1—Viscosity Dependence Constant

	Average Oil Consumption, qt/1000 miles	<i>a</i>
Low Consumption (13 Cars)	0.86	-2.7
High Consumption (13 Cars)	3.03	-2.1
Average (39 Cars)	1.82	-2.2

merely describes the oil consumption level, which can better be described by the average oil consumption of the group. The constant *a*, however, is a measure of the viscosity dependence of the oil consumption of the various groups. The values of *a* for the data from this test are shown in Table 1.

While these values may indicate a somewhat greater viscosity dependence for the low oil-consuming cars (which could be due to the difference in distribution of car types in the subgroups), the difference between the high and low oil-consuming cars is probably within the reproducibility of the data.

The major factors which determine the equilibrium used oil viscosity are dilution and V.I. improver breakdown. The amount of fuel dilution was found to be substantially independent of the oil type, averaging about 3%. But the viscosity loss due to this dilution was greater for the heavier oils. It was also found that cars operating on premium fuels averaged one-third less dilution than those operating on regular-grade fuel.

The viscosity loss due to permanent breakdown of the V.I. improver depends primarily on the amount and type of improver (how much viscosity it contributes and its shear breakdown characteristics). The high breakdown V.I. improvers lost between 40 and 50% of the viscosity they contributed, while the low breakdown ones lost between 20 and 35%. There may be a tendency for a lower percentage loss when the contribution is low and it is probable that this is due to the difficulty of measuring these small differences.

From the foregoing one can predict the consumption characteristics of an oil if the new oil viscosity and amount and type of V.I. improver are known. The anticipated equilibrium used oil viscosity is determined by subtracting the loss due to the V.I. improver breakdown and that due to dilution from the new oil viscosity; the oil consumption under typical service conditions can then be determined from Fig. 1.

If the amount and type of V.I. improver are not known, or if the improver breakdown characteristics are unknown, it is still possible to estimate the equilibrium used oil viscosity by means of sonic shear apparatus.

Other field test results have indicated some average value between the new and equilibrium used oil viscosity may be even more precise in predicting oil consumption, also that the volatility may have importance in determining oil consumption.

To Order Paper No. 252 . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

Ryan Vertiplane

... is a high-strength, light-weight aircraft using the deflected slipstream principle to achieve vertical lift.

By **Burt Winslow**, Ryan Aeronautical Co.

Developed for the Army, under technical direction of the Office of Naval Research, the Ryan "Vertiplane" (Model 92) operates in the conventional, horizontal attitude in all phases of flight, including take-off, landing, and both vertical and horizontal flight.

The Model 92 is a two-place, single-engined aircraft, using two propellers which are powered by a Lycoming T-53 gas turbine located within the fuselage. Because it is a research airplane, designed to explore a new realm of flight, its weight/horsepower ratio was kept to a minimum. For instance, while helicopters are designed to an empty weight of 5 lb/hp, the Vertiplane, with an 825 shp gas turbine has an all-up weight of about 2600 lb, or slightly more than just 3 lb/hp.

The Vertiplane's engine is mounted in the fuselage with a special gearbox which reduces shaft speed, splits the power, and directs it to a pod-mounted gearbox and propeller on each wing. The shaft between the main gearbox and propeller gearbox is fully exposed with a barrel spline on each end to correct misalignment due to wing deflection. A vibration damper is located about two-fifths of the length of the shaft from the fuselage, to prevent the small-diameter shaft from whipping.

The engine is fitted with a bellmouth, and draws its primary air from a plenum chamber. The air is admitted to the plenum chamber by means of a perforated door located on top of the fuselage.

A combination fuel and oil tank is located just forward of the engine, high enough to permit operation without a fuel boost pump. The tank has a narrow vented and drained air space, to prevent the fuel and oil from contaminating each other and to detect any leakage.

The engine is supported with the conventional trunnion mounts with a third point for a steady rest. Because the engine is of reverse-flow type, the necessity for shrouding is eliminated. The firewall

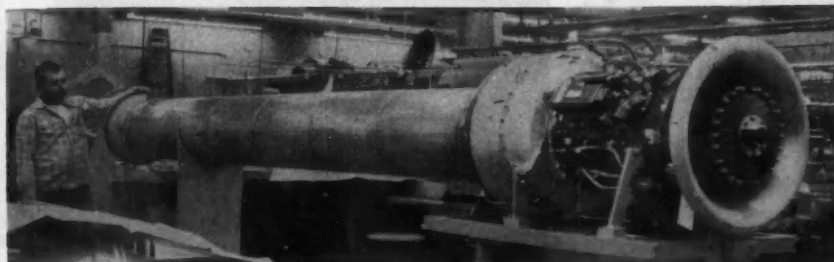
is made of 0.002-in. SAE 30321 corrosion-resistant (stainless steel) sheet spotwelded to a corrugated sheet of the same material.

The air for cooling the aft section of the fuselage is scooped in at the bottom of the fuselage, between the flaps. This arrangement provides flow of air even when the airplane is hovering.

The tailpipe is also made of 0.002-in. SAE 30321 sheet which is spotwelded to a corrugated sheet of the same material. The corrugated sheet is on the exterior with the corrugations extending lengthwise down the entire length of the tailpipe. Diameter of the tailpipe, which is 14 in., is maintained by flanges at the front and rear and intermediate rings. The front flange is designed to receive a Marmon clamp, which fastens the tailpipe to the engine. The rear flange acts as a cylinder wall for a piston-type sealing ring. An insulating blanket, which actually weighs more than the tailpipe itself,



To learn more about vertical take-off and landing aircraft, Ryan has built the Model 92 research Vertiplane. Vertical lift is achieved by deflecting the propeller slipstream.



Tailpipe assembly used with the Lycoming T-53 gas turbine engine is made of stainless steel sheet spotwelded to a corrugated sheet of the same material. Outer corrugated sheet is visible here.

is wrapped around the assembly to protect the aft end of the fuselage.

The tailpipe assembly is an example of fabricated light-weight, high-temperature structure. It involves new Ryan techniques for spotwelding very thin gauge corrosion-resistant steels while maintaining high structural properties.

The nozzle, which is designed as a separate unit, is rigidly attached to the fuselage, thus supporting and allowing the tailpipe to expand into it. The nozzle incorporates a movable, conical plug which can deflect the jetstream at right angles, through a circumferential slot, to eliminate all forward

thrust. A fully-gimballed cover is added to the nozzle and connected to the rudder and elevator systems. Pitch and yaw control is achieved, when the Vertiplane is hovering, by shielding one side of the nozzle and forcing the jetstream out the opposite side.

To achieve roll control, the propeller pitch control is connected to the control stick in such a way that, when the flaps are extended, the ailerons actuate the propeller pitch control. This permits differential pitch control between the propellers under hovering flight conditions, while still maintaining uniform pitch control for normal flight.

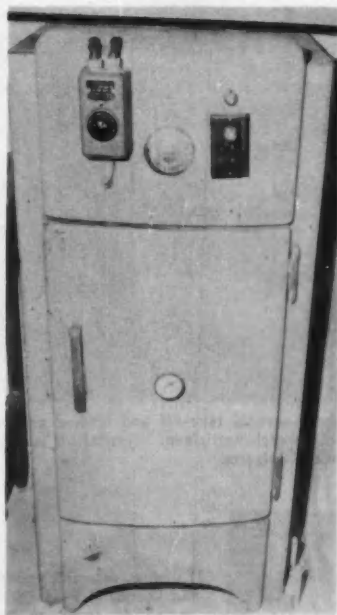
Homemade Tools For Fleet Shops . . .

. . . save capital and maintenance costs

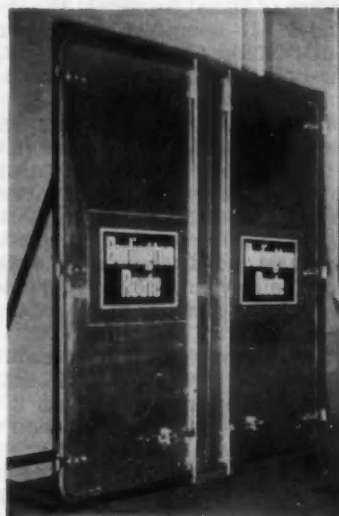
Based on discussion by

J. H. Dolan Burlington Truck Lines, Inc.

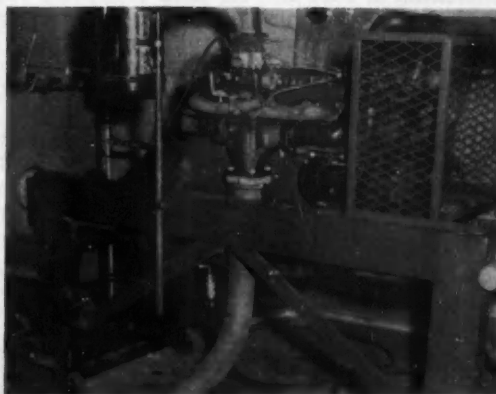
presented at a Round Table on Shop Tools in Fleet Maintenance.



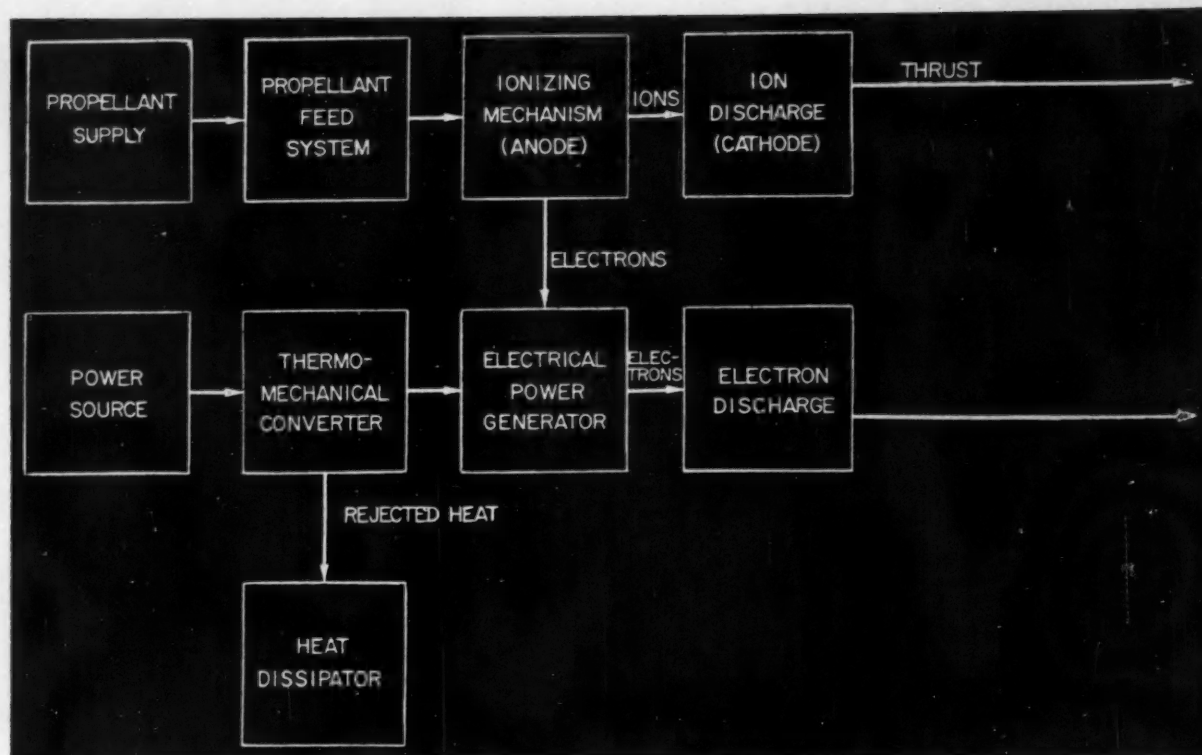
Piston Bearing Heater—Even heat is applied by infra-red lamps within the cabinet. No bearing distortion results. Savings in time per set—\$2-3. Approximate cost—\$38.



Trailer Door Jig—Doors can be built up in the shop with all hardware attached. Large trailers or trucks do not tie up shop space during repairs. Approximate cost—\$180.00



Engine Dynamometer Stand—Homemade stand is more flexible than commercial models since it can be moved around the shop. Approximate saving in original price—\$825. Approximate cost—\$1350.



THIS ION ROCKET ENGINE MODEL is the one upon which the analysis is predicated. Propellant is carried in a convenient form, solid, liquid, or gas, in a supply system. In its passage through the feed system it is vaporized and then introduced into the ionizing chamber at a controlled rate. The ionizing mechanism is an electric arc or heated metallic plate, for example one of tungsten or platinum.

The body of the ionizing chamber collects the electrons, and they in turn pass through the electrical power generator. The ions are extracted from the ionizing chamber by an electrostatic field and accelerated to a suitable velocity to produce the major component of thrust from the rocket engine. The electrons after passing through the generator are reproduced by thermionic emission. They, in turn, are accelerated by a second electrostatic field of a strength sufficient to bring the electron velocity to approximately that of the ions.

According to a theoretical investigation

The Ion Rocket Engine Can Produce Usable Thrust

Excerpts from paper by

R. H. Boden

Rocketdyne Engineering, North American Aviation, Inc.

THE ion rocket engine in which the propelling ions are accelerated by an electrostatic field has the capability of producing usable thrust levels. It may be used to supplement other rocket engines in applications to space vehicles.

These are the conclusions of a theoretical inves-

tigation of the ion rocket engine carried out in 1957 at Rocketdyne under the sponsorship of the Directorate of Advanced Studies of the Air Force Office of Scientific Research. The ion rocket ejects both ions and electrons in order to maintain an electrically neutral vehicle. Both are ejected in a direction opposite and parallel to the direction of thrust. The ion may be an atom stripped of one or more electrons or it may be a submolecular or molecular species or combinations of several atoms.

If the relative velocity of the ions and electrons is

large, the probability of their recombination on the formation of a neutral plasma is small. It is believed that the ion and electron velocities should be of nearly the same magnitude and that more electrons than ions should be ejected in order to give the vehicle a slight positive surface charge.

The results of the study program conclusively show that three major problem areas exist in the development of the ion rocket engine. These are the ion thrust chamber, the propellants, and the development of a high specific power generator. These three areas apply to electrical propulsion systems in general.

The ion propulsion research program is to continue for the coming year at Rocketdyne under the sponsorship of the Directorate of Advanced Studies, AFOSR. In addition to the theoretical work a limited experimental program is to be performed.

The theoretical investigation showed that:

- Three parameters, the ratio of the accelerating voltage to the effective atomic or molecular weight of the propellant per unit charge, the gross weight of the vehicle, and the thrust-to-weight ratio, determine the design characteristics of the ion rocket engine.
- The maximum thrust-to-weight ratio to be expected from an ion rocket engine using presently available power generators is less than 10^{-4} .
- Propellants of the highest possible atomic or molecular weight which form singly charged ions are most efficient for use in the ion rocket engine.
- Power is wasted if light-weight ions or electrons are used to develop thrust.
- Ions having atomic or effective molecular weights of less than 100 gm produce thrusts too low to be of use.
- The major problem of the ion-propelled space vehicle is the continuous development of high specific power.
- The Linac linear accelerator, which uses a radio-frequency resonant cavity to achieve extremely high ion velocities, is impractical for application as an ion thrust chamber.
- The ion thrust chamber is basically a simple device consisting of an ion source with an accelerating electrode, and an electron source also with an accelerating electrode.
- Productive avenues of research, directed toward achieving a successful high-thrust ion rocket engine, are high-specific-power electrical generators and heavy ion propellants.
- The design of the thrust chamber demands a compromise judgment in the selection of the accelerating voltage, the propellant, and the thrust-to-weight ratio of the vehicle to achieve the optimum balance among specific power demands, size, weight, and operating time of the rocket engine.
- The minimum accelerating voltage for an ion thrust chamber is now estimated to be 12,000 v.

Mathematical basis for these statements is contained in paper No. 41D.

To Order Paper No. 41D . . .

... on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

Tomorrow's

Based on talk by

A. A. Kucher

Ford Motor Co.

BASIC and applied research have ceased to be necessary evils.

Our modern research laboratories are equipped with the finest instruments and equipment. And these laboratories are staffed with competent scientists and engineers who devote themselves with great objectivity to basic and applied problems having major impact on future materials, processes, and devices.

No longer do our research engineers have to drop their developments in midstream to help put out production fires. Basic research has successfully established isolation in the midst of activity. We have evolved a process of continuity of effort from concept to the end product. We are now in a position to take advantage of procedures vital to the fulfillment of the staggering demands of the future.

Production's Future

We must develop means whereby tolerances can be shrunk economically to the vanishing point.

Precision today is limited by attainable dimensional tolerances. Over the years, these tolerances have been reduced from fractions of an inch to thousandths and to hundred thousandths.

With each succeeding reduction in tolerance, the quality and functional uniformity of the end product has been improved.

Today's tolerances limit us in many cases to selective fits or wide variations in function. If we stack up all the go's against all the no-go's of a given assembly, we find a wide disparity in uniformity of function.

Since tool wear is largely responsible for the necessity for tolerance and also the determining factor on the number of pieces that can be machined within an allowable tolerance, it follows that cutting tools

Production



Here's a hint of what the future holds for production in the way of tooling, materials and engineering.

having nearly infinite life will eliminate downtime and other costs incident to tool change.

Tool wear, however, is only one of the controlling factors in maintaining tolerances. Bearing and spindle wear are of almost equal importance. Therefore, better bearing materials and lubricants will contribute to uninterrupted processing.

Also, since time, whether during operation or during transfer of parts through operations, determines the piece part cost, it is mandatory that the transfer time between operations be reduced to a minimum.

Along with improvements in tool life, bearing life, and transfer time will come substantial increases in cutting feeds and speeds.

In addition, precision is dependent upon environmental temperature control if measurement is to be controlled in Angstrom units rather than hundred thousandths.

Electronic sensing and feedback systems will instantly correct deviations in processes and dimensional variation so that rejections and scrap will reach the vanishing point.

In time, many presently complex single-structure machines will give way to assemblies of units. The cutting heads will be standardized to a greater degree, as will transfer and handling devices. Measurement and inspection units will be inserted as required. Power systems, such as hydraulic units, will be easily adaptable and readily inserted, as electric motors are today. Programming and control elements will be built up from a series of plug-in subassemblies, and programming will be controllable by memory (or information storage) devices. The improved flexibility in setting up varied sequential operations as well as the replaceability of components will reduce obsolescence.

The broader use of locating lugs for holding parts during the entire chain of operations will contribute to greater accuracy.

Precision will be applied in the processes which precede machining. Shell molding, precision forging, and die casting will reduce the amount of ma-

terial to be removed. In the foundries, the use of precision machine molding, automated mold assembly and transfer, and continuous metal pouring will be completely developed.

Further, many of the processes for cutting materials will give way to chipless machining. Extrusion forming, roll forming, die forming, and other pressure forming means will result in reduced tolerances, and improved surface finish and surface hardness.

The future of inorganic materials will be limited largely to four metallic elements—iron, aluminum, magnesium, and titanium—and one semimetal—silicon—for major construction. The other elements are becoming scarcer and therefore too costly for use even as alloying agents. Ceramic and ceramic metal compounds capable of undreamed properties will be commonplace.

Scientists will have learned much about the structure of matter and will be able to engineer materials, from these common elements, to suit one's needs. It will no longer be necessary to compromise systems to materials. This will affect production equipment as markedly as it will the product itself. The production engineer will have cutting and forming tools made of materials compounded to his prescription and precisely suited to the job at hand.

The development of the continuous flow process is a phenomenon which applies to engineering just as well as it does to production. The explosion of all technology and the imperative need for progress calls for a stepped-up rate of achievement. This will be accomplished by the intimate collaboration of the scientist, the product design engineer, the production engineer, and the supporting activities. The flow of a concept from the basic research phase to production is accelerating. Not long ago, two generations was not an unusual period for this transition. Today, we have reduced the span to ten years or so. In the future, the complete integration of the basic sciences in the process of development will enable us to reduce the time to a true minimum.

Leakage and materials are
the problems to lick in producing a

1000 F Pneumatic Servo System

Based on report by

C. H. Cannon,

Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

Based on report to SAE Committee A-6, Aircraft Hydraulic and Pneumatic Equipment

1000 F, 5000 psi, and 500 hr life are Lockheed's design goals for a pneumatic system mockup to operate the dive brakes of a supersonic airplane. The Georgia Division is testing materials and designs under true simulated flight conditions.

Three adjacent compartments house the power generating, transmission, and power actuating components of the system. Each section is individually heated and cooled to simulate flight profiles.

Generating the Compressed Air

The generating section contains the air compressor and a flame arrester. The airborne compressor is not included in our development and will be handled separately. The compressor pressure will be 5000 psi and the demand will be 3.75 lb per min at sea level with 75 psia inlet pressure. In the early system tests we will use a commercial compressor located outside the compartment. We have a 6000 psi Chicago Pneumatic compressor that delivers 12 lb of air a min. With the exception of the compressor, all other components of the system are airborne.

Piping the Air

Leaving the first compartment the air is carried through lines to components in the second com-

partment. The air traverses through them in this order: filter, relief valve, moisture separator, chemical drier, back pressure valve, check valve, reservoir and pressure switch, pressure regulator, another relief valve, pressure transmitter, shut-off valve, and finally another filter.

Operating the Dive Brakes

Leaving this compartment the air now enters the power actuating compartment. The air is transmitted through lines to the servo valves and into the power cylinders. The servo valves will be actuated by automatic cycling equipment located outside the test compartment. The power cylinder loads are resisted by torsion bars, also located outside the compartment.

The power actuating units comprise two separate power cylinders, one for each dive brake door. The doors are actually fuselage-mounted, one on each side of the airplane. On the mockup, torsion loading bars are employed to simulate the hinge moment loading of the doors. The extremely high loads and rigid operating requirements dictate a good test for the pneumatic servo. Each power cylinder must be capable of operation under high axial load and extremely fast rate of travel. Manual input control to the servo valves and two units are synchronized by interconnection of the valve inputs.

Although most dive brake controls are operated by electric valves, the purpose of using a manual input was to provide a system similar to flight controls such as elevator or aileron control. We are developing an electric-pneumatic valve and control because most missiles require electric inputs and

future aircraft will use autopilots and stability augmentors requiring electric inputs.

Wanted!—High-Temperature Materials

We talk about a pneumatic system, but our major effort so far has been on materials problems. The first problems are metallurgical ones. We realized that 5000 psi, 1000 F components were not available but we did expect to find more information on high-temperature materials. The aircraft-engine manufacturers have been the best source of information for materials at 1000 F. However, in compressor sections of engines no metal-to-metal contact is used and clearances are used to prevent galling and seizing. Tail pipes encounter high temperatures but no mechanical motion. In our power actuator and servo valve we must have metal-to-metal contact for keeping leakage low and so seizing and galling must be prevented.

Until you actually calculate leakage on a specific unit you cannot realize the problem. At first we believed we could tolerate leakages by rod seals, gland seals, and through the servo valve. However, on a servo valve and actuator combination for aircraft flight controls, this leakage must be held extremely low, due to the number of servos used. Say we tolerate 0.05 lb per min leakage per valve. This compounds by 8 to 0.40 lb per min if we use dual valves and place two for elevator, two for rudder, and two at each aileron. At high altitudes compressor output becomes critical and it would require a huge compressor just to make up leakage. Also, where pneumatic servos are used in missiles the applications may employ stored air in reservoirs and naturally leakage must be held to a minimum to prevent excessively large storage containers.

One of the metallurgical problems then is to find proper finishes or processes to prevent seizing, galling, or excessive friction of the high-temperature alloys. Our power cylinder will have an Inconel-X barrel with provisions for a liner of Stellite No. 6B. The piston head is Inconel-X and is designed so that several surface treatments such as flame plating may be evaluated.

The pistons are also adaptable to many types of seal configurations. The end glands of the cylinder are designed to accommodate several seal configurations. We have found many seals that have been developed for high temperature, mostly metallic. Some of these are Koppers carbon-graphite seals, Johns-Manville Cumpac rod seals, Precision Ring Stellite rod and piston seals, Skinner carbon-graphite seals, and Waldorf Instruments self-energizing seal.

We have conducted tests on various metals in a Modified MacMillan Wear Tester to evaluate metal-to-metal properties. We have experimented on Inconel-X, Stellite, A-286, and other basic materials with finishes such as flame plating, nitriding, hard chrome plate, Malcomizing, and chromizing. It is hoped that the surface hardness of Inconel-X may be increased from 35 RC to in the neighborhood of 50 RC by one of these methods.

Dry Lubricants Used for 1000 F Temperatures

Dry-film lubricants are the only possibility at 1000 F. Currently under test are: Electrofilm No. 1000 and No. 2006, Acheson Colloids No. DJ601,

Drilube No. 700, and Everlube, High-Temperature Type. Gas lubricants, or a mixture of lubricants suspended in a gas surrounding the parts, are undesirable because of the amounts necessary for an airplane mission. Molybdenum disulfides and powdered graphites do not appear at present to be a solution.

Designing the Pneumatic Servo

The majority of our analytical work has been on the pneumatic servo. We have also tested a pneumatic servo using a spool valve and power cylinder which operated in a mockup of the C-130 rudder system. The power medium was bottled nitrogen with pressures varying from 600 to 2100 psi. The output mass was varied from 0.27 to 1.20 lb-sec² per in. and the output spring rate was 14,000 lb per in. The frequency response was approximately five cps and the system was stable through a wide range of variation in system parameters.

The original valve spool had 0.0005 diametral clearance and leakage was approximately 2.0 lb per min. This servo was stable. However, the leakage was unacceptable. The valve spool was replaced with a new one machined to 0.000050 diametral clearance. This reduced the leakage to 0.04 lb per min on one valve and 0.08 lb per min on another. The discrepancy was in the clearance but how do you measure to check 50 millionths clearance. All dimensions were checked with a Talyrond gage. With a valve of these tolerances the engineer naturally worries about contamination and deflections inducing valve seizure. We are concentrating on these areas and have designed valves with sharp edge spools to shear any contaminant. Very heavy bodies are used to prevent distortion when valves are bolted to the actuator and pressure forces are working on the valve.

In the original valve and all valves to date, valve damping is required. In these valves 85% of the 4000 psi supply pressure is metered to each side of the power actuator at neutral to maintain stiffness of the output loop. The bulk modulus of the trapped air is about 3500 psi at 1000 F. This value is very low; however, at 1000 F any hydraulic fluid extrapolated to this temperature will be comparable.

To compensate for this low output spring rate the servo valve must pulse at high frequencies to counteract any disturbance produced by aerodynamic forces. In other words the surface is susceptible to flutter or buzz by aerodynamic forces and, in order to prevent this, a high spring rate or a stiff output is necessary. The low bulk modulus at 1000 F is a deterrent; however, with the medium of air this bulk modulus is fairly constant from ranges of 0 F to 1000 F and the servo can be designed for the known and fixed value. With a variation in bulk modulus for hydraulic fluid, designing for stability over the complete range is almost impossible. For instance, at 100 F bulk modulus of OS-45 is 220,000 psi and extrapolated to 1000 F is 8000 psi. This value is for a quiescent cylinder pressure of 2000 psi or 66% of 3000 psi supply pressure. The tremendous bulk modulus decay seriously impairs the hydraulic servo. Even at 600 F the bulk modulus of OS-45 Type III is 68,000 psi contrasted to 240,000 psi at standard day temperature. The constant bulk modulus characteristics of air over the temperature range does give the pneumatic servo the advantage.

European Production Methods

- ANOTHER
SPUTNIK?

"WE COULD be out-Sputniked in more than one area."

This warning was solemnly expressed by one participant on an SAE Foreign Production Methods Panel at Detroit against complacency and failure by U. S. production executives to appreciate the tremendous strides in manufacturing being made by European automobile producers.

Here are some facts about European automobile production that took many in the audience by surprise.

- Daily production rates in many European plants today exceed 1,000 vehicles. Fiat is building 1,500 cars per day. Both Renault and Fiat expect to reach 2,000 cars per day in less than 2 years.

- Passenger car production during 1956 in Great Britain, Germany, France, and Italy totaled 2,564,275 units. This is about three times the prewar output and nearly 11 times the postwar year of 1946.

- The new Vauxhall plant has installed what may be the first equipment to spray cellulose lacquer with automatic contour machines.

- European machine tools are equal, and some undoubtedly surpass, U. S.-built machine tools.

- A German firm has developed an interesting new method of dip-polishing. The method is used

for irregular shapes, including hubcaps, door handles, and similar hardware.

- Precision forging and automatic cycling of the forging process have been developed to a remarkable degree. One Austrian forging machine for solid stock or tubing presets cycles for as many as 7 diameters and variable lengths.

- A panelist described the recent Tool Machine Show at Hannover as "The most fabulous display of machines I have ever seen." It certainly outclassed, he said, our own Chicago Show.

- Europeans have many fresh designs for large machine tools. This applies particularly to boring mills, planers, and planer type mills.

- Top executives of European firms pride themselves in the fact that they are aware of details. They also pride themselves on "having time for details."

- Europeans are doing a remarkable job of building versatility into their latest equipment.

- Volume output of European accessory manufacturers today is impressive. An English manufacturer produces 7,000 automotive generators, 7,000 starters, and 50,000 lamp assemblies per day.

- Europeans have contrived many ingenious production arrangements. In some installations, 4 or

AMERICA'S MILITARY SUPREMACY

has already been challenged. Do we face a similar challenge on the production front?

Will advanced European manufacturing techniques—plus Europe's traditionally low wages and liberal apprentice programs—pose the most serious threat yet to America's economic position?

Too often, it has been suggested, U. S. production executives are so busy telling our European visitors what we are doing over here that we fail to learn from them what is going on in Europe.

Reports by an SAE panel of U. S.-trained production experts who have recently returned from Europe indicate (1) phenomenal progress in production techniques has been made in free Europe during the past decade, (2) Americans have much to learn by studying European manufacturing methods, (3) pooling American know-how with the new European technologies outside the Iron Curtain could trigger some remarkable advances in equipment and processing that would be far ahead of anything we have today.

Serving on the panel were:

panel chairman:

G. R. Fitzgerald, General Motors Corp.

panel secretary:

Howard Roat, General Motors Corp.

panel members:

E. F. Gibian, Thompson Products, Inc.

Harold Johnson, Vauxhall Motors, Ltd.

P. A. Miller, Ford Motor Co.

S. K. Rudorf, A. O. Smith Corp.

The program, sponsored by the SAE Production Activity, was organized by C. W. Ohly, Membership Vice-Chairman.

5 punch presses are tied in with an assembly operation and the assembler operates the presses.

• In Europe it is not unusual to see an apprentice school for toolmakers with 50 apprentices from 13 to 14 years of age. Apprenticeship is not necessarily limited to male apprentices.

Discussion brought out the fact that passenger car and truck output for 1946 by England, Germany, France, and Italy was only 473,671 units. By 1950, vehicle output reached 1,556,123. Five years later production had increased to 3,138,540 cars and trucks. 1956 output was slightly higher and 1957 production may be the highest on record despite the Suez crisis which resulted in gasoline rationing in most European countries and extended into the first few months of 1957.

GM's Vauxhall production during 1957 was about 150,000 vehicles, even though two new cars were introduced and a new plant was put in operation.

The Opel plant with 9,000,000 sq ft now employs 30,000. Capacity is 250,000 units per year. 1957 production was approximately 230,000 vehicles.

A European plant is installing a final assembly line which is practically completely automated as far as handling of components is concerned. There is a possibility this line will eventually operate from a punched card procedure.

It is possible to buy in Europe today machine tools and equipment that are equal to any being made in America. Most European technicians have spent considerable time in U. S. observing equipment and production methods. Many things they have seen have been duplicated; others have been improved upon.

The European industry can teach us many things, it was suggested.

The point was also brought out that there has been widespread adoption in Europe of U. S. production methods. During 1957, American visitors reported seeing a steady stream of U. S.-built machine tools being unloaded. They also reported seeing many manufacturing installations that were impressive.

These installations were mentioned specifically: (1) Simca's new and modern paint shop, (2) an unusual underground forge shop conveyor system used by Simca and Renault, (3) Fiat's very impressive assembly line (probably equal to any U. S. line), (4) extensive use of large T-lathes with copying attachments, (5) new and interesting approaches to airfoil machining by Sicomat in Switzerland.

U. S. firms are reported to be trying the new Ger-

German Car and Truck Production

	1938	1946	1950	1955	1956
Volkswagen	—	9,931	90,558	329,983	395,690
Opel	140,580	839	72,746	185,340	207,010
Daimler-Benz	33,949	2,231	42,305	89,162	104,311
Ford-Taunus	24,443	4,649	29,816	80,376	86,146
Totals	198,972	17,650	235,425	684,861	793,157

British Car and Truck Production

	1938	1946	1950	1955	1956
Vauxhall Motors Ltd.					
Commercial Vehicles	25,239	33,361	40,783	67,698	63,276
Passenger Cars	32,749	15,599	47,692	75,323	64,595
Totals	57,988	48,960	88,475	143,021	127,871

British Motors Corp. — 1957 Production 450,000 vehicles (33% greater than 1956. 49% of production exported. 59,000 vehicles exported to U. S.).

Ford Motor Co., Ltd. — 1957 production 343,000 vehicles (54% of total production exported. 23,000 vehicles exported to U. S.)

French Car and Truck Production

	1938	1946	1950	1955	1956
Renault	49,552	28,836	133,916	221,785	261,860
Citroen	65,432	24,445	81,768	181,824	190,903
Ford-Simca	N.A.	16,665	51,874	158,604	179,084
Peugeot	47,368	13,768	62,484	124,740	141,616
Totals		83,714	330,042	686,953	773,463

European Car and Truck Production

	1938	1946	1950	1955	1956
Great Britain	437,718	327,760	785,217	1,240,912	1,006,756
Germany	318,284	20,836	285,472	903,789	1,069,283
France	215,906	96,092	357,587	725,083	827,048
Italy	62,682	28,983	127,847	268,756	309,390
Totals	1,034,590	473,671	1,556,123	3,138,540	3,212,477

European Passenger Car Production

	1938	1946	1950	1955	1956
Great Britain	345,202	184,373	522,515	904,725	708,306
Germany	261,767	9,925	216,122	761,474	908,043
France	191,394	30,429	257,289	581,994	674,616
Italy	56,014	10,989	101,310	230,833	273,310
Totals	854,377	235,716	1,097,236	2,479,026	2,564,275

European

Production Methods

- ANOTHER SPUTNIK? continued

man dip polishing process on aircraft valves, jet engine blades, and impeller wheels.

In addition to use of the Sejournet forging method employing a glass lubricant, there was a report of a GFM machine at Steyr, Austria, which forges solids or tubing using preset cycles for as many as 7 diameters and variable lengths. Closing of dies, speeds, and feeds are push-button controlled and preset.

Another GFM horizontal-type forging machine for rocker arms used controlled feeds at two forging stations in line for blocking and finishing.

A third GFM machine developed for jet engine blades has two horizontally opposed forging dies that move through a 90 deg arc. An automatic cycle controls feed, hammer closing, and amount of die rotation. The fact was emphasized that European manufacturers have "beefed" up their machines substantially, although hardened ways are not as common place as they are in the United States. "We wouldn't need hardened ways if we didn't insist on using shoemakers to run our tools," a Swiss gentleman told a U. S. visitor.

There is much cross-breeding of U. S. and European machine tools. Many U. S. machine tool builders are negotiating cross-licensing agreements, it was indicated.

One speaker said he did not see any high production equipment associated with automobile manufacturing which surpassed American equipment.

We appear to be holding our own in numerical controls, he believes.

He also reported seeing "some impressive Keller-type duplicating equipment which was said to be faster and more versatile than ours."

The top machine tool people in Europe are invariably people with solid engineering backgrounds, it was indicated. All management-type people are intimately familiar with details of their machines, including the choice of bearing materials.

A Frenchman, head of a large machine tool firm made this interesting comment about up-and-coming young men in industry today: "They all want to charge out and slay dragons—no one wants to get to work picking the fleas off our dogs."

Europeans are making considerable use of optical read-out stations. They have made impressive progress in cutter grinder equipment. Some of their equipment—particularly tool room equipment—is more versatile than ours.

Impressive progress has been made in spark gap metal disintegrating. A participant reported seeing a machine sinking a forging die from the solid. The

electro-eroded area was approximately 7 x 14 in.

There is much emphasis in Europe on copy turning. Ceramic tools seem to be in about the same state of development as here in America.

Panel speakers see a promising future ahead for pooling European and U. S. production know-how. "A cross-breed of German inventiveness and meticulous engineering, Swiss precision, the electronic skills of the British, the refreshingly new concepts of the Italians, and our own industry's knack of doing things faster and cheaper, will result in a greatly improved breed of machine tools," was the way one panel member expressed it.

Many European parts plants, it was brought out, cover a million to a million and a half sq ft of manufacturing area. Particularly in Germany, European manufacturers should be considered as "new industries" from the standpoint of machinery, equipment, and tools.

In addition to extensive visits to this country, European companies spend a great amount of time in development and research. In several European plants, college graduates spend as long as two years in manufacturing before they are permitted to function as engineers.

Apprentice programs include physics, mathematics, world history, and general world economics—in addition to subjects necessary to become a toolmaker.

European manufacturers are using more testing and inspection operations than we do. Equipment is usually automatic with lights, dials, or sound to indicate acceptable or unacceptable parts.

Many European plants are building their own specialized machine tool equipment.

Materials handling techniques are showing excellent progress. In some plants in-process floats are held to a minimum and stock is kept moving. Storage of raw materials and parts "is going up in the air," it was suggested. To conserve floor space, some manufacturers' storage facilities extend 25 to 30 ft high. A special cab-and-fork combination which utilizes an overhead crane is used to move stock vertically and horizontally. The stacker-crane used dead ceiling space; also, it makes it possible to use 5 ft passageways.

Panel members agreed that it would be well worthwhile for Americans to visit European plants. Items well worth seeing include transfer presses, die cast equipment, plastic molding, grinding, and forging equipment.

Questions from the floor brought out the fact that, at present, European labor rates are about half of U. S. rates.

Materials costs are much higher in Europe but low labor costs make it possible for them to sell machine tools competitively in America.

Economic pressure to use cast iron and kirksite dies is less than it is here because labor costs are lower. However, efforts are being made to gain acceptance of low cost tooling because labor costs will undoubtedly not always remain as they are today.

Communism is active in labor unions in Europe but this influence is often offset by bonus systems and other types of incentives. There is very little Communist influence in free Germany; in France the influence of the Communists is "quite easily noted."

Improving the Six

Based on paper by

F. R. Kishline

American Motors Corp.

American Motors has been developing its L-head and valve-in-head 6-cyl engines to take full advantage of recent improvements in the quality of regular-grade fuel. As a result, the compression ratio has been raised from 7.5/1 to 8.7/1 with consequent increase in efficiency and nominal gain in power.

The 196 cu in. 6-cyl, valve-in-head engine introduced in 1956 was the end result of a series of experimental programs launched in 1945 to evaluate major design factors. The final production design was essentially a combination of two well-proved designs. It comprised the stiff yet light-weight crankshaft and cylinder block of the Rambler L-head engine,

and a scaled-down version of the cylinder head, valve gear, and combustion chamber of the larger Ambassador six.

This engine had a wedge-type combustion chamber and gave acceptable performance on regular-grade fuel with a compression ratio of 7.5/1. However, increasing the compression ratio to take advantage of higher fuel octane quality produced an objectionable amount of combustion roughness. It was evident that this excessive roughness was a characteristic of the combustion-chamber shape, because satisfactory results had been obtained with experimental chambers based on other valve arrangements, using the same block and crankshaft.

Cylinder pressure versus time measurements were made, using a strain-gage pickup with an integral spark plug, because space limitations prevented installation of a separate pressure pickup. Graphical analysis of oscilloscope photographs revealed values of peak pressure and rate of pressure rise in this 1956

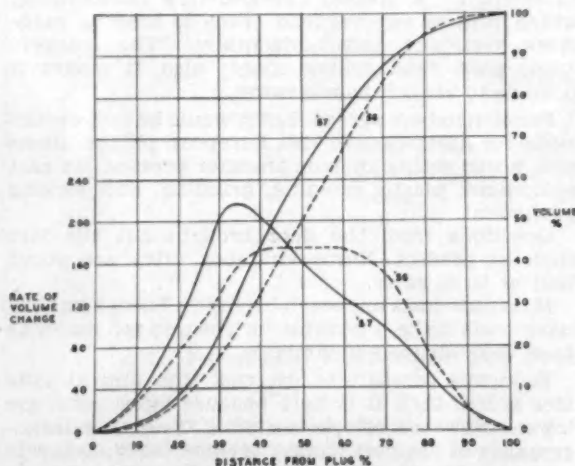
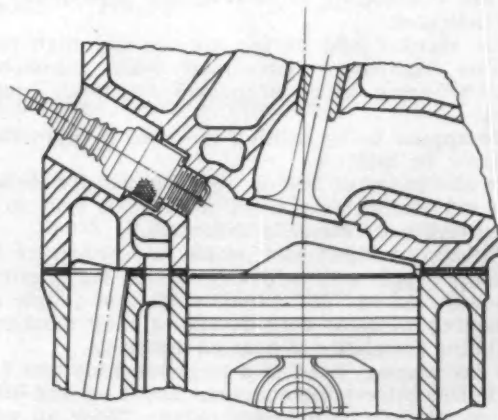


Fig. 1—Curve of chamber volume and rate of volume change versus flame travel distance. Rate of volume change is also proportional to flame front area at any distance from the spark plug. This provides a handy and accurate guide for predicting and measuring changes in volume distribution.



1957 COMBUSTION CHAMBER
8.25:1 COMPRESSION RATIO

Fig. 2—When rate of volume change curve (Fig. 1) was found to deviate from composite curve of smooth engines, piston head shape in 1957 Rambler six engine was altered to approximate volume distribution of a smooth engine.

to Match V-8 Advances

engine to be substantially higher than those found acceptable in other engines of the same compression ratio.

Changing Shape of Piston Top

Obviously, a change in combustion-chamber shape was needed, but the shape within the head was fixed by design requirements for valve and port locations, spark-plug location, and by expensive machine tool and pattern equipment. Therefore, the only practical way to alter chamber shape was to change the shape of the piston top. This was done by using a modification of the plaster cast volume analysis technique employed by Alex Taub over 22 years ago. Instead of plaster casts, lead castings were used. These were cut spherically around the spark-plug center in 20 increments of radius.

The curve of chamber volume versus flame travel distance is differentiated to show the rate of volume change, which is also proportional to flame front area at any distance from the spark plug (Fig. 1). This curve is admittedly a very rough approximation of the actual combustion characteristics in the chamber, but it has been found a convenient and accurate guide for predicting and measuring changes in volume distribution. Without such a tool it is very difficult to visualize the effects of design changes.

The rate of volume change, as shown in Fig. 1, was found to deviate considerably from a composite curve of several smooth engines, so a piston head shape was developed to approximate closely the volume distribution of a smooth engine. Dynamometer and road tests substantiated the prediction of combustion roughness reduction and showed a decrease in octane requirement permitting a further compression ratio increase. The 1957 chamber, using this piston design is shown sectionally in Fig. 2.

Analysis of Combustion Roughness

Experience shows the degree of combustion roughness to be closely related to the rate of pressure rise. It is related in some degree to the value of peak pressure. However, severe roughness can occur at part throttle with reduced peak pressure, so this probably is not a major influencing factor. Since combustion roughness, power, and octane requirement are functions of spark advance, combustion chambers are

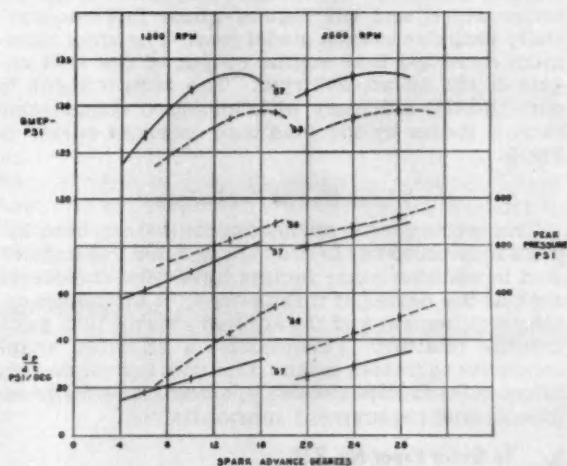


Fig. 3—Comparison of combustion chambers by plot of bmep, peak pressure, and rate of pressure rise versus spark advance permits ready selection of best compromise of spark advance to achieve maximum power and minimum harshness.

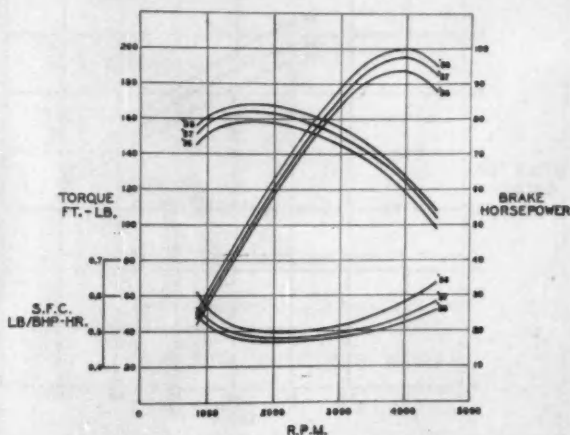


Fig. 4—Full-throttle power torque and specific fuel consumption curves show year by year gain in Rambler six engine.

compared by plotting bmep, peak pressure, and rate of pressure rise versus spark advance in Fig. 3. The best compromise of spark advance for maximum power and minimum harshness can be selected easily. In Fig. 3 the 1956 engine at 7.5/1 compression ratio is compared with the 1957 engine at 8.25/1, at two representative engine speeds.

A further gain in regular-grade fuel octane quality allowed the compression ratio to be increased to 8.7/1 in the 1958 engine, without appreciably increasing combustion roughness and with consequent improvement in efficiency. The primary aim in raising compression ratios has been to get more mpg on regular fuel, although nominal increases in power have been produced, as shown in Fig. 4. This curve compares full-throttle power torque and specific fuel consumption of the 1956, 1957, and 1958 engines. It represents actual net output at the flywheel when installed in the car with air cleaner, fan, exhaust system, automatic spark advance, under-hood air temperature, and the regular-grade fuel commercially available in each model year. The gross maximum corrected bare engine output of the 1958 engine is 127 hp at 4200 rpm. The improvement in part-throttle efficiency with increased compression ratio is shown by the road load economy curves in Fig. 5.

Wider Use of Techniques

This technique of combustion control has been applied to improve the L-head six and our V-8 engines. And in addition other factors have been considered such as the degree of turbulence as it influences octane requirement and the ability to burn a lean part-throttle mixture. Fortunately, a chamber shape conducive to smooth combustion does not necessarily affect these factors adversely, indeed, it seems to reduce octane requirement substantially.

To Order Paper No. 32A . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

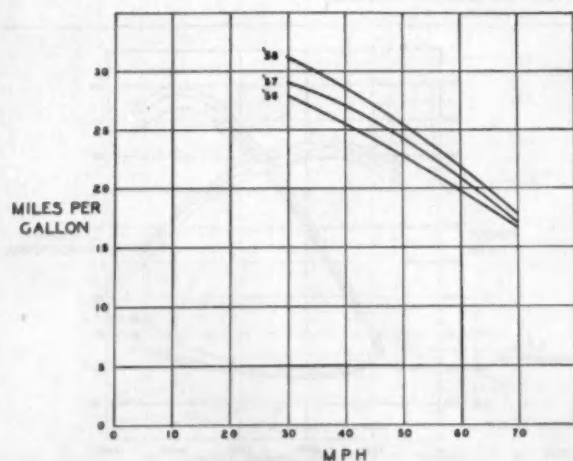


Fig. 5—Improvement in part-throttle efficiency of Rambler six engine with increased pressure ratio is shown by road load economy curves.

Six areas for saving \$

Based on secretary's report by

A. F. Eskelin

Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

AREAS of potential economic gain which will be enhanced by the development and introduction of numerically controlled machine tools include:

1. Product design
2. Tooling
3. Production
4. Inspection
5. Weight and interchangeability
6. Engineering changes

Product design and engineering will be given much greater freedom in product concept because of the expanded operational character and versatility of numerically controlled machine tools. Designers will be able to create parts previously considered uneconomical in production. Therefore, it is of the greatest importance that the design engineer in any company become thoroughly familiar with these tools and their potential.

Tooling

Tooling can be reduced because numerically controlled machine tools lend themselves readily to more simplified tooling concepts. Numerical control virtually eliminates the necessity for hand-making operating templates and tooling tools, the latter of which are normally a hidden cost factor in the regularly accepted tooling project. These advantages, in turn, are conducive in lowering the time span required for a production cycle, from the engineering drawing to the finished part. The reduction of the number of tools, in a family of tools, will also result in a reduced tooling maintenance cost. In addition, numerical control makes possible the minimum of

through Numerical Control

tool storage area requirements, thereby freeing more of the factory areas for actual parts production.

Production

Numerical control makes possible maximum product realization. This is true because the human factor is reduced as a directing force and, therefore, the operating cycle can be established as an accurately calculated time span. This enables industrial engineers to determine the character and size requirement of production flow through the machine shop, and to establish the required tool and machine tool count by actual calculation, rather than by educated guess.

Inspection

Normal fabrication requires accurate and intelligent inspection of parts, at great expense, to maintain good production flow. Numerical control will enable the manufacturer to produce consistently parts of the highest quality, with only a minimum of inspection required per part. Since numerically controlled machines are operated from prepared programs, dimensional control is established, and as a result, will reduce the manufacturer of scrap, by operator error, to a minimum.

Weight and Interchangeability

Numerical control is able to operate a machine tool to the highest limits of its tolerances, thereby effecting a very close tolerance in the part, which, in turn, means reduced weight and excellent interchangeability.

Engineering Changes

Numerical control lends itself readily to the introduction of engineering changes. This results in reduced production cycle elapsed time and tooling coordination.

All of the aforementioned factors are essential since all of their benefits result in the serious reduc-

tion of what is often classified as fatal lead time. Last but not least, however, we should consider in these economic advantages the natural versatility which is lent to any of these tools merely by adopting numerical control.

▶ To Order Paper SP-321 . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

SERVING ON THE PANEL which developed the information in this article were:

panel leader:

B. Gaiennie, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

panel co-leader:

G. E. Kinney, Hughes Tool Co.

panel secretary:

A. F. Eskelin, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

panel members:

E. K. Carlberg, Boeing Airplane Co.

W. P. Robertson, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

W. J. Kinney, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.

O. A. Foss, North American Aviation, Inc.

L. H. Ferrish, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

M. C. Copold, General Dynamics Corp.



William R. Strickland

1875 – 1958

William R. Strickland

WILLIAM R. STRICKLAND, 1929 SAE President and pioneer in the automotive industry, died February 16 in Melbourne, Fla., where he had lived for the past several years.

Strickland retired in 1930 as assistant chief engineer of the Cadillac Division of GMC. Although ill health forced his retirement, he later recovered to enjoy 28 years of active and useful living, pursuing his numerous, varied interests and hobbies. During the last several years in Florida, he devoted much of his time to golf and residential architecture. He also spent many hours in helping plan trust funds for the Washington Cathedral and Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

He was born on March 19, 1875 in Cincinnati, Ohio. While still a child, Strickland's family moved to Aspen, Colo., where he spent most of his boyhood. As early as age 16, he was a camp cook in a silver mine. . . . One day, while burying refuse at the back of the camp, he uncovered one of the richest silver veins in the district. Overnight, he became a local hero and celebrity. He lived in the West during some of its now-famous rough and tumble days. . . . On one occasion, although he himself was too young to join, he donated his horse to an organized party which went off to quell an Indian uprising in a nearby territory.

Strickland went to Massachusetts Institute of Technology after completing his preliminary education at Chicago Manual Training School. In 1898, when the time came for him to receive the Bachelor of Science Degree he had earned, he had joined the Navy to fight the Spaniards. He was aboard the gunboat "Bennington" ploughing through the Pacific to Hawaii, when his M.I.T. graduation exercises took place . . . and he couldn't hear the cheers that accompanied the standing ovation which greeted the reading of his name *in absentia*.

Soon after his discharge as an Ensign, he went to work building railroads and constructing power dams . . . a natural result of

the Civil Engineering courses which had dominated his curriculum at M.I.T. These early engineering tasks took him to Puerto Rico and other areas at that time considered remote.

In 1908 Strickland moved to Detroit and the American Radiator Co., where he became assistant manager of the company. From there he went to Peerless Motor Car Co., where he developed that company's first V-8 engine. He served Peerless as assistant chief engineer, and later as chief engineer and vice-president.

He joined GMC in 1922 by way of General Motors Research, when that group was still in Dayton, Ohio. There his first assignment was to work on the counterweighting and balancing of the Cadillac 90 deg two-throw crankshaft. Shortly, however, he went to Detroit as assistant chief engineer of the Cadillac Motor Car Co. Among the accomplishments in which he played a major role at Cadillac were creation of the LaSalle—a companion-car to the Cadillac—and the once famous Cadillac V-16.

While at Cadillac, Strickland and his son, Randolph L. Strickland, took a test trip in August of 1927 in one of the first two 1928 Cadillac models to come off the assembly line. Their trip included driving through Independence Pass in the Rocky Mountains . . . where 41 years previously (March, 1886) W. R. Strickland and his father had crossed on a sledge, which had tipped over near the top of the Pass. (The December 1954 SAE Journal carries a photograph of the 1927 father-and-son trip.)

Elected to SAE membership in 1912, Strickland was chairman of both the Cleveland and Detroit Sections before becoming SAE President in 1929. He was chairman of the Cleveland Section in 1917-18 and of the Detroit Section 1925-26. He also served SAE as second vice-president representing Motor Car Engineering in 1924 and first vice-president in 1928.



THIS MAKE-BELIEVE MISSILE COMPANY'S STAFF included (starting with the man in center foreground and going to his left around table) R. E. Day, Tracy Brooks, D. C. McLees, R. F. Smith, (standing) A. T. Let-singer, (at far end of table) C. L. Bates, F. H. Sharp, P. M. Klauber, W. T. Immenschuh, W. W. Vyvyan, (standing) Paul Brady, and (seated at the right end) R. G. Sharp, chairman of the session.

INFORMATION in the accompanying article was developed in conferences of the mythical Hit Missile Co. staged at a session of the SAE National Aeronautic Meeting in Los Angeles. The dramatization began with a gathering of the engineering management team called to discuss need for additional supervisors created by a new contract. It continued through an audience-participation "buzz" session and several more scenes, as described on page 90 of the November issue of SAE Journal. It ended, after an audience-participation period and several more scenes, on a realistic note: the announcement that the contract had been cancelled.

That was just a few hours before the announcement of the first Russian earth satellite. Because the contract may have been reinstated since — and the suggestions can be applied in any engineering business — SAE Journal presents on these pages the ideas brought out in the theater-in-the round production staged by SAE San Diego Section, reported by R. E. Day of Solar Aircraft Co., and titled

The Sliderule Route to From the Engineer's

- First requisite for an engineering supervisor's job is technical ability. A man must have absorbed his engineering fundamentals and gained a reputation for successful accomplishment of technical work.
- Then he must develop the ability to deal with people as well as things and ideas — especially nontechnical people in other departments. That means he must learn to evaluate people as to their ability to get a job done and get it done on time. He must acquire the knack of making a firm decision and rendering it to his subordinates in an understandable and palatable manner. For occasions when the decision isn't his to make, he

must become adept at persuasion, to sell ideas both up and down the chain of command. The earlier in a man's career these skills are developed, the better. But if a man hasn't given much thought to them before deciding he wants to prepare himself for a supervisor's spot, he'd better start then.

- His appearance and manner should be the kind that get him listened to by his coworkers, he ought to remember.
- He should develop cost-consciousness — that is, an appreciation of the cost of an engineering-hour and the business judgment to get the most value out of it.

From the Company's Direction

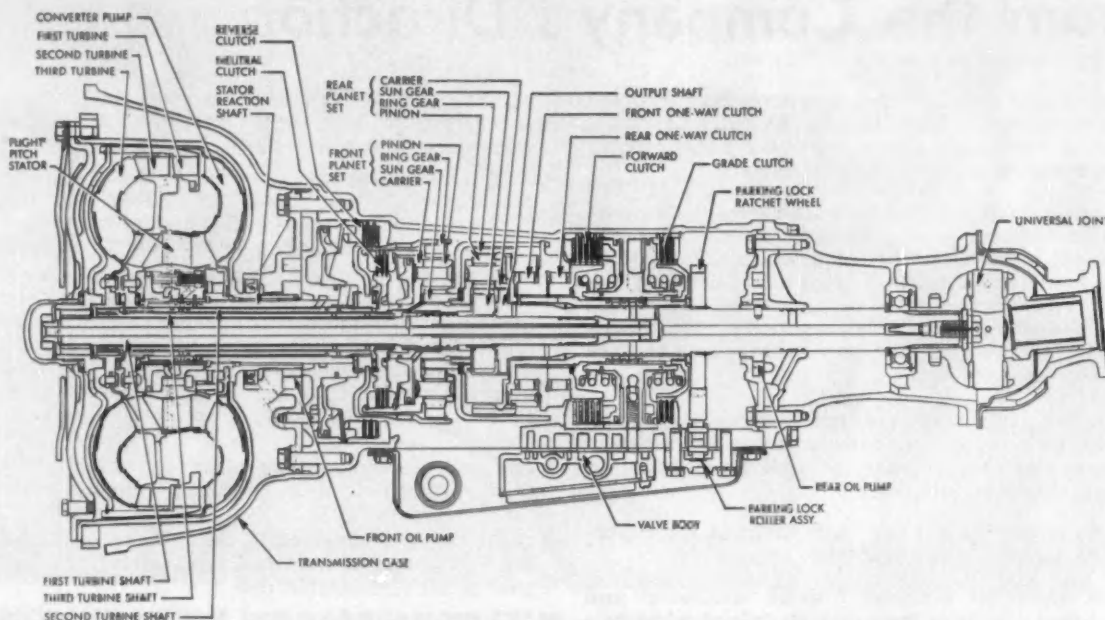
- A company should create an atmosphere that encourages men to learn how to be good supervisors. But the company should leave the responsibility for development with the man himself.
- "Encouragement" may take such forms as tuition-reimbursement plans, recognition in personnel records of courses completed, and notification to the man's supervisor. It helps to counsel prospective supervisors individually on what their lacks are and where they can take courses. This counseling is done with men previously judged to have supervisory potential.
- The company should see that the potential supervisor gets an overall understanding of company operations and policies, as well as training in supervisory techniques.
- Solving problems is the "core task" of the supervisor, psychologists now feel.
- The supervisor must learn to be "available" and to listen. If he is too quick to defend what he's said or how he's acted, people will tell him only what he wants to hear.
- Lectures on how to supervise aren't so effective as sessions where the student participates actively. The more participation, the better the results.
- People learn faster and more if there's an element of reward involved. Don't overlook either intangible rewards or tangible rewards.
- To build up the information, skills, and attitudes men need to become supervisors, a company can take advantage of college programs in management, conferences run by professional societies,

psychological consultants to work with individual supervisors to help them understand themselves and other people, and testing services.

- This holds in the planning of the man's development program too. It's wiser to lead a man to figure out his own goals and the steps he needs to take to attain them than to tell him what to do.
- Another way to encourage men to learn to supervise is to create an Educational Steering Committee or an Engineering Management Development Committee made up of the most respected people in engineering management. Let it be known that the company attaches much importance to helping people grow into supervisory spots.
- See that an individual's efforts at self-improvement get him a pat on the back from his immediate supervisor.
- Back up the supervisors the company already has. Don't make men feel the supervisor's position is an undesirable one.
- If, after you've done your best in selecting and developing a supervisor, he turns out to be unsuited to management, remove him. You have a responsibility to his subordinates to give them good supervision. But in removing him, remember to help him save face. Try to make efficient use of his abilities in a nonsupervisory position. Remember, he may have been unhappy as a supervisor and may be glad of the change. But you can lose all of your investment in him and ruin his career if you make him appear a failure.
- Remember that being the boss isn't the only satisfaction in life. Indeed for many people it's no satisfaction at all. For most of us our greatest contributions and our deepest satisfactions in business come from other forms of participation.
- Before putting a man in a supervisory job, try him out on parts of the supervisor's job. Observe him and coach him. For example, a supervisor may assign a likely looking man to prepare a conference and maybe run it. After it's over the supervisor should compliment what was done well and point out how other parts could have been done better. This kind of assignment reveals whether a man is able to delegate. If he isn't willing to let others play parts that will bring credit to them, he's not going to delegate or give them credit later as a supervisor. He probably is an insecure person.
- Get middle management people to gather their first-line supervisors together periodically to discuss what each is doing to develop and train his own people.
- Before you send a man to an outside conference — or an SAE meeting — be sure he knows — and you know — what the objectives for his attendance are. Talk over with him what kinds of information he should be on the look-out for. Encourage him to make the personal contacts that will increase his satisfactions in his being part of the engineering world.

Supervision Direction

- He should observe the methods used by supervisors to get good results in carrying out such typical functions of the post as running a meeting, maintaining neatness in work areas, and stimulating subordinates.
- Prerequisites to any supervisory job are the personal attributes of integrity, genuineness, tact, physical stamina, initiative, self-confidence, and enthusiasm. Before setting his sights on a supervisory job, an aspirant had better examine his own character to determine whether he qualifies on these counts.
- He'd better see to it that his personal life is well organized, too.



Buick's new Flight-Pitch Dynaflo has three turbines, uses no gear shifts.

New turbine added to Buick's DYNAFLOW

Based on a paper by

Forest McFarland and C. S. Chapman, Buick Motor Division, GMC

THE Buick Flight-Pitch Dynaflo employs three turbines, each geared at its own speed ratio to the driven shafts. Unlike almost all other automatic transmissions, it uses no gear shifts.

It contains a 5-element torque converter—an engine-driven pump member, three turbines, and the stator—combined with two planetary gearsets.

How New Buick Transmission Differs from Earlier Versions

The Buick Flight-Pitch Dynaflo differs from its predecessor in a number of ways:

1. It consists of a torque-converter arrangement carrying three driven turbine members, one geared to the rear axle by a 2.86 ratio planetary gearset, a second geared to the rear axle by a 1.54 planetary gearset, and a third turbine driving directly to the rear axle. This compares with the previous model, which carried the first turbine geared to the axle by a 1.6 planetary gear ratio and the second directly connected.

2. This results in a stall torque ratio of 4.5 in the new transmission compared to 3.5 in the previous unit. This increased torque capacity eliminates the need for a low gear of 1.8 ratio, as carried by the Variable-Pitch Dynaflo.

3. The "switch the pitch" arrangement for turning the reactor blades to increase performance has been made a continuously variable feature on the new unit, whereas it

was accomplished on the former by "kicking down" past full throttle.

4. A grade range for hill descent only is similar to the low range in the previous unit.

5. An improved park arrangement is used to lessen the friction in the mechanism. It also greatly reduces shifting effort in getting out of park position.

6. More extensive use of aluminum, which is, in part, responsible for about a 30-lb saving in weight.

For a description of the first Buick automatic transmission and the changes that have been made through the years, see the following articles in SAE Journal:

1. For the first unit, which introduced the torque-converter design: SAE Journal, April, 1948, pp. 23-29: "Buick's Dynaflo Drive," by C. A. Chayne.

2. For introduction of geared first turbine: SAE Journal, June, 1954, p. 98: "Twin Turbine Raises Dynaflo's Efficiency," by R. J. Gorsky.

3. For introduction of variable-angle reactor blades: SAE Journal, October, 1955, pp. 28-29: "Buick Switches the Pitch," by R. J. Gorsky.

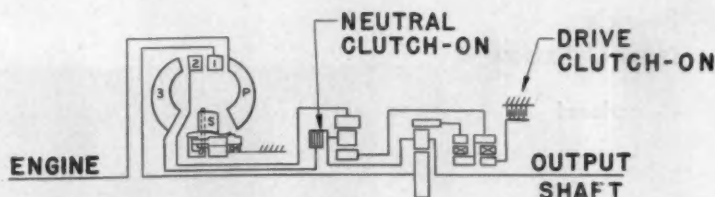
4. For introduction of second reactor between first and second turbine: SAE Journal, February, 1956, pp. 50-56: "What's New about 1956 Dynaflo," by R. J. Gorsky.

To Order Paper No. 29A . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 5.

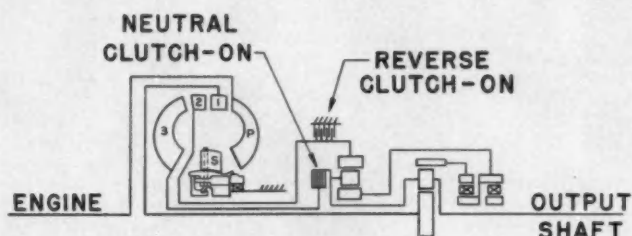
How it operates

Drive range



In drive range, the drive and neutral clutches are engaged as shown above. The first turbine is connected to the sun gear of the rear planetary gearset, which multiplies the turbine torque by 2.86/1. The ring gear is the reaction member being grounded through both one-way clutches and the drive friction clutch. The planet carrier, which is the output member, is connected to the transmission output shaft. The second turbine is connected to the ring gear of the front planetary gearset, which multiplies the

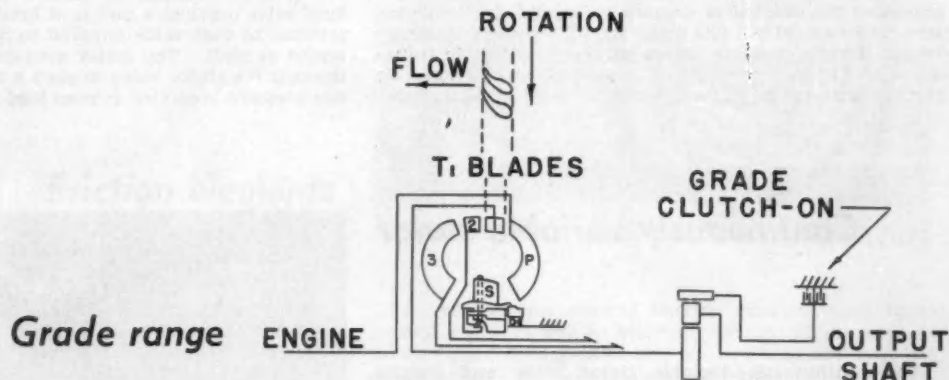
turbine torque by 1.54/1. The sun gear is the reaction member and is grounded through the rear one-way clutch and the drive friction clutch. The carrier of the front gearset is again the output member and is connected to the output shaft through the rear carrier. The third turbine is connected directly to the output shaft through the neutral friction clutch. The stator is grounded to a reaction shaft through a one-way clutch. The stall torque ratio in drive range is 4.75/1.



Reverse range

In reverse, the reverse and neutral clutches are engaged as shown here. The first turbine and rear sun gear drive the rear ring gear rearward, since the carrier is connected to the output shaft. This results in a forward torque on the carrier. The rear ring gear drives the front sun gear rearward through the front one-way clutch. This sun

gear drives the front carrier rearward since the outer ring gear is grounded through the reverse friction clutch. The reverse torque on the front carrier is considerably higher than the forward torque on the rear carrier. Since they are connected, this results in a net reverse torque to the output shaft. The reverse torque ratio at stall is 4.50/1.



Grade range

In grade range, the grade clutch (which is a hill-retarding mechanism) is engaged and the other friction elements are released. The grade clutch is necessary to hold the rear ring gear from rotation, since the one-way clutches allow it to turn forward in drive range. The gearset turns the first turbine at 2.86 times output speed. The first turbine acts as an axial-flow pump driving the fluid

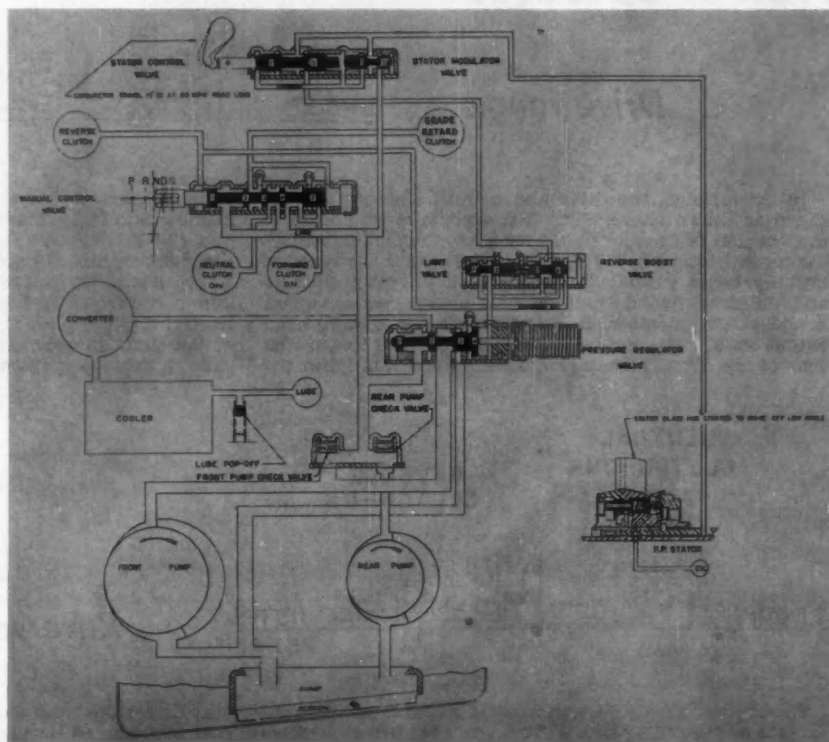
in the same direction as the pump of the converter in drive. The flow established by the first turbine drives the torque-converter pump, which drives the engine, effecting engine braking. Varying the throttle opening will change the amount of braking, although the car cannot be driven in grade range since the first turbine freewheels at low vehicle speeds in normal driving operation. In the neutral and park ranges, all of the friction elements are disengaged.

continued

Buick's New Dynaflow

— continued

Hydraulic control diagram

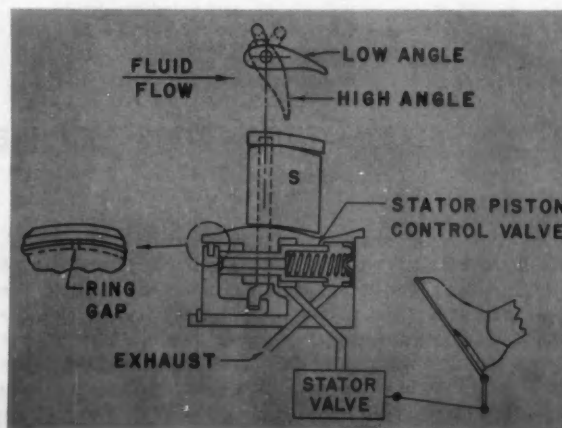


The hydraulic control diagram in drive range at 60-mph, road load is given here. Note that the transmission controls are relatively simple by industry standards. There are two valves that are common to all automatic transmissions: the manual or selector valve and the line pressure regulator valve. The stator modulator valve is similar to the throttle pressure valves in many automatic transmissions in that it produces a pressure proportional to throttle movement. This pressure is directed to the con-

tinuously variable stator, where it controls the movement of the stator. The stator pressure is also used to increase the line pressure to provide sufficient torque capacity for the friction clutches as engine torque increases. The limit valve provides a means of limiting the maximum line pressure to that value required to hold wide-open throttle torque at stall. The stator modulator pressure is routed through the stator valve in such a manner that minimum line pressure is carried at road load at normal road speeds.

Continuously variable stator

The continuously variable stator blade and control mechanism are shown at right. The stator blades have steel cranks with crank throws inserted in a groove of the stator piston similar to the arrangement of the Variable-Pitch Dynaflow. The axial movement of the stator piston rotates the stator blades about the center of the crank. The position of the piston is determined by the stator piston control valve. In the low angle or normal driving position, the end of the hollow valve is touching the stator piston, sealing the chamber behind the stator piston. The torque-converter charging pressure is equalized on both sides of the piston, and the fluid flow forces on the stator blades tend to turn the cranks in a direction to force the

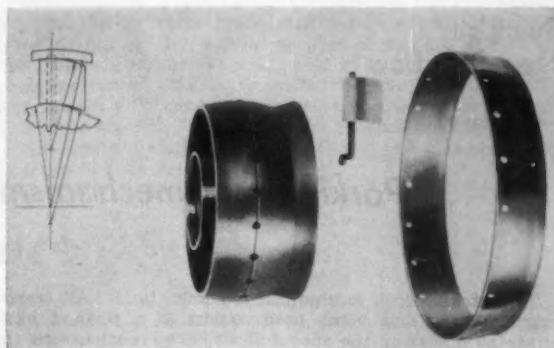


described

piston to the left against the snap ring. There is a gap in the sealing ring at the outer diameter of the piston, which permits the torque-converter charging pressure to fill the piston cavity and balance the pressure on the two sides of the piston. As the stator modulator valve increases the stator pressure, the pressure acts on the valve area, moving the stator piston control valve to the right against the valve spring. When the stator piston control valve leaves the piston, it opens the exhaust hole in the center of the valve. This allows the oil pressure in the piston cavity to be vented, which unbalances the pressure forces of the piston. The pressure unbalance is maintained by the orifice effect of the gap in the piston sealing ring, which prevents the converter oil from escaping in excessive quantities. The piston moves to the right until it nearly touches the valve, forming a partial seal of the piston cavity. The oil flowing through the gap in the piston sealing ring produces a pressure in the cavity of the piston such that the differential force on the piston balances the flow forces of the stator blades acting through the cranks on the stator piston. Therefore, the piston moves toward the valve in such a manner as to regulate a pressure in the cavity until this force balance is reached. The area of the piston is such that the forces involved are large enough to minimize friction effects.

When the stator pressure drops as the driver lifts his foot from the accelerator, the stator piston control valve spring forces the valve to the left against the piston. This seals the exhaust opening in the valve. The torque-converter charging pressure, acting through the gap in the piston sealing ring, balances the pressure on the piston and the stator blade forces, acting through the cranks, force the piston to the left toward the snap ring.

The valve areas and spring force are set up to allow the

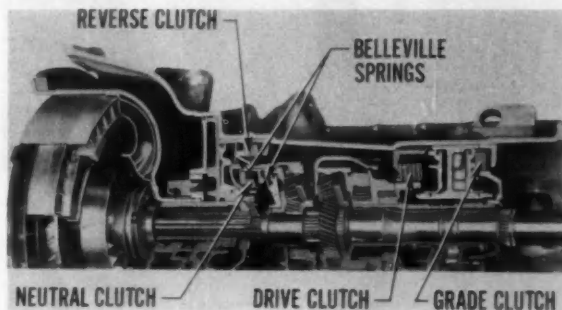


stator blades to leave the low angle position at half throttle and complete the change to high angle just before the throttle is wide open. The total travel of the piston is $\frac{1}{4}$ in. and the stator blade angle change is 55 deg.

The outer diameter of the stator assembly is machined spherically, with its radius at the intersection of the centerline of the stator blade crank and the axis of rotation, as shown above. The bottom of the stator blade is cut off to form an arc slightly larger than the sphere on the stator hub and tangent to it at the crank. This keeps the clearance between the hub and the pivoting stator blade to a minimum as the blade turns to the various positions. The outer core ring is also formed as a sphere about the same center as the stator hub. The outer end of the stator blade is cut off at a slightly smaller radius so that the stator blade touches the ring only at the crank and not at the tip of the blade. This prevents any slight out-of-round condition in the outer core ring from causing a sticking condition as the stator blades turn.

Friction elements

The friction elements are the multiple disc clutches shown here. Since the reverse and grade clutches are disengaged and spinning freely in drive range, the clutch drag losses had to be kept to a minimum. The most critical factor influencing these losses is the amount of oil used to cool the clutch plates. The outer chambers in which the clutch plates turn were vented to prevent the oil from accumulating between the plates. The chamber of the grade clutch was effectively dammed by the clutch backing plate, since the lower portions of the clutch plates are below the normal oil level. The oil vents are at the sides and top of the clutch backing plate for this reason. The reverse clutch backing plate has oil vents around its periphery, since it is above the oil level.



The neutral and reverse friction clutches have three friction plates as well as belleville springs, which serve as piston return springs and also as levers to multiply the piston force. The belleville springs have a "flat" characteristic after reaching the peak in the initial part of the curve. This flat portion of the curve allows a constant spring force with the normal variation in clutch pack tolerances. Both belleville springs were designated without any fingers or slots, from which it is difficult to remove sharp edges and burrs.

The grade clutch has three friction plates with a direct-acting piston. The forward clutch has five friction plates also with a direct-acting piston.

continued

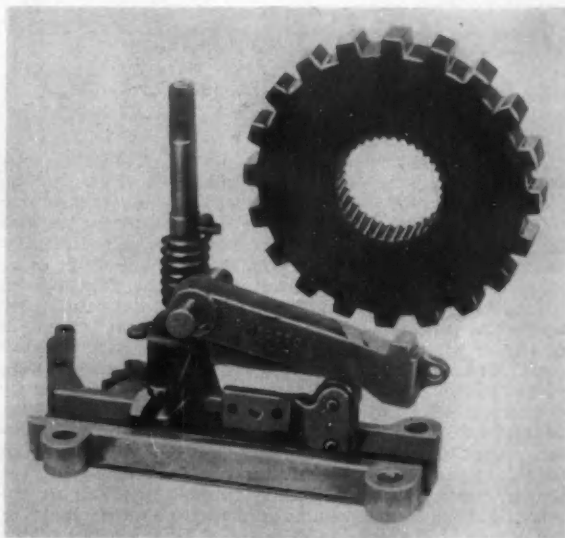
Buick's New Dynaflow

— continued

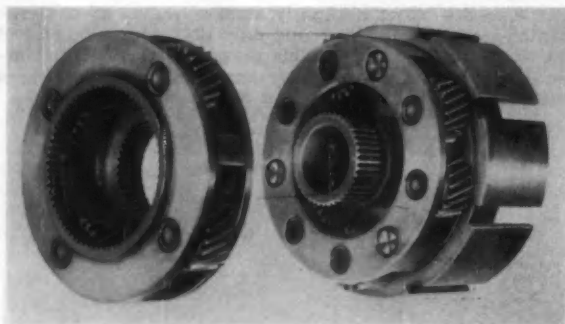
Parking lock mechanism

The parking lock mechanism is shown here. All transmission locks now being used consist of a pivoted pawl engaging a gear on the output shaft. The mechanisms for actuating the pawl differ. The most difficult problem involved in the design of a parking pawl actuating mechanism is the reduction of release effort when the pawl tooth is heavily loaded, which occurs when the car is parked on a grade.

A roller mechanism was developed to minimize this effort. The shift lever on the wheel is connected to the roller slide through the transmission linkage. When the rollers move the pawl into engagement, the rollers are wedged between the flat on the pawl and the flat surface of the bracket, retaining the roller assembly by the separating forces between the gear tooth and the pawl tooth. The two surfaces bearing on the roller are parallel so that the main forces to overcome in releasing the pawl are the friction forces of the roller contact points. The pins in



the rollers are pressed into the rollers and are a loose fit in the slide assembly. Since they are of relatively small diameter, their friction forces are negligible.



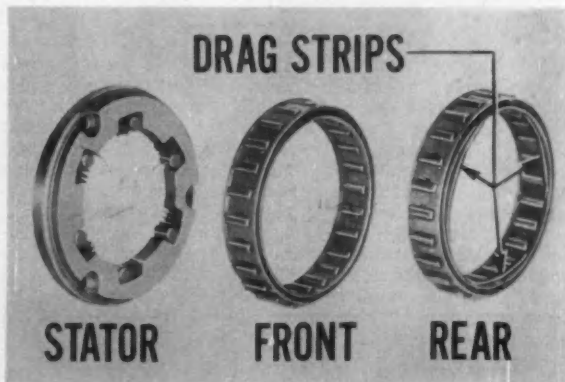
Planet carrier assemblies

The planet carrier assemblies are shown here. The four planet pinions in the rear gearset take just under five times engine torque at stall in drive range. The six pinions in the front gearset take nine times engine torque in reverse and stall. The number of teeth and helix angle in the front and rear ring gears are the same. This is also true of the sun gears. The planet pinions in the two gearsets are identical.

Three one-way clutches

The three one-way clutches are shown at right. The stator one-way clutch located in the torque converter is an internal cam and roller clutch with waved individual energizing springs. This one-way clutch does not carry much torque (about 170 lb-ft) and is of conventional design.

The two one-way clutches located inside the transmission consist of sprag assemblies and circular races. The sprag clutches were used because the sprag contours can be made in such a manner that the sprags tend to "tuck in" or engage as the sprag assembly is rotated. They also have good capacity for a given space. The rear or "T-2 sprag assembly" has three bronze drag strips on the inner cage, which tend to make the assembly rotate with the inner race. Since the inner race is stationary in drive



range, these drag strips hold the sprag assembly stationary and cause the rubbing velocity between the sprags and race to take place at the outer race, where centrifugal force tends to throw the lubricating oil. The front or "T-1 sprag assembly" has centrifugally engaging sprags with no drag strips. The drag strips were not used because the outer race is stationary in grade range with the inner race rotating at high speed. Anchoring the sprag assem-

blies to the rotating inner race would allow centrifugal force to throw the individual sprags against the outer race, causing excessive sprag wear in grade range. Since both the inner and outer races freewheel in the same direction in drive range, the rubbing speeds between sprags and races are not so high that drag strips are needed.

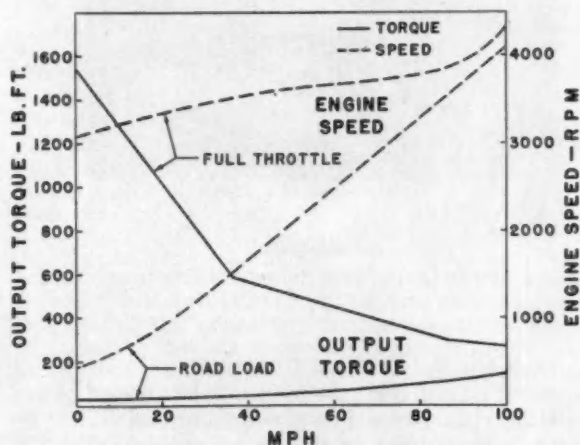
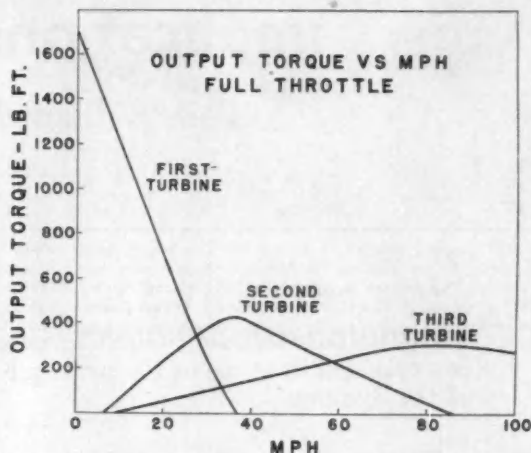
The required static torque capacity of the sprag one-way clutches is 1080 lb.-ft.

New Dynaflo's performance

Total output torque

Total output torque at wide-open throttle in drive range for the three turbines and their gearing is shown at right. Note that, at stall, first turbine is contributing all of the torque, with the second and third turbines having slight negative torques. As the vehicle accelerates, the second turbine torque increases until it reaches a maximum at 1390 output rpm or 35 mph. The third turbine torque also increases with increasing output speed and reaches a maximum at 3400 rpm or 88 mph.

The total output torque curve is the summation of the three turbine torque curves.

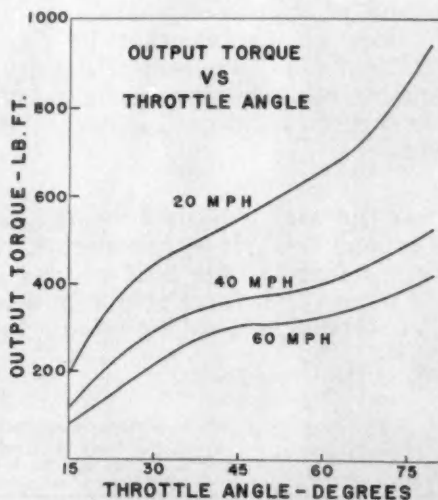


Output torque and input speed

Output torque and input speed are compared at left for wide-open throttle (high stator angle) and road load. Difference between the two torque curves indicates the torque available for acceleration. The continuously variable stator blade pitch enables the driver to select any value of torque between the curves he desires at any given speed.

Output torque vs. carburetor opening

Output torque versus carburetor opening at various road speeds is shown at right. Note that the output torque is nearly linear with the carburetor opening over the speed range. This means that the movement of the accelerator pedal can be controlled easily to select the exact level of performance the driver desires.



Magnetohydrodynamics

is an old field with new implications for engineers

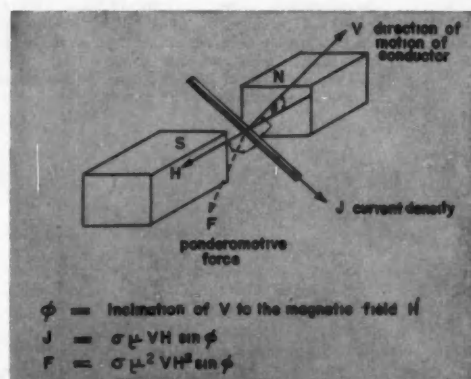
Excerpts from paper by **William McIlroy** Member of Scientific Research Staff, Republic Aviation Corp.

Magnetohydrodynamics can be explained in terms of the principle of the dynamo:

When a conducting wire is thrust through a magnetic field of strength H , with a velocity V whose direction is perpendicular to the wire and is inclined to the direction of the H field at an angle ϕ , an electric field (E_{ind}) is induced in the wire.

The value of the induced E field is equal to the product of the permeability of the medium μ , the strength of the magnetic field H , and the component of the velocity normal to the H lines ($V \sin \phi$), that is, $E_{ind} = \mu H V (\sin \phi)$. A current of density J equal to σE_{ind} will flow in the conductor, where σ is the conductivity of the wire.

As the wire is pushed through the magnetic field, it experiences a resisting force F per unit volume of the wire. This force acts in a direction perpendicular to both the H field



and the E field, and equals $\mu J H$ or $\sigma \mu^2 H^2 V (\sin \phi)$. It should be noted that this force is only influenced by the component of the velocity normal to the magnetic lines of force. There is no interaction between H and the velocity component $V (\cos \phi)$ since they both lie in the same direction. This resisting force per unit volume is termed the "ponderomotive force."

MAGNETOHYDRODYNAMICS is concerned with the flow of a conducting fluid in the presence of magnetic and electrical fields. The fluid may be a liquid metal such as mercury or sodium or potassium or a gas at elevated temperatures such as occur behind the bow shock of a high hypersonic missile.

The field of magnetohydrodynamics opens up a seemingly endless stream of bright possibilities, among them:

- the "pinch effect" which keeps ultra hot gases away from the walls of their container, making possible the fusion reactor.
- reduction of aerodynamic heating at the nose of a re-entry missile.
- a plasma engine for flight into outer space.

Although the name magnetohydrodynamics (or hydromagnetics, as it is sometimes called) is a formidable one, the basic principle is relatively simple. It is none other than the familiar dynamo theory, except that we are considering a gas with a comparatively low value of electrical conductivity rather than a solid conductor of high conductivity. There is a coupling between the electrical properties of the fluid and its mechanics, and the motion can no longer be described by the familiar equations of hydrodynamics alone, but only in conjunction with the equations of electromagnetic theory as formulated by Maxwell. The resulting set of differential equations for the magnetic, electric, and velocity fields, and their boundary conditions, becomes quite involved. Few solutions exist at the present time, and only some of the simpler one- and two-dimensional problems have lent themselves to analytic solutions.

Prior to a few years ago, magnetohydrodynamics was principally the concern of the astro- and the geo-physicist. With it the geophysicist was able to advance a theory for the earth's magnetism, and the astrophysicist theories to explain such cosmic phenomena as sunspots, magnetic stars, solar corona, magnetic storms, and the auroras. Today, magnetohydrodynamics is becoming the tool of the engineer.

Ionization

The "plasma" with which magnetohydrodynamics is concerned is an electrically neutral gaseous mixture containing negatively charged particles, electrons, and positively charged particles, ions. Ionization in a gas takes place when the energy level is raised to a point where, due to the violent collisions of the atoms and molecules, the orbital electrons around the atom nuclei are so agitated that they can jump from their ground states to higher levels, and finally are shed, one by one, from the outer orbits to leave positively charged ions. By virtue of this the gas now has free electrons and ions and is capable of being influenced by external magnetic and electric fields. The electrical conductivity is a measure of the degree to which the gas has been ionized.

There are a number of methods for obtaining ionization in a gas:

1. On application of sufficiently high voltage between two electrodes, an electrical discharge is produced which excites and ionizes the gas. When a high radio frequency is used the ionization can

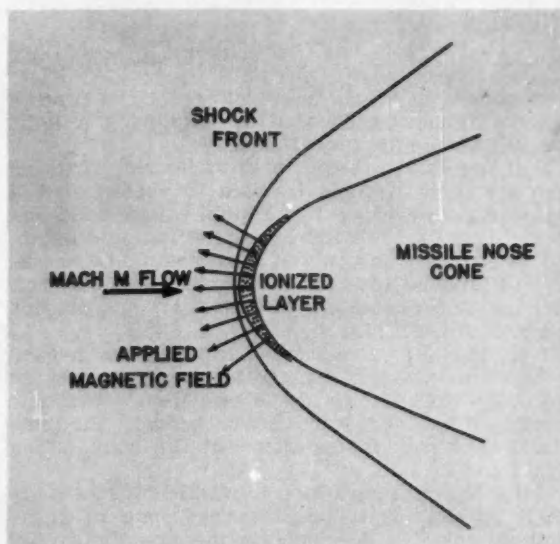


Fig. 1—Ionization occurs in a gas heated to extremely high temperatures as happens when the air ahead of a hypersonic missile is rapidly decelerated through the bow shock wave that forms ahead of the body. At a Mach number around 18, the air is reasonably ionized. In fact, high radio frequency transmission through the blanket of ionized gas formed around the nose of the missile becomes extremely difficult.

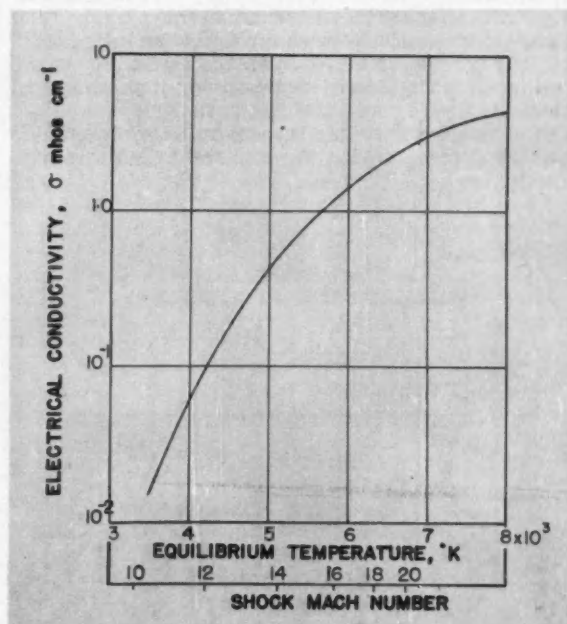


Fig. 2—Electrical conductivity increases with temperature behind the bow shock and the Mach number of the flow ahead of the shock. Value of 2.5 mho/cm, which occurs around Mach 18, is simply the conductivity of a concentrated solution of salt in water.

be produced at much lower voltages. The process can be further accelerated by employing a light source directed at the cathode.

2. If the gas is on the verge of ionizing, particle emitters could possibly be used to accelerate the process. However, a few rough calculations indicate that a prohibitive amount of plutonium, radium, or other radioactive source would be necessary to produce any marked increase. In addition such amounts of radioactive material would present a definite health hazard.

3. Ionization is produced when the gas is heated to extremely high temperatures. This occurs naturally when the air ahead of a high hypersonic missile is rapidly decelerated through the bow shock wave that forms ahead of the body. (See Figs. 1 and 2.)

If the degree of ionization is insufficient at a given Mach number, it is possible that some of these methods could be developed to increase the supply of electrons and ions.

The plasma contains free ions and electrons, so that when an electric field is impressed on the gas a current will begin to flow, as would be expected from dynamic theory. This is the case of the neon light, for instance, once the gas has been broken down by a high voltage source. The ionized gas behaves exactly like a conductor, when considered on a macroscopic scale; when it flows across a magnetic field a current is induced, and a force tending to slow down the motion of the gas is experienced. The dynamo equations for the solid conductor still apply. This is the fundamental idea behind the magnetohydrodynamic interaction, and it is simply an application of dynamo theory to conducting gases rather than to solid conductors.

The ponderomotive force must now be introduced into the hydrodynamic momentum equations as an additional body force, representing the coupling effect of the flow and the magnetic field.

In addition to the modification of the flow field, the flow interacts with the magnetic field and can

modify it substantially. An electric field is induced normal to the magnetic field. The induced currents set up their own magnetic fields which modify the original pattern. This modified magnetic field in turn perturbs the modified flow field, and the process continues until equilibrium is attained. In most practical cases the perturbations in the original magnetic field will have negligible effect on the flow field.

The Pinch Process

Consider a tube containing a low pressure gas. (See Fig. 3.) If an electric field is applied across the two ends of the tube a current, initially confined to a thin skin at the outer diameter, will flow through the gas. This current gives rise to a magnetic field encircling the gas, and due to the pressure it exerts, the magnetic field squeezes the tube of gas so that its diameter contracts until there is equilibrium between the internal and magnetic pressures.

In this way the temperature of the gas is further increased, but the important fact is that the hot gases are no longer in contact with the wall. The magnetic field acts somewhat like a furnace liner in the tube, preventing the gas particles from contacting the wall.

One of the difficulties is that the plasma column can become unstable due to very small kinks. It may buckle like a structural column, or it may form a neck along its length. Stabilization can be achieved by:

1. Applying a longitudinal magnetic field inside the plasma and along its axis, which provides it with a "backbone."

2. Using the outer walls of the tube as the return path for the current, thus confining the magnetic field entirely within the tube.

By controlling the instability of a plasma, the pinch can be maintained for much longer periods. Recently reported results indicate that the British, with stabilization, have succeeded in raising a deuterium plasma to temperatures of 2,000,000 to 5,000,000 C while maintaining the pinch for a period of 0.002-0.005 sec. Previously the maximum temperatures achieved were of the order of 1,000,000 C

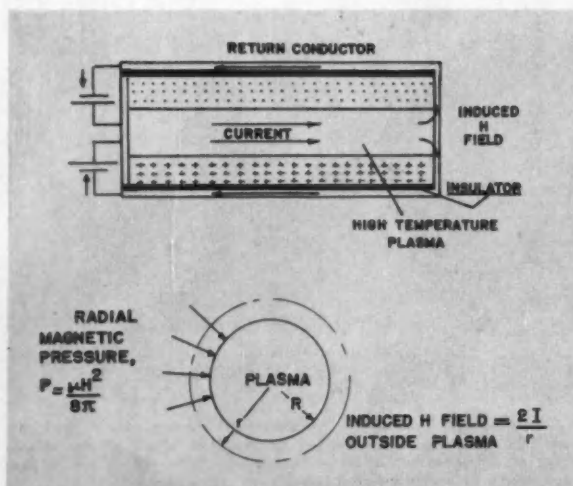


Fig. 3—Pinch effect, applied in fusion reactors and potentially useful in rocket engines, involves a tube containing a low pressure gas. An electric field is applied across the two ends of the tube. A current, initially confined to a thin skin at the outer diameter, will flow through the gas. This current gives rise to a magnetic field encircling the gas. Due to the pressure it exerts, the magnetic field squeezes the tube of gas so that its diameter contracts until there is equilibrium between the internal and magnetic pressures. Temperature of the gas is further increased, but the hot gases are no longer in contact with the wall.

with times of the order of 1 microsec. In a successful fusion reaction power will have to be generated in pulses lasting several seconds each.

Aerodynamic Applications at Republic

Behind the bow shock ahead of a re-entry missile traveling at Mach numbers of the order of 18, there is a cap of ionized air around the nose. It is well known that the aerodynamic heating which takes place in this vicinity has presented a serious problem. The question arose, in the light of the fundamental ideas on magnetohydrodynamics, whether a magnetic field could be applied at the nose to interact with this ionized region and possibly produce a reduction in the heating. At Republic we carried out a mathematical analysis of a simplified model, and the results were most encouraging. They indicated that even with low values of conductivity of about 2.5 mho/cm (corresponding to a Mach number of about 18), a reduction of the order of 28% in the heating rate, and 45% in the skin friction, might be expected with a magnetic field of 3000 gauss.

The interaction may be explained in non-mathematical terms as follows: On approaching the stagnation point, the flow divides symmetrically on either side of a zero streamline, and the velocity vector has two components, u and v , along and normal to the surface. (See Fig. 4.) At the wall, since the fluid is viscous and surface non-porous, these velocities are both zero. The magnetic field is applied normal to the surface and is assumed to be of constant strength H_0 . The magnetic field interacts only with the component of the velocity parallel to the surface, u . An electric field is set up and a current flows normal to both the magnetic lines and the u direction. A ponderomotive force, $\sigma u H^2$, acts in the opposite direction to the velocity u and consequently tends to slow down the motion. Since this velocity u in a region close to the wall varies from zero at the wall to the inviscid flow velocity away from the wall due to the viscosity of the gas, the retarding force must also vary from zero at the wall to a uniform value in the inviscid flow. The interaction has two effects:

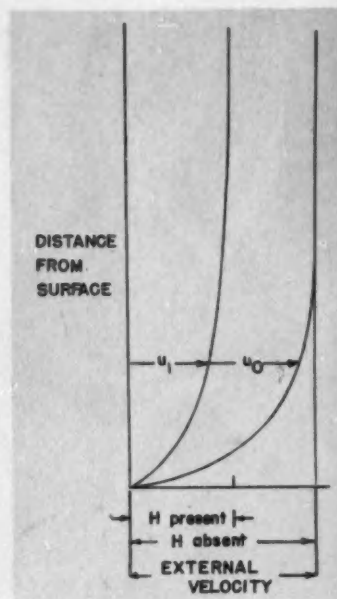
1. It reduces the velocity in the outside inviscid flow field. On this account the detachment distance between the shock and the body surface is increased.
2. The velocity profile in the viscous region close to the body surface is modified. The actual thickness of the "boundary layer" increases with increasing magnetic field strength.

Dimensionless velocity profiles show that the profile approaches more and more the shape associated with a turbulent boundary layer when the applied magnetic field is increased. This would lead one to believe that the magnetic field has the added effects of increasing the stability of the flow and delaying separation.

The analysis also indicates that the two effects listed above are equally important where shear is concerned. For heat transfer, however, the reduction is due mainly to the first, modifications in the dimensionless profile being relatively unimportant.

These results are, of course, theoretical and require experimental verification. At Republic, an

Fig. 4—Magnetic field (H) applied at nose might help keep nose cooler by increasing the distance between the shock and the body surface and by slowing the flow.



experimental program has been put into effect to carry out such an investigation, and results should be forthcoming in the very near future.

Circulating currents are present in the moving plasma due to the hydromagnetic interaction. The possibility arises of collecting this current and using it to partially regenerate the magnetic field described above. If this can be accomplished the weight of electrical equipment should be greatly reduced.

The Plasma Engine

Another phase of our investigations at Republic is the development of a plasma engine, in which small amounts of plasma are ejected at extremely high velocities. At the Naval Research Labs, for example, plasmas have been driven magnetically at speeds equivalent to Mach numbers in excess of 200. This type of engine seems to offer exceptional possibilities for flight in outer space. The drag at such altitudes is practically negligible and very little thrust is required to overcome it, either to maintain constant speed or to accelerate. In our opinion, this method is more favorable than the ion propulsion.

A number of basic aerodynamic studies would be very useful. It may be possible to generate lift and effect some method of control at extremely high altitudes. Delaying the onset of transition of a boundary layer from laminar to turbulent flow and preventing separation of flow at corners, would be extremely important contributions to the design of ultra high speed aerodynamic vehicles.

The pinch effect may find much the same application in rocket engines as it has found in the fusion reactor. It may then be possible to have engines working at temperatures far in excess of the limiting value for the materials being used in their construction. This would lead to the development of engines with very high efficiencies.

To Order Paper No. 39C . . .

. . . on which this article is based, turn to page 5.



SAE President William K. Creson (left) relates a humorous experience to Dr. John R. Dunning, Dean, School of Engineering, Columbia University (center) and Milton Kittler (right), Chairman, SAE Detroit Section. Dunning, guest speaker at the dinner, gave a talk entitled "Let's Meet the Communist Challenge!"

Passenger— Car

"A Look At Car Engineering Tomorrow" was the appropriate title selected for the SAE National Passenger Car, Body, and Materials Meeting held in Detroit, March 4-6. The meeting produced thought-provoking evidence to support the contention that automobile engineers are working more energetically than ever to produce better cars for tomorrow's transportation needs.

As one SAE member put it: "You can tell a lot about the automobile industry's progress—as well as its problems—by studying an SAE national meeting program.

It was pointed out, for example, that the growing prominence of the station wagon as a major body type is reflected in the session on station wagon styling and markets.

The station wagon market today is over a half million units, according to one speaker. Today's trend seems to be to divorce "wagons" completely from regular car lines. Some future possibilities: (1) a type similar to European rear-engine designs, (2) a pickup truck variation similar to the Ford Ranchero but with a removable or a canvas folding top. Unique, "club seating" arrangement may be

tried. Station wagon buyers may also be offered sliding or roll top roofs and possibly "swing up" sides (for easy entrance and exit as well as accessibility). A "Transcontinental Cruiser"—with bunks, tables, built-in television, and cooking facilities—should not be ruled out, it was suggested.

Synthetic Ameripol SN rubber can be used interchangeably with natural tree rubber for making tires and other rubber products, SAE members were informed. Physically, the identity of the new synthetic material has been established by infrared spectra, phase microscopy, X-ray diffraction patterns, melting point, and second-order transition. More important, it vulcanizes the same, is reinforced by carbon black in the same manner, and gives cured properties almost identical to those obtained with Hevea rubber.

A tire's susceptibility to thump can be predicted from the difference frequency between diametrical and circular modes of vibration, as follows:

1. Less than 4 cps difference frequency will cause thumping only below 23 mph.

2. Between 4 and 7-8 cps can produce plainly audible thump be-

tween 20 and 35 mph.

3. From 8 to 10 cps will produce thump below 23 and a little above 35 mph, but somewhat less between 23 and 35 mph. Below 20 mph the exiting force is reasonably small and above 35 mph the masking noise is large enough to reduce the effect of thump noise.

4. Above 10 cps the frequency separation is large enough to make the sound or vibration waves add in a relatively disorganized manner which will sound more like roughness than thump.

The criterion for minimum thump is to have a shape and construction which do not permit the coincidence of the two natural frequencies with two revolution harmonics in the 20-35-mph speed range. This was substantially accomplished in 6.00-16 tires and partially gained in most new 14-in. tires.

Automotive engineers have found ways to investigate shake problems in the laboratory that save time and remove many of the uncertainties encountered in road testing. After determining the mode and frequency of the objectionable shake on the road, and the frequency of front and rear wheel movement, the same mode of shake is reproduced in the laboratory. Natural frequency of vibrations is then determined as well as the part of the structure which, by its distortion, is acting as the "spring" of the vibrating system.

Following engineering changes suggested by the laboratory studies, the reduction in shake is evaluated by observing ratings and amplitude measurements made on the road.

Two practical approaches to the

car engineers take a look at

Engineering Tomorrow

problem of improving passenger-car brakes without appreciably increasing costs have been found: (1) using mixed, asbestos-type lining materials, (2) using a combination of asbestos and semi-metallic materials.

A brake being tested, it was disclosed, uses conventional brake lining materials in which two 3-in. segments are replaced by bonded, sintered metallic material impregnated with powdered ceramics. Test data show these brakes are remarkably resistant to fading. While reducing fading, wear properties and other desired characteristics are retained. No significant change in brake size or design is necessary if such brakes are used.

Liquid-cooled brakes were reported to give greatly increased resistance to wear. Other advantages of liquid-cooled brakes are: (1) they would not be adversely affected by increased shrouding, (2) drum weight can be reduced, thereby decreasing unsprung weight. The extra cost of liquid-cooled brakes would be substantial, it was intimated.

New Engines

This year, Chrysler Corp. has introduced a new V-8 engine, versions of which are available in several models of the corporation's cars.

For greatest gains in weight reduction, a simpler light-weight head design was incorporated with the conventional wedge-shaped combustion chamber with side-by-side intake ports. This gave the desired weight reduction with minimum loss in power potential.

The new head design uses a simplified in-line valve arrange-

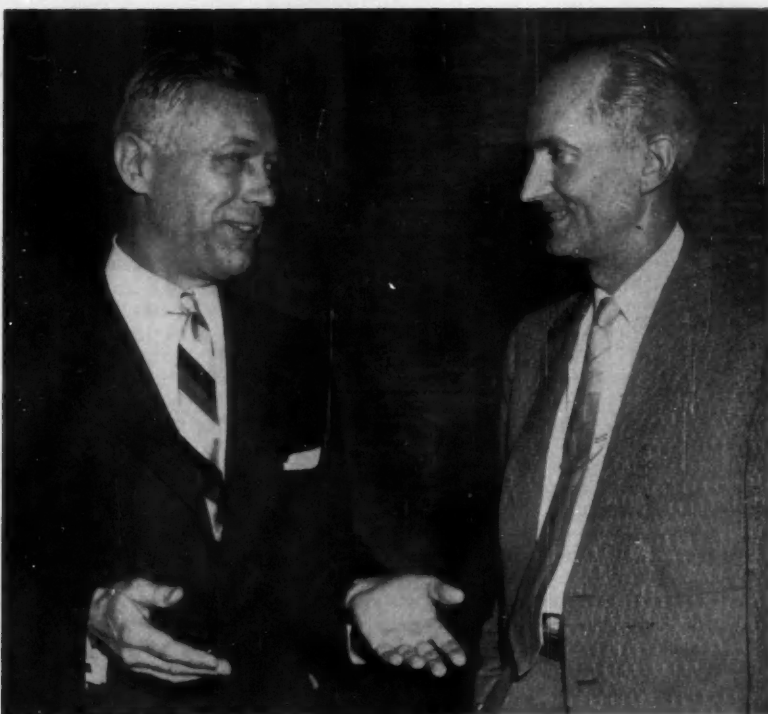
ment and features coolant sections in the head without loss of effective cooling. Also, it permits use of the high exhaust manifolds necessary for installation ease.

The achieved weight decrease is important from a ride balance standpoint. It also improves fuel economy and manufacturing economy. The engine was designed as low as possible to enable a lowering of hoods.

American Motors has been de-

veloping its L-head and valve-in-head 6-cyl engines to take full advantage of recent improvements in the quality of regular-grade fuel. As a result, the compression ratio has been raised from 7.5/1 to 8.7/1 with subsequent increase in efficiency and nominal gain in power.

The chamber shape was altered by changing the shape of the piston top. This design change permitted the compression ratio



G. J. Huebner, Jr., General Chairman of the Meeting (left) with E. J. Premo, SAE Vice-President for Body Activity. Huebner also acted as toastmaster at the dinner.



SAE President William K. Creson (seated at the extreme right) enjoyed his get-together with the engineering educators shown here with him during the dinner at the meeting. They are, left to right, seated: Dean J. S. Johnson, College of Engineering, Wayne State University; Dr. John R. Dunning, Dean, School of Engineering, Columbia University; standing: G. R. Cowing, President, General Motors Institute; L. L. Henry, Dean of Engineering, Detroit Institute of Technology; S. S. Attwood, Acting Dean, College of Engineering, University of Michigan; Prof. W. H. Graves, University of Michigan.

Since assuming the Society's highest office, President Creson has visited with students and faculty from nearly a score of universities and colleges. His key program during '58 is students . . . how to bring a closer liaison between the Society and engineering students.

to be increased without appreciably increasing combustion roughness and with consequent improvement in efficiency.

High-speed movies of a head-on 52-mph crash showed the head of one of the dummy passengers sheared off clean, flying through the broken windshield. At the same time, the steering column was pushed upward until it could be seen above the top of the roof. Finally, there remained enough unabsorbed energy to cause the back wheels of both telescoped cars to rise what appeared to be at least a foot off the pavement.

The dummy subjects permitted determination of force systems for both restrained and unrestrained occupants. Elaborate systems of instrumentation made it possible to measure deceleration patterns for different locations on unit body and frame-type cars under severe impact.

The steel industry is making significant progress toward the solution of the troublesome aging problem that has long plagued automotive users of low carbon sheet steel, it was learned. Laboratory experimental work has established the mechanism which results in aging phenomena and necessary experimental work on commercial mills is now being undertaken. It has been demonstrated that all of the effects of aging can be eliminated by combined chemical and mechanical control, without the necessity of complete control of either. Prospects that nonaging steel can be produced commercially in the future are good, SAE members were told.

The automobile industry will use Chromallizing to an increasing extent in the near future, it was predicted. Chromallizing is a patented process for diffusing

chromium (and other elements) into the surface of metal. As the chromium diffuses into the base metal, it combines with the elements present to form an alloy case that is resistant to wear, corrosion, and elevated temperatures. The process can be used on flat materials or on fabricated or machined parts. Present applications include gas broiler radiants, spark-plug electrodes, gas turbine parts, valves, cams, guides, and aircraft controls. Automobile mufflers are being made in England of Chromallized, low carbon steel and the manufacturer guarantees the mufflers, it was reported.

For many applications the tilt cab COE vehicle is significantly adaptable and economically advantageous. In support of this conclusion, the following factors are held to be paramount:

1. Revenue — A minimum BBC dimension enables increased cargo space within legal length and weight restrictions for tractor-trailer rigs, including sleepers and dromedaries, or straight trucks.

2. Safety — A high and forward driver position and increased windshield area provide utmost visibility. Specialized vehicle design can enable driver comfort features such as improved seating, ventilation, heating, and accessibility of controls and instruments, as well as ease of access to cab.

3. Maintenance — A rapid cab tilting arrangement, such as an electrohydraulic device, enables ready access to the engine compartment for routine inspection and servicing of the engine and accessory equipment. This feature minimizes delays enroute or during daily service checks and reduces the amount of chassis down-time during major overhaul operations.

Steelmaking capacity of 122 million tons annually by 1960 was predicted for Western Europe by an informed representative of the steel industry. From its peak production during World War II, U. S. has increased its steelmaking capacity 50%. During the same period, Western Europe increased its steel output 70% and Russia has made nearly a sixfold gain. U. S. capacity (1958) is 140 million tons compared with 56 millions tons for Russia (in 1957), it was disclosed.

About SAE Members

DR. KARL ARNSTEIN, who retired as vice-president in charge of engineering for Goodyear Aircraft Corp. in 1957, has been awarded the Navy Distinguished Public Service Award for his outstanding contribution to the Naval Establishment in the fields of scientific research and development.

Arnstein has made numerous contributions to aviation in general and U.S. Naval aviation in particular, which he still serves on a consulting basis. At Goodyear, he specialized in theory, design, and construction of aircraft and related structures.

A native of Czechoslovakia and graduate of the University of Prague, where he received a degree of Doctor of Technical Sciences, he turned to airship design in 1914. He came to the U. S. in 1924, and was actively associated with Goodyear until his retirement. Arnstein has served the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics in the field of airships.

CARL L. SADLER, general manager of the Aviation Division, Sundstrand Machine Tool Co., has been elected vice-president in charge of the division.

JACK F. WOLFRAM, general manager of Oldsmobile Division and a vice-president of General Motors Corp., has been honored as Lansing's leading citizen of 1957 for his contributions to community leadership. He was presented with the Community Service Award of the Chamber of Commerce of Greater Lansing, Mich.

MARIO DIFEDERICO, former Akron factory manager of the Firestone Steel Products Co., has been appointed vice-president in charge of sales. He joined the company in 1947 and became Akron factory manager in 1954.

JAMES L. DOOLEY has been appointed vice-president, advance development, of McCulloch Motors Corp. He has been with McCulloch since 1951, and formerly was technical director of the company's Advance Development Division.

WILLIAM F. S. DOWLING has been appointed director of quality control for Long Mfg. Division, Borg-Warner Corp. Formerly technical assistant to the president, he has served Long in engineering capacities for the past 24 years.

JAMES L. RYAN has recently been made vice-president of the Bucks Rental Co. of Philadelphia. Previously he was general manager for the company.

ROBERT M. CROMWELL, formerly development engineer for the Aircraft Products Division of Manning, Maxwell, & Moore, Inc., is now assistant project engineer, fuel controls, with the Hamilton Standard Division of United Aircraft Corp.

RICHARD D. PETERSEN, formerly junior chemical engineer, automotive research laboratory, American Oil Co. in Baltimore, Md., now holds a similar position with the company in Texas City, Tex., in the product quality group.

CLARENCE D. FOX, formerly development engineer for the Clinton Machine Co. in Iowa, is now an engineer in the Fuel Metering Division, Marvel-Schebler Products Division of Borg-Warner Corp. in Decatur, Ill.

HERMANN L. EBERTS, formerly president, Fleet Mfg., Ltd. in Ft. Erie, Ont., Can., is now manager, subcontract and procurement, Weapons Systems Division, R.C.A. Victor Co. Ltd. in Montreal.

EDWARD H. FISHER, formerly vice-president, Special Products Division, The Oliver Corp. in Chicago, is now the chief executive officer for the Tube Reducing Corp. in Wallington, N. J.

SAMUEL TARAN, JR., is now a design engineer for the Lockheed Missile Systems Division, Lockheed Aircraft Corp. Formerly he was a design engineer for the North American Aviation Missile Division, North American Aviation, Inc.

JOSEPH V. MILLER, formerly a design engineer for the Le Tourneau-Westinghouse Co. in Peoria, Ill., is now a project engineer for the J. I. Case Corp., Churubusco Division in Churubusco, Ind. His work includes the development and design of crawler tractor attachments and equipment.

H. T. MOORE has retired as president of the Tuthill Spring Co. He will continue to be active in the company in an advisory capacity.



Arnstein



Sadler



Wolfram



DiFederico



Dooley



Dowling



Jepson



Eaton



O'Donnell



Musham



Rounds



Brooks



Weller

KARL H. JEPSON is now head of the electrical and accessories department group for Chevrolet. He has been with the division for 25 years and was assistant staff engineer in charge of accessories prior to his new position. Both Hansen and Jepson have been moved up to the status of staff engineer.

E. E. EATON has been named to the newly-created post of director of engineering of Clark Equipment Co.'s Transmission Division. He has been with Clark for over 20 years and was chief engineer over both industrial and automotive sections prior to his new appointment.

JOHN R. O'DONNELL has been appointed specialty sales manager of the American Bosch Division of American Bosch Arma Corp. He joined the Cleveland regional sales office of the corporation in 1953 and subsequently became manager of that office.

THOMAS J. KIELY, formerly field engineer, American Bosch Division, succeeds O'Donnell as manager of the Cleveland regional office. In his new capacity, he will have full responsibility for the sale and promotion of the Hydrotor hydraulic cranking system.

W. C. MUSHAM has been elected president and treasurer of the Imperial Brass Mfg. Co. of Chicago. He had been first vice-president of the company for the past nine years.

ROBERT ROUNDS has been appointed works manager for the Schrader Division of Scovill Mfg. Co., Inc. Formerly plant superintendent, Rounds will be responsible for all U.S. manufacturing activities and branch technical liaison. He started with Schrader over 30 years ago as a product designer.

GEORGE W. BROOKS, a former Navy commander, has been named to the newly created position of vice-president and general manager of Greer Hydraulics Engineering, Inc. Previous to his new position, he was executive assistant to the general manager of the Sargent Engineering Corp.

HARRY D. WELLER, JR. has been appointed regional manager of the White Motor Co. in charge of the Eastern Region which includes New England and the Eastern States down to North Carolina. He had been assistant regional manager since June, 1955.

K. STANLEY HAWKINS is now an industrial specialist with the Small Business Administration, a federal government agency. Among his duties as SBA representative in charge of the Columbus, Ohio, area, is the assistance of small business firms regarding technical problems and government procurements. Formerly he was supervising engineer with the Office of Inspector of Machinery, U.S. Navy Bureau of Ships.

KAI H. HANSEN has been made assistant director of the research and development department, Chevrolet Motor Division, General Motors Corp. Hansen had been with GMC since 1939, joined Chevrolet in 1952, and was assistant staff engineer prior to his new appointment.

FRANK B. GRAPER has been named manager of industrial account sales for the Standard Equipment Division, Dana Corp. He has been with the corporation since 1953 and was a sales engineer prior to his new appointment.

FREDERICK W. BURGIE has become general sales manager, Doehler-Jarvis Division of National Lead Co. Formerly he was assistant general sales manager for the division.

O. Mc INTYRE, formerly manager of sales engineering for the Norton Co. of Canada, has joined the Canadian Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd., as director and manager of its sales engineering department.

DR. C. S. DRAPER, director of the Instrumentation Laboratory at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, will be keynote speaker on the opening day of the Fourth National Flight Test Instrumentation Symposium, beginning May 5th at the Park Sheraton Hotel in New York City.



Hawkins



Hansen



Graper



Burgie



Mc Intyre

O. H. STELTER, JR., formerly sales engineer for Koenig Iron Works, Inc., in Houston, Tex., has become associated with the Holan Corp. of Georgia as manager of sales and sales engineering.

NORMAN B. CHRISTIE is now manager, vehicle planning section of the product/volume planning department of Chrysler Corp. Formerly he was assistant chief of section, technical information services, Engineering Division of Chrysler.

A. S. BARBER has become assistant co-ordinator for Waterloo College in Waterloo, Ont., Can. He is responsible for liaison between the college and co-operating companies. Waterloo has recently instituted the first co-operative engineering course in Canada. Barber was formerly in the sales department of National Carbon Co.

JACK HILLERY, senior superintendent of buildings and grounds for the University of California and chairman of awards for the Westwood Sertoma Club, presented a "Man of the Year" award to Dr. Joseph Kaplan, on February 6. Dr. Kaplan, UCLA physics professor, is chairman of the U.S. committee for the International Geophysical year.

FREDERICK C. FOSHAG is now project engineer for the Missile and Ordnance Systems Department, Aeronautical Sciences Laboratory of General Electric Co. in Philadelphia. At a later date he will serve as operational suitability engineer in the preliminary design and operations analysis group of the Nose Cone Section.

Formerly he was manager, engine test facilities, plant operation branch of ARO, Inc., in Tullahoma, Tenn.

MICHAEL J. TOMICH, formerly technical engineer with the Jet Engine Department of General Electric Co., is now technical engineer, Small Aircraft Engine Department, for the company in Lynn, Mass. His work includes the design and development of combustors and associated structures.

THEODORE M. ROBIE has become president of Elbor Services, Inc., Beloit, Wis., where he is engaged in consulting work, preparing technical articles on powerplants for advertising and publicity, and educational work. Formerly he was administrative engineer for Fairbanks, Morse & Co.

Robie was 1957 SAE vice-president representing Diesel Engine Activity, and was also Diesel Engine Activity Chairman for the Chicago Section in 1938-39.

Awards

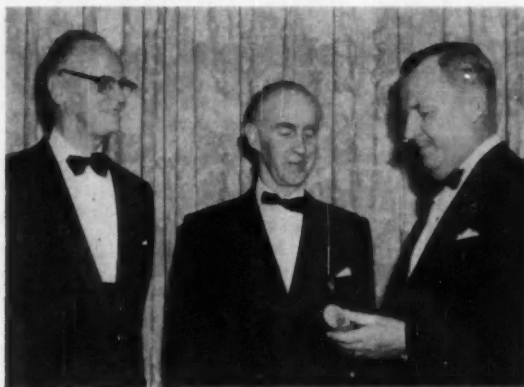
SAE Members were prominent among those who received awards at the Honors Night Dinner of the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences, on January 28 at the Hotel Sheraton Astor in New York.

WILLIAM LITTLEWOOD and **BO K. LUNDBERG** were named 1957 Honorary Fellows of IAS.

Littlewood, vice-president, equipment research, for American Airlines, Inc., is a past-president of SAE and has served as vice-president of both SAE and IAS.

Lundberg has been director of the Aeronautical Research Institute of Sweden, since 1948.

Fellowships in the IAS are awarded to "those who have attained a position of distinction in aeronautics and made notable and valuable contributions in one of the aeronautical sciences or aeronautical engineering." Among those named IAS Fellows for 1957 are: **LT.-GEN. LAURENCE C. CRAIGIE**, USAF (ret.), vice-president, American Machine and Foundry Co.; **ROY E. MARQUARDT**, president, Marquardt Aircraft Co., and **RAYMOND C. SEBOLD**, vice-president, engineering, Convair, (San Diego) Division, General Dynamics Corp.



Left to right: Arthur E. Raymond, winner of Guggenheim Medal for 1957; Bo K. Lundberg, IAS Honorary Fellow for 1957; Mundy I. Peale, 1957 IAS president.

The Daniel Guggenheim Medal for 1957 has gone to **ARTHUR E. RAYMOND**, IAS Honorary Fellow and past-president, and vice-president, engineering, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. He is a member of the NACA and the National Academy of Sciences.

Created in 1928 as an international award, the Guggenheim medal is given annually by the Daniel Guggenheim Medal Fund, Inc., to honor persons who make notable achievements in the advancement of aeronautics. The Medal is sponsored by three societies: the IAS, ASME, and SAE. Presentation was made this year at the IAS annual meeting.

The Royal Aeronautical Society Gold Medal, one of the world's most distinguished aviation honors, has been awarded to **JEROME HUNSAKER**, first IAS president. Professor Hunsaker, now Professor Emeritus, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, was instrumental in the founding of the first course in aeronautics in the U.S. at M.I.T. and was professor of aeronautical engineering there until his retirement in 1952. He was chairman of the NACA from 1941-46. Presentation of the award was at the IAS 26th annual meeting on January 28.



Stout

The old Ford Tri-Motor plane and its designer, the late **WILLIAM B. STOUT**, an SAE past-president, are to be honored in Dearborn by a state historical marker. On May 7, during Michigan Week, the marker will be dedicated near the historic former Ford Airport where many aviation "firsts" were achieved.

The double-marker will honor on one side the Ford Airport and the Tri-Motor, and on the other, Stout, the designer of the plane.

The committee on arrangements is comprised of representatives of the Dearborn Historical Commission, the State Historical Commission, the Ford Aeroports Club, the Aero Club of Michigan, the Ford Motor Co., the City of Dearborn, Chamber of Commerce, Dearborn Public Schools, and the Dearborn Inn.

BEN G. VAN ZEE has retired as chief engineer, product design, Minneapolis-Moline Co., and is living in Phoenix, Ariz.

He joined the engineering department of Minneapolis-Moline Power Implement Co. in 1930, and in 1936 was made assistant chief engineer. In 1944 he became chief engineer in charge of design on all tractors and industrial engines.

JAMES C. ZEDER, vice-president, engineering, — special advisor to the president of Chrysler Corp., and a past-president of SAE, will be one of the principal speakers at the Fifth Annual Conference for Engineers and Architects. The Conference, sponsored by the Ohio State University College of Engineering, is scheduled for Friday, May 2, on the campus.

Four SAE members have accepted an invitation from SAE member **FERNAND PICARD**, president des Sociétés d'Ingénieurs et Techniciens de l'Automobile to become honorary members of the Comité de Patronage of the Seventh Congress Technique International de la Fédération Internationale. They are: **A. T. COLWELL**, vice-president, Thompson Products, Inc.; **PAUL C. ACKERMAN**, vice-president, director of engineering, Chrysler Corp.; **R. C. INGERSOLL**, chairman of the board, Borg-Warner Corp.; **E. S. MacPHERSON**, vice-president and adviser, engineering policy, Ford Motor Co.

continued on page 104



Smith

LAWRENCE H. SMITH will be in Wiesbaden, Germany for the next few months, setting up and training an engineering and manufacturing organization for The Leading Engineering & Mfg. Co. of Pontiac and its German partner, Stenzel & Co. While there, he will also work on a project for Adam Opel Division of General Motors Corp. Smith has been engaged in consulting work since relinquishment of his post as vice-president of engineering with General American Aerocoach Co.

FERGUSON J. BYARS, formerly sales engineer, Servomechanisms, Inc., Westbury, N. Y., is now senior sales engineer, electronics department of Hamilton Standard Division, United Aircraft Corp., in Broad Brook, Conn.

ROBERT E. ZULEGER has been appointed assistant sales manager in the Automotive Division of A. O. Smith Corp. Formerly he was assistant chief product engineer with the corporation.

STANLEY F. LINDQUIST, formerly coordinating engineer with the Automotive Division, is now an account executive.

GERALD J. KUCHERA, formerly with the division as coordinating engineer, trucks, has become an account executive.

Obituaries

WALTER E. ARENS ... (M'55) ... assistant engineer with P&H Diesel Engine Division of the Harnischfeger Corp. ... he had been with the corporation since 1952 ... died Dec. 7 ... born 1925 ...

JAMES R. McCLELLAND ... (M'56) ... industrial sales representative for Ontario Marketing Division of Imperial Oil Ltd. ... joined the company in 1930 ... died Nov. 8 ... born, Scotland, 1900 ...

THORSTEN Y. OLSEN ... (M'11) ... chairman of the board, Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co. ... joined the company in 1903 ... retired as president of the company in 1955 ... died Dec. 10 ... born 1879 ...

L. T. HILL ... (A'50) ... manager of lubricants department, Shell Oil Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto ... joined

SAE Members Say:

MALCOLM P. FERGUSON, president, Bendix Aviation Corp.

"Automation is as important to a hospital, bank, or insurance company as it is to a guided missile plant or automobile line," stated Ferguson. Automation doesn't produce unemployment, he said, citing doubled employment in the nation's most "automated" industries as a result of larger markets to be served. He added that "judgment, appraisal, and imagination still belong exclusively to human beings."

HENRY DREYFUSS, industrial designer ...

"Products will become functionally obsolete so fast that it will seem absurd to make them stylistically obsolete," Dreyfuss cautioned. He branded as "unsound business" the transforming of last year's model into this year's model by the addition of a tail fin or similar external decoration.

Products become obsolete almost as they leave the drawing board, as in the aircraft industry, making "planned obsolescence" ridiculous. Meeting this situation, many corporations have removed outstanding people from their normal positions to give them the opportunity to take the broad view of things and release creative imagination from daily problems.

Shell in 1930 ... died Jan. 25 ... born, Toronto, 1909 ...

CECIL H. TAYLOR ... (M'08) ... consulting engineer with Roy S. Sanford and Co. for the past eight years ... formerly with the Bendix Aviation Corp. ... died Feb. 8 ... born 1878 ...

TIBOR UNGAR ... (M'52) ... chief development engineer, Kirkhill Rubber Co. ... joined company in 1953 ... formerly senior design engineer with Consolidated Vultee Co. ... died Dec. 25 ... born, Czechoslovakia, 1911 ...

FRANK G. WOOLLARD ... (M'16) ... consulting engineer in Birmingham, England ... pioneered adoption of first large scale attempts at continuous production in Britain ... became director of Birmingham Aluminum Casting Co. Ltd. and Midland Motor Cylinder Co. Ltd., in 1936 ... died Dec. 22 ... born, England, 1883 ...

Rambling . . .

THROUGH THE SECTIONS

TOMORROW'S Space Pilot will have to fly a narrow speed channel through the sky to avoid self-destruction . . . stated K. E. Van Every of Douglas Aircraft at **SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SECTION** February 10. Boundaries of this "corridor of continuous flight" — he related — are dictated by aircraft lift requirements and structural heating limitations. The former imposes a minimum on speed a pilot must fly to maintain level or climbing flight, while the latter is a temperature problem restricting his maximum speed.

In 15 minutes, one man with a power chain saw can do as much work as two lumberjacks can do with a cross cut saw in two or three hours, says W. B. Burkett of McCulloch Motors (**SALT LAKE CITY GROUP** in January) . . .

IHC's Merrill Bennett (At South Bay Division, **NORTHERN CALIFORNIA SECTION**, February 4) envisioned tomorrow's tractor operator as comfort-

tably ensconced in an air-conditioned cab with control-tower visibility. This farmer of the future, according to Bennett, won't need big muscles to control his giant powerplant — 'cause power systems will furnish needed controlling forces . . .

A new group of additives must be added to those already available to meet the requirements of tomorrow's higher octane fuels, according to DuPont's Paul E. Richards at **ST. LOUIS SECTION** in January.

Earthmoving jobs done today cost approximately the same per cu yd (40¢ vs 35¢) as in 1929 — even though wages have tripled or quadrupled — stated Don Graham of GMC's Euclid Division (**MID-CONTINENT SECTION**, February 3) . . . Moving a 150 ton derrick over 100 miles of Saudi-Arabian sand on tires 9 ft in diameter and 3 ft across was demonstrated and explained at the Mid-Michigan meeting, via a movie and W. E. Ring of Arabian-American Oil Co. (Aramco) . . .

"In general, the commercial airlines have introduced aircraft into service 15 to 20 years after research aircraft have flown with the higher capabilities. A research airplane flew 1200 mph in 1950. I would predict that commercial airlines would equal or better this speed in their services by 1963-65," forecasted GE's James J. Bingham on January 21, **MID-CONTINENT SECTION**.

Final design statistics of Dana Corp.'s new 12-speed truck transmission were revealed in February at **NORTHWEST SECTION** and **COLORADO GROUP**. The following conclusions were explained:

TARGET	RESULT
Capacity for heavy duty	700 ft lb nominal
Light weight	— 600 lb
Conventional application	— yes
Short length	— 31 in.
More than 8 speeds	— 12 speeds
Over 9 to 1 ratio spread	— 13.1 to 1
Less than 1.30 step at the top	— 1.26
Conventional control	— single lever
Familiar maintenance	— y e s — counter-shaft design
Synchronized shifts	— yes
Power shifts	— yes
Gear hopping guards	— yes

Dana's E. J. Barth and K. E. Pyle made the presentations . . . a digest of which will appear in a future issue.

THREE SIMULTANEOUS SESSIONS were staged, for the first time, at **METROPOLITAN SECTION** February 11. Co-sponsored by the six Section Activity Committees, afternoon sessions and dinner meetings drew over 300 members and guests.

Distinguished participants included, left to right, T. B. Rendel, meeting general chairman; Chancellor Clifford C. Furnas, University of Buffalo and dinner speaker; 1958 SAE President W. K. Creson; John A. C. Warner, SAE secretary and general manager; and R. M. Cokinda, Section chairman.



GIANT STEPS in the development of the automobile was the subject of **PITTSBURGH SECTION'S** recently completed TV series entitled "Your Car." The 19 well-received successful programs featured an expert for each show.

The series was originally conceived by Murray Fahnestock who, with Court Wolfe of Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, secured WQED — a local educational TV station — for the weekly series.

The Section TV Committee's ex-

pressed purpose was to educate the general public in treatment and use of its cars . . . to create interest in the Society, and in the automotive industry among people of high school age.

As host for the Series, SAE Past-President R. J. S. Pigott opened each program, introduced the speakers and their topics. As coordinator for the Series, Murray Fahnestock's responsibilities included maintaining liaison between WQED and the speakers, seeing that each program started on time, and arranging for substitute programs when necessary.

Mechanically, while part of the first program was done outdoors, most were shown with a living-room background . . . however the planners now feel that an actual car and simulated garage background would be most effective.

Publicity for the Series included a regular listing in newspapers, TV Guide, and schedule listing in Pittsburgh's technical calendar. In addition, releases were mailed by WQED to its mailing list of 400. Specific attention was called to SAE during the first 30 seconds of each show, when "Society of Automotive Engineers, Pittsburgh Section" was shown on the bottom of the screen . . . monthly technical Section meetings were announced by Host Pigott.

There were approximately two million people in the WQED territory, and while rough view checks suggest that one out of 100 may have watched, with an estimate of one out of 1000, the Section had an audience of 2000.



"METALLURGICAL MEAN- DERING"

through the need for greater cooperation between the metallurgist and the engineer was covered at **WESTERN MICHIGAN SECTION** February 4. Speaker D. A. Paull, Sealed Power Corp., stressed a need for standardization and improvements of cast metal specifications, especially for cast iron. Left to right: Section Technical Chairman W. C. Chaffee, and D. A. Paull.

Rambling . . .

THROUGH THE



1958 SAE PRESIDENT

W. K. CRESON'S dedication to students has been well exemplified in his recent trips to Sections in Canada and the U.S. Talking with students and professors, Creson has told his own story on what SAE participation can mean to students, and SAE's role in an automotive engineer's career.

Other highlights of his trips have included being presented with Section mementos such as a carved French-Canadian peasant figurine, cane umbrella, and letter opener . . . as well as making presentations himself.

(Above Creson, left, appears with Montreal Section Chairman J. T. Dymont, after receiving the peasant figurine. Dymont also serves as vice-chairman of the Overseas Information Advisory Committee.)

Certificates of Membership presentations have been part of the presidential touring . . . below he is shown with members of the **PHILADELPHIA SECTION**, on February 12,

after presenting Edwin H. Godfrey, consulting engineer, a 25-year Certificate. Left to right are: Section Chairman M. A. Hutelmyer; E. H. Godfrey; W. K. Creson; and speaker of the meeting, J. R. Rowell, "Effect of Dirt on Engines" was the title of Rowell's presentation.



Right at **CLEVELAND SECTION'S** January meeting, Creson visits with, left to right, Section Chairman E. J. Manganiello; Speaker D. F. Caris of GMC's Research Staff, power development section; F. J. Sanders, speaker's sponsor; and W. K. Creson.



SECTIONS

L. P. SAUNDERS received a 35-year Certificate of Membership at the February 4 meeting of **NORTHERN CALIFORNIA SECTION'S** South Bay Division. Left to right are: W. A. Casler, Division chairman; L. P. Saunders; Nicholas Buchanan, chairman of the Northern California Section; and C. G. A. Rosen, SAE past-president.



SPEAKER W. D. Schwab of Cummins Engine Co. making his presentation on Cummins turbo-charged diesel engines before the **MILWAUKEE SECTION** on February 7.



PROGRESS MADE in automotive fuels, along with developments in automotive engines, were discussed February 11 at the **MOHAWK-HUDSON SECTION**. Gathered around the rostrum are, left to right, J. B. James, Section vice-chairman; P. E. Kezer, Section chairman; D. L. Berry, speaker from Shell Oil Co.; and J. P. Thomas, Section treasurer.



THE EDSEL and its various phases were discussed February 12 at **TWIN CITY SECTION** by Ford's W. E. Burnett. Above is Speaker Burnett (left) and Section Vice-Chairman A. L. Preston. This paper, which appeared on pages 69-71 of the February Journal, will appear in full in 1958 SAE Transactions.

COMEDIAN AL MACK was master of ceremonies at a variety show January 21 at **ST. LOUIS SECTION'S** Ladies' Night. Mack, left, is greeted by Section Chairman W. E. Williamson.

A small portion of guests attending the Section party included, left to right, Mrs. and Mr. Guy A. Turner, Jr.; Mrs. and Mr. M. D. Younger; and Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Heintze.



ABOUT SAE MEMBERS

continued from page 100

ROBERT CURCURI has been made vice-president to head the Research and Design Division, Jim Robbins Co., Hazel Park, Mich. Formerly Curcuri served as general manager of the same division.

L. P. DICKEY, formerly zone manager, Moline, Ill., New Departure Division, General Motors Corp., is now district sales manager, Reed Instrument Bearing Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

L. E. DRUM, formerly manager of the Springfield, Ohio, works, Motor Truck Division, International Harvester Co., has become manager of the Indianapolis works of the company.

EMIL O. WIRTH has been named general factory manager, Bendix Products Division, Bendix Aviation Corp., South Bend, Ind. He has been on the management staff and was formerly manufacturing manager, aircraft wheels and brakes section, and coordinator of the Bendix fuel injection program.

JACK E. MARTENS, formerly principal senior design engineer, Ford Motor Co., is now director of engineering, the Anderson Co., in Gary, Ind. His work includes research and development of the "Roton" anti-friction linear actuator for automotive and allied applications.

J. W. JASPERSEN, vice-president and director of sales for the Walker Mfg. Co., has been elected to the board of directors of the company.

WAYNE H. MacFARLANE, vice-president, administration, for Minneapolis-Moline Co., has been elected a director of the company.

C. J. REESE, president of Continental Motors Corp., has been appointed to the Industry Consulting Committee of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

The Private Truck Council of America elected the following officers at its 19th Annual Convention on January 30:

HARRY O. MATHEWS, Armour & Co., chairman of the board; Directors for 1958, elected for three-year terms: **O. A. BROUER**, Swift & Co.; **A. H. KREUDER**, Wilson & Co.; **T. A. DRESCHER**, Milk Industry Foundation; **HENRY ROWOLD**, Mack Trucks, Inc.; **R. L. FRANCIS**, Esso Standard Oil Co. **B. E. ROGERS**, Richfield Oil Co., was among those elected for one year terms.

JOHN G. STRAND has retired as lubrication engineer, automotive, for the Texas Co. He had been with the company for 29 years.

SAE SECTION

BRITISH COLUMBIA

April 21 . . . Aviation meeting sponsored by Canadian Pacific Airlines at Vancouver's International Airport.

CENTRAL ILLINOIS

April 15 and 16 . . . 9th Earthmoving Industry Conference. Pere Marquette Hotel, Peoria, Illinois. See opposite.

CLEVELAND

April 15 . . . Dr. E. S. Rowland, chief metallurgist, Timken Roller Bearing Co., "Residual Stresses." The Sheraton-Mayflower Hotel.

DETROIT

April 21 . . . E. C. Quinn, president, Chrysler Division, Chrysler Corp., "Look What You've Started." Commodore Perry Hotel, Toledo, Ohio. Special Feature: Tour of Ford Motor Co., Hardware Division Plant, Monroe, Mich.

April 28 . . . Field Trip—Tour of Lincoln Assembly Plant, Ford Motor Co., Wixom, Mich. SAE members only. No dinner.

May 5 . . . William M. Schmidt, Chrysler Corp., H. W. Johnson, Ford Motor Co., P. O. Johnson, Fisher Body Division, GMC. "What Price Lowness?" Dinner 6:30 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m. Dinner Speaker: Herbert S. Ruben, Merrill-Lynch-Pierce-Fenner & Beane.

INDIANA

April 17 . . . Student Meeting. Bart Cotter, chief engineer, Fisher Body Division, GMC. "Automotive Styling." Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind. Dinner 7:00 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m. Special Feature: Inspection Tour, Purdue Rocket Laboratory. Student Award, Fisher Body Craftsman's Guild. Time 4:00 p.m.

KANSAS CITY

April 24 . . . Major Gen. Marvin Demler, deputy commander, A.R.D.C. "The Guided Missile." World War II Memorial Building, Linwood and Paseo, Kansas City, Mo. Dinner 7:00 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m.

METROPOLITAN

April 17 . . . Thursday Luncheon. Speaker to be a representative from

Rootes Motors. Roger Smith Hotel, Lexington Ave. & 47th St., New York City. Time: 12:00 Noon.

April 24 . . . Passenger Car & Body Activity Meeting. Max Tauschek, chief engineer, Valve Division, Thompson Products Co., "Valves and Valve Components." Henry Hudson Hotel, 57th St. & Ninth Ave., New York City. Meeting 7:45 p.m.

May 8 . . . Aeronautics Dinner Meeting. Joe Dressel, director of airborne equipment, Bureau of Aeronautics. "Ground Level Escape Possibilities in Military Aircraft." Brass Rail Restaurant, Fifth Ave. & 43rd St., New York City. Cocktails 5:30 p.m. Dinner 6:30 p.m. Meeting 7:45 p.m.

MID-MICHIGAN

May 5 . . . Ann Landers, columnist. "Human Engineering." Bancroft Hotel, Saginaw, Mich. Dinner 7:00 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m. Special Feature: Ladies Night.

MILWAUKEE

May 2 . . . Plant Trip. Evinrude Motors Plant #1 and Plant #2. Meeting to be held at the Milwaukee Athletic Club, 758 N. Broadway.

MONTREAL

April 21 . . . P. M. Krawchuk, technical services, Imperial Oil Ltd., Toronto, Ont., Canada. "Residual Fuels—Diesel Engines." Sheraton-Mount Royal Hotel. Dinner 7:00 p.m. Meeting 7:45 p.m.

NEW ENGLAND

May 6 . . . Robert F. Lybek, retired, Esso Standard Oil Co. "Fast Trip to the Moon." M.I.T. Faculty Club, Cambridge, Mass. Dinner 6:45 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m. Special Feature: Colored Movies—Jet Engines.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

April 23 . . . D. M. Severy, J. H. Mathewson, A. W. Siegel, Institute of Transportation & Traffic Engineering, University of California. "Automobile Head-On Collisions Series 11." Engineer's Club, 206 Sansome St., San Francisco. Dinner 6:30 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m.

MEETINGS

OREGON

April 24 . . . W. F. Le Fevre, engineer, Freightliner Corp. "Problems of Vehicle Ride." Imperial Hotel, Portland. Dinner 7:00 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m.

PHILADELPHIA

May 9 . . . Ladies Night, Springhaven Country Club. Dinner 6:30 p.m. Meeting 7:45 p.m.

PITTSBURGH

April 14 . . . Annual Section Student Meeting. Student Paper Competition. Special Guest: SAE President William K. Creson. "Tomorrow's Engineer." Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh. Dinner 6:30 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

April 14 . . . A. B. Hirtreiter, chief engineer, automotive suspension department, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. "Air Springs—From Jounce to Rebound." Rodger Young Auditorium, 936 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles. Dinner 6:30 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m.

SPOKANE INTERMOUNTAIN

April 15 . . . Lee Ketchum, Lee Ketchum Mfg. Rep., "Vapor Phase Cooling of Air Brakes." Desert Caravan Inn, Spokane. Social Hour 6:30 p.m. Dinner 7:00 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m.

TWIN CITY

May 9 . . . Ladies Night. Dinner Dance.
April 17 . . . W. V. Buck, regional engineer, Bureau of Public Roads, Minn. Gene S. Hart, senior field engineer, LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co., Peoria. "Panel Discussion on Federal Road Program." Special Guest: SAE President William K. Creson. Hasty Tasty Restaurant, 1433 W. Lake St., Minneapolis. Dinner 6:45 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m.

WASHINGTON

April 18 . . . Martyn V. Clark, assistant chief of technical division, CAA, Washington, D.C. "Accident Investigation Procedures." Occidental Restaurant, Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, D.C. Dinner 7:00 p.m. Meeting 8:00 p.m.

SAE Central Illinois Section's 9th Annual

Earthmoving Industry Conference

April 15-16, 1958 Pere Marquette Hotel, Peoria, Ill.

Tuesday, April 15

8:00 a.m.—Registration—Pere Marquette Hotel

9:30 a.m.—Madison Theatre

Welcome **Karl L. Mason**, Chairman of Conference

Invocation **Rev. Howard B. Detweiler**,
Glen Oak Christian Church

Keynote Speaker **Col. James H. Frier**,
Consulting Engineer, Emerich Consulting Co.
"Plan It—Do It, and Win"

Technical Chairman—**T. L. Burcham**,
Caterpillar Tractor Co.

"Contractor's Approach to Design"

D. A. Armstrong, S. J. Groves & Sons Co.

1:30 p.m.—Madison Theatre

Technical Chairman—**T. E. Hrodey**,
Caterpillar Tractor Co.

"Single or Multi-Engine Power Plants for Off-Highway Equipment"

Ken Leech, Cummins Engine Co.

"Basic Hydraulic Design Considerations"

Morton M. Coker, Caterpillar Tractor Co.

5:30 p.m.—Social Hour—Mezzanine—Pere Marquette Hotel

6:30 p.m.—**E. I. C. Annual Banquet**—Ballroom,
Pere Marquette Hotel

Toastmaster **George W. Eger**,
Chairman, Central Illinois Section

Dinner Speaker **Countess Maria Pulaski**
"My Life as a Spy"

Wednesday, April 16

9:00 a.m.—Madison Theatre

Technician Chairman—**D. K. Heiple**,
LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co.

"Excavator Economics in Earthmoving"

E. O. Martinson, Koehring Co.
Ralph Kress, LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co.

"Fabrication of High Strength Alloy Steels"

K. F. Schauwecker, U. S. Steel Corp.
S. C. Lore, U. S. Steel Corp.

1:30 p.m.—Madison Theatre

Technical Chairman—**J. T. Liggett**,
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

"How Performance Factors Affect Transmission Design"

E. A. Richards, Rockford Clutch Division, Borg-Warner Corp.

"Contractor Versatility with Construction Machinery"

Henry T. Perez, Construction Methods & Equipment Magazine

"Deep Freeze Up-to-Date"

Cdr. H. W. Whitney, Civil Engineering Corps, U. S. Naval Reserve

Co-Authors Matzdorff and Newberry Selected for Manly Memorial Award

R. E. Matzdorff and C. F. Newberry, both of Marquardt Aircraft Co., have been selected to receive the 1957 Manly Memorial Award for their paper entitled "Requirements, Parameters, and Design Considerations for Pneumatic Inlet Control Systems."

Medals will be presented on behalf of SAE by Raymond W. Young, chairman of the Manly Memorial Board of Award, at a luncheon in New York City's Hotel Commodore, April 10, during the SAE National Aeronautic Meeting.

Matzdorff, presently manager of the aerothermodynamics department, controls and accessories subdivision, Marquardt Aircraft Co., attended California Institute of Technology, receiving a BS in Mechanical Engineering, MS in Aeronautical Engineering, and professional Engineering Degree in



Matzdorff



Newberry

Aerodynamics. Prior to joining Marquardt in 1956, he served with Convair in Ft. Worth, Tex.

Newberry was graduated from the University of Kansas with a BS Degree, and is presently studying for a MA Degree at UCLA. He joined Marquardt in 1951, served with American Helicopter in 1953 as powerplant analyst, then rejoined Marquardt in 1954. Newberry is presently project engineer, inlet controls, Controls and Accessories Division.

The Manly Award honors the author, or authors, of the "best paper relating to the theory or practice in the design or construction of, or research on, aeronautic powerplants or their parts or accessories which shall have been presented at a meeting of the Society or any of its Sections during the calendar year."

Matzdorff and Newberry presented their paper at the SAE Aeronautic Meeting on Oct. 4, 1957, in Los Angeles. It will appear in full in 1958 SAE Transactions.

Council, Tech Board to Be Posted on CRC Progress

COORDINATING Research Council activities will be reported annually to the SAE Council and Technical Board by SAE members of the CRC Board of Directors. Closer communication between the CRC and SAE policy-making groups was favored at an informal meeting held during Annual Meeting in January.

The meeting was attended by CRC Directors Arthur Nutt, G. J. Huebner, Jr., R. F. Kohr, H. F. Barr, and D. D. Streid. Also present were W. Paul Eddy, 1957 SAE President; William K. Creson, 1958 SAE President; SAE Past President G. A. Delaney; O. K. Kelley, Chairman of the 1958 Technical Board; and SAE staff members John A. C. Warner, Joseph Gilbert, M. L. Stoner, and Dora Cella.

SAE 1958 National Meetings

• April 8-11
Aeronautic Meeting,
Aeronautic Production Forum,
and Aircraft Engineering Display,
Hotel Commodore, N. Y., N. Y.

• June 8-13
Summer Meeting,
Chalfonte-Haddon Hall,
Atlantic City, N. J.

• August 11-14,
West Coast Meeting,
Ambassador,
Los Angeles, Calif.

• September 8-11,
Farm, Construction and
Industrial Machinery,
Production Forum,
and Engineering Display,
Milwaukee Auditorium,
Milwaukee, Wis.

• September 29-October 3
Aeronautic Meeting,
Aircraft Production Forum,
and Engineering Display,
Ambassador, Los Angeles, Calif.

• October 21-24
Diesel Engine Meeting,
Lord Baltimore Hotel,
Baltimore, Md.

• October 20-23
Transportation Meeting,
Lord Baltimore Hotel,
Baltimore, Md.

• November 5-6
Fuel and Lubricants Meeting,
The Mayo, Tulsa, Okla.

This is my slide rule.
There are many like it but this one is mine.
My slide rule is my friend.
And I shall learn to love it as a friend.
I will obey my slide rule.
When my stick tells me that 5×5 is 24.8,
Then, by God, five times five is twenty four point eight.
I will learn the anatomy of my slide rule,
Though I die in the struggle, I will use faithfully every scale.
The black scale and the red,
The inverted C and the inside out log.
The reversed A and the mutilated D.
I will master them all, and they will serve me well, they will!
I will cherish my slipstick and never shall
profanity sear its long, graceful mahogany limbs.
My slide rule shall be my brother in suffering.
Through long hours of midnight toil
We will work together, my slide rule and I.
And on the great day when my slide rule and I
have finished our appointed task and the problem
is done and the answers are right,
I will take that damn stick and have one hell of a fire I will!

Note to liberal arts students: A slide rule is not a baseball regulation.

Printed at the request of Henry Marzullo, Jr., former chairman of the SAE Student Branch at the City College of New York. Courtesy of CCNY Vector.



COOPERATIVE ENGINEERING PROGRAM

NEWS

Coverage Expanded in SAE's Helical and Spiral Spring Manual

A REVISED edition of the Manual on Design and Application of Helical and Spiral Springs is now available from SAE as Technical Report 9. It gives a concise account of the essentials involved in the design and application of helical and spiral springs. The document also promotes an appreciation of the nature of spring problems and serves as a guide for the following:

Designers will find production methods for raw materials as well as for springs themselves.

Production Men will better understand the need for tolerances and other requirements expressed on spring drawings.

Spring Users are provided with practical information which will aid their battle for cheaper, safer springs. Designs which are incompatible with spring theory are explained.

The new manual is more complete than the old one, which was last revised in 1945. Areas which are greatly expanded include: residual stresses, particularly as affected by shotpeening and presetting; dynamic loading and

surge wave theory; buckling of springs as related to new elastic theories; fatigue durability; flat spiral springs and motor springs; hot coiled springs; surface protection afforded by various types of plating; and tolerances for the manufacturer.

TR-9 was revised by the SAE Spring Committee under the direction of H. H. Clark, chairman, and Bernhard Sterne, vice-chairman. It is available from SAE Special Publications Department, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Price: \$4 to members; \$8 to nonmembers.

'Artificial Feel' Studied By Flight Control Group

LATEST data on artificial feel systems are being coordinated by members of Committee A-18, Flight Control System. The committee is seeking information on both longitudinal and lateral channels as related to:

- A system schematic showing ap-

proximate linkage ratios

- Feel spring characteristics (break-out and gradient)
- Normal and pitching acceleration bobweight gradients
- Viscous damper gradient
- Designed non-linear, ratio change, and "Q" spring characteristics
- System friction level
- Range of airplane "g" per degree surface, roll rate per degree surface, short period natural frequency and damping ratios
- Use of roll and pitch stability augmentation

Results of the study will be reported at the next A-18 meeting. At that time the committee will decide whether such information would be suitable as a new aeronautical recommended practice.

At its organizational meeting last January where the artificial feel system project was initiated, A-18 dedicated itself to speeding up the research and development of flight control systems. All aspects of flight control associated with aircraft, missiles, and space vehicles will be encompassed. The committee will study inputs such as human pilot or sensors measuring airframe flight parameters, and self-contained guidance or remote control systems. Output has been defined as control of the aircraft's flight path.

New High-Strength Bolt Materials Fatigue Tested at 1200-1650 F



Four new high-strength bolt materials are being fatigue tested at 1200-1650 F to establish suitability for use in aircraft engines. AMS 5735, Inconel 901, Udimet 500, and Inconel 700 were selected by members of E-25's Subcommittee on Fatigue Testing at Elevated Temperatures. (l. to r.) E. F. Gowan, D. H. Secord, H. A. McFarland, A. C. Johnson, Chairman V. E. Newman, T. C. Baumgartner, Gustaf Carvelli, R. F. Schwarzwalder.

Hydrant Fueling Creates Surge Pressure Problems

SURGE pressures in new hydrant fueling systems for aircraft have raised two questions: (1) What should the closure time be for level control valves if spillage and pressure damage to the inlet valve are to be avoided? (2) What should the maximum total pressure on the inlet side of the level control valve

be before hydrant shutdown?

A new panel of SAE Committee A-16, Aircraft Fuel and Oil Systems and Equipment, is currently looking into these problems, which stem from the following:

- Fuel lines, formerly 100-200 ft for tanker trucks, are now 3000-6000 ft of pipeline.
- Previously, fuel was delivered at 200 gpm. This figure has jumped to 300-600 gpm at pressures up to 90 psi.

Technishorts . . .

BERNHARD STERNE, Chrysler Corp., has been appointed chairman of the SAE Spring Committee for 1958. He succeeds H. H. Clark, Eaton Mfg. Co., who will be 1958 vice-chairman. The committee is currently revising the Leaf Spring Manual. (See p. 107 for story on new Manual on Design and Application of Helical and Spiral Springs.)

RALPH BERTSCHE, GMC Truck and Coach Division, and **DON BLANCHARD**, SAE, attended the March 10-14 Geneva, Switzerland meeting of the Working Party on the Construction of Vehicles of the Subcommittee on Inland Transportation of the Inland Transport Committee of the Economic Commission of Europe. They were industry members of the U. S. State Department Delegation to the meeting.

P. G. BELITSOS, chairman of the SAE Aeronautical - Automotive Drawing Standards Committee, will speak on the "Maximum Material Concept Applied to Tolerancing of Form and Position" at a University of Illinois seminar. The *New American Drawing Standard* is the theme of the April 29-30 meeting. Mr. Belitsos, who is supervisor of standards engineering at General Electric's Aircraft Gas Turbine Division, will be one of seven speakers.

THE GASOLINE ENGINE TEST CODE is being broadened to encompass other spark-ignition engines, each requiring different fuels. Revisions are being made by a new Engine Committee subcommittee, which expects to work closely with the Diesel Engine Test Code Subcommittee to insure compatibility.

A TEST CODE FOR TURBOSUPERCHARGER PERFORMANCE is slated for development by a subcommittee of the Engine Committee.

FLAME-OUT CONDITIONS IN TURBOJET ENGINES were discussed by W. D. Rayle, head of the High Energy Fuels Section, Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory, at the January meeting of the Aircraft Gas Turbine, Ramjet and Rocket Engine Ignition Subcommittee. Areas covered in the talk were ingestion of rocket exhausts from missiles fired from the aircraft, blade stall due to over-acceleration, flame stability, compressor stall, and combustion efficiency as affected by (1) time of chemical reaction and (2) turbulent mixing, assuming negligible vaporization time.

SEAL PERFORMANCE PREDICTION TESTS are being established by a new Coordinating Research Council Steering Group on Seals. Emphasis is being placed on the effect fuels have on fuel systems, and fuel dispensing systems, power transmission fluids, engine lubricants, and gear oils.

RIDE AND VIBRATION INSTRUMENTATION PROBLEMS will be explored in the new Instrumentation Subcommittee of the SAE Riding Comfort Research Committee. V. D. Polhemus, General Motors Technical Center, has been appointed chairman.

MACHINABILITY RATINGS OF ALL FERROUS MATERIALS will be developed by two divisions of the Iron and Steel Technical Committee. The project will be handled jointly by Division 9, Automotive Castings, and Division 11, Machinability.

A NEW 'INSTRUMENTS FOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INSPECTIONS SUBCOMMITTEE' has been created by the Transportation and Maintenance Technical Committee. The group will develop reports for maintenance equipment. A. W. Neuman, Willett Co., has been appointed chairman.

J. C. WIDMAN, Ford Motor Co., has been appointed chairman of the Body Engineering Committee. He succeeds E. A. ALLEN, Schonitzer Engineering Co. **D. J. SCHRUM**, Studebaker-Packard Corp., is 1958 vice-chairman.

New Report on Hydraulic Control System Released

A TYPICAL hydraulic control circuit of an automatic transmission is presented in the new SAE Recommended Practice on Hydraulic Control Systems for Automatic Transmissions. The report is applicable to transmissions requiring control valves to change the gear ratio. The valves in turn actuate friction element servos.

Covers Essentials Only

The new report is representative of most control circuits in current use, and includes only the essentials. Covered are basic driver requirements, servo mechanisms, basic system requirements, automatic shift valve function, and the pressure-time relationship.

Developed by Controls Subcommittee

The recommended practice was developed by the Controls Subcommittee of the Transmission Committee. Subcommittee personnel include Chairman W. R. Rodger, Chrysler Corp.; H. W. Christenson, Allison Division, GMC; B. C. Erickson, Ford Motor Co.; W. B. Herndon, Detroit Transmission Division, GMC; R. W. Wayman, Warner Gear Division, Borg-Warner Corp.

6 New ARPs, 2 Revised Reports Now Available

SIX new Aeronautical Recommended Practices and two other revised reports are now available from SAE in loose-leaf form or separately.

- ARP 24A—Determination of Hydraulic Pressure Drop
- AS 341D—Nomenclature for Aircraft Engine Parts
- ARP 427—Pressure Ratio Instruments
- ARP 462—Shafts for Ball Bearing Retaining Spanner Nuts and Key Washers
- ARP 464—Mount-Thermocouple
- ARP 465—Flange-Thermocouple Mounting 1.500 Centers
- ARP 466—Flange-Thermocouple Mounting 1.875 Centers
- ARP 568—Uniform Dash Numbering System for O-Rings

Three New AMSs Released by Society

THREE new Aeronautical Material Specifications were released by the Society on March 1. They are:

- AMS 4926—Titanium Alloy, 5A1-2.5Sn, Annealed—110,000 psi Yield
- AMS 4951—Titanium Wire
- AMS 4953—Titanium Alloy Wire, 5A1-2.5Sn



HYATT TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS ARE BEING BUILT INTO NEW AUTOMOBILES BY THE MILLIONS!

*Nearly half of all
American cars and
trucks built today
have HYATT Tapered
Roller Bearings*

HYATT, the recognized leader in the cylindrical bearing field, is again a leading supplier of tapered roller bearings. In 1957 HYATT delivered more than 10 MILLION tapered bearings for new cars and trucks. Now, the 1958 model year is convincing proof that HYATT is the growing source for tapered roller bearings in the automotive industry.

And no wonder! HYATT'S electronically controlled production lines are turning out these millions of bearings with greater uniformity than ever before achieved in quantity production. HYATT'S know-how amassed from years of experience—plus these ultra-modern facilities—assure longer, more dependable bearing performance in any automotive application. Hyatt Bearings Division, General Motors Corporation, Harrison, N.J.; Detroit; Pittsburgh; Chicago; and Oakland, California.

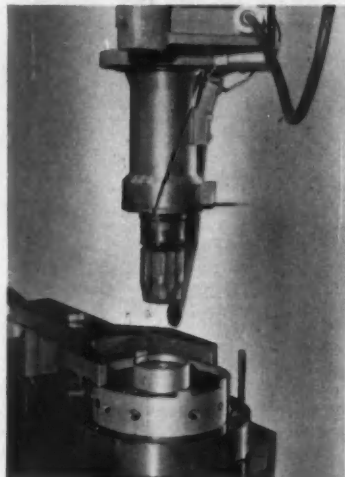
HYATT **HY-ROLL BEARINGS** FOR CARS AND TRUCKS



Why MICROHONING

Provides Lower Cost— Consistent Accuracy—Maximum Production

Success of modern mass production invariably depends on complete interchangeability of parts. Thus, processing procedures that provide consistent accuracy at high production rates are required—Microhoning machines



having automatic Microsize gaging assure "all parts are created equal" at a faster rate and at lower cost.

The variety of work piece and processing factors that influence automatic sizing are too diversified to be encompassed by a single gaging technique. Thousands of Microhoning applications have verified this fact. Therefore, through its continuing program of research and development, Micromatic has designed several automatic gaging devices—each provides advantages for specific types of use. Typical of features to be found in Microsize controls are the following two examples:

EXPANDING GAGE MICROSIZE

- 1 Gage wear held to a minimum—gage enters work collapsed.
- 2 Fine size adjustment through a range of .010" on diam.
- 3 Geometric accuracy—free-floating tool and/or part.
- 4 Diametric accuracy—.0003" or less.
- 5 No limit on maximum bore diameter to be gaged.

GAGE RING MICROSIZE

- 1 Simple to operate and maintain.
- 2 Geometric accuracy—free-floating tool and/or part.
- 3 Diametric accuracy—.0003" or less.
- 4 Gages bores from .120" to 4" diam.
- 5 Only honing tool enters bore—nothing to mar finish of soft surfaces.

The real answer to efficient automatic gaging is found in applying the right gaging technique to each job—it is here that Micromatic "know-how" can be of vital service to you.

Learn why Microhoning will give efficient stock removal, closer tolerances, accurate alignment and functional surfaces.

- ☐ Please have a Micromatic Field Engineer call.
☐ Please send Micromatic literature and case histories.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____ K



MICROMATIC HONE CORP.

8100 SCHOOLCRAFT AVENUE • DETROIT 38, MICHIGAN

Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Continued from page 6

combination featuring expendable spark plugs was developed by Ford Motor; studies on effect of indicator-to-adaptor clearance space, effect of indicator passage dimensions, etc; detection of abnormal combustion; auto and surface ignition; correlation of phenomena with engine noise.

Investigations of Dynamic Loadings of Automotive Hypoid Gears, D. L. POWELL, H. R. BARTON. Paper No. 254 presented Nov. 1957, 22 p. Study undertaken by Armour Research Foundation and sponsored by Ordnance Corp, concerned with unknown parameters of hypoid gear lubrication, in particular, magnitude of tooth loading at normal and severe operating conditions; methods used in study of transients produced by shock loading of drive systems, employing passenger cars and Army M-37 and M-211 trucks.

GROUND VEHICLES

Performance and Operational Characteristics of Automotive Fuel Injection, W. C. SUTTLE, F. C. MOCK. Paper No. S29 presented Sept. 1957 (Chicago Sec) 13 p. Discussion confined to spark ignition engines; principles and advantages of fuel injection; applicability to sport cars, motor truck and bus engines and light executive aircraft; requirements for fuel feed; selection of injection types; problems dealing with ram manifold; effect of intake air temperature on torque; acceleration and deceleration; vapor handling.

Fumigation Kills Smoke, Improves Diesel Performance, M. ALPERSTEIN, W. B. SWIM, P. H. SCHWEITZER. Paper No. 248 presented Nov. 1957, 29 p. Method, developed by Dept of Eng Research of University of Pennsylvania, which consists of introducing part of fuel in form of fine mist into intake manifold while rest is introduced in conventional manner; fumigation helps combustion by better air utilization due to premixing and more complete combustion due to chemical effect of fumigation; test results; features of Norgren Micro-Fog mist generator; applications.

What MGM Brake Is and How It Functions, J. MYERS. Paper No. S44 presented Dec. 1957 (Northwest Sec) 6 p. System consists of individual wheel protection; it entails mechanical and automatic application of brakes on each wheel when air fails or falls below predetermined psi; degree of protection depends upon number of units installed; its application as parking and emergency brake; results of

Briefs of SAE PAPERS

tests; details of model 410-80 for highway vehicles, and 511 and 611 for heavy duty off highway units.

Principles of Earthmoving with Scraper Equipment, D. K. HEIPLE. Paper No. S33 presented Nov. 1957 (New England Sec) 11 p. Factors which result in overall job efficiency of scraper equipment in field; procedures for handling maximum loads by means of pusher loading, downhill loading, straddle loading, chain or shuttle loading and loading to maintain slope; rubber-tired unit and its various operations; tandem operation and double-bucket scraper; rubber-tired prime mover.

Brake Balance Between Axles, Original Design and Field Corrections, H. T. SEALE. Paper No. S2 presented Oct. 1957 (Northwest Sec) 5 p. Attempt to find simple method for use on tractors and trailers in field to bring axles of combination into workable balance to minimize differences in deceleration values between axles; variables affecting unbalance; use of duplex examples of unbalanced braking; gage for measurements; how suitable maintenance costs and stopping distances depend on suitable brake balance between axles.

Compressed Air Spring, C. O. SLEMMONS. Paper No. S31 presented Dec. 1957 (Metropolitan Sec) 9 p. Development of air spring by General Tire & Rubber Co to achieve smallest package possible for given pressure; approach taken in achieving reduction in size of basic spring, eliminating exterior compression chamber and achieving substantial reduction in weight; applicability to truck and trailer tandems and other vehicles.

Air Suspension on Highway Tractors, J. G. LOCKLIN. Paper No. S43 presented Nov. 1957 (Cincinnati Sec) 8 p. Application to tractors of some advantages gained in change from leaf spring to air spring suspension on motor coaches; these have included increased riding comfort; constant platform height, decreased maintenance, reduction of fatigue loads, and lower body height; General Motors Corp application of air suspension to highway tractors; details of installation.

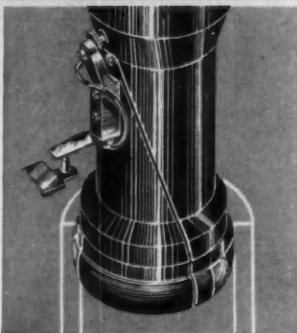
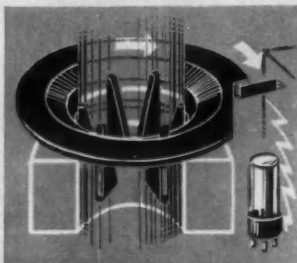
Riding on Air, Paper No. S36 presented Nov. 1957 (Detroit Sec) 30 p. Paper consists of following articles each dealing with design details of system and components, etc: 1958 Pontiac Air Suspension, H. ALDIKACTI, 13 p; 1958 Cadillac Air Suspension, E. W. ANDERSON, 7 p; 1958 Edsel Air Suspension, R. D. HARRISON, 10 p.

Continued on page 113

How MICROHONING Provides Lower Cost— Consistent Accuracy—Maximum Production

Inherent characteristics of the Microhoning process are: rapid stock removal—generation of geometric and dimensional accuracy—ability to produce any desired functional surface finish. By using automatic Microsize controls, Microhoning's economies for precision processing can be fully utilized.

Today, there are several different types of automatic Microsize gages. The type best suited for individual applications can only be determined by considering the workpiece and processing factors. How automatic cycling of Microhoning machines is accomplished by using Microsize gages is indicated by the following typical examples:



GAGE RING MICROSIZE

The gage ring, which is mounted above the workpiece, has an I.D. equal to required bore diameter. When bore has been Microhoned to size, plastic tabs on the abrasive sticks contact I.D. of gage ring causing it to turn. This movement triggers an air switch or an electronic pickup to initiate the ending of Microhoning cycle. Production-proved diametric accuracy on bores from .120" to 4" in diameter is .0003" or less.

EXPANDING GAGE MICROSIZE

This gage reciprocates in synchronization with the Microhoning tool but is not attached to it. Entering the bore on every downstroke of the tool, the gage expands only at the bottom of each stroke. When gage expands to required bore diameter, two preset electrical contacts meet and initiate the ending of Microhoning cycle. There is no limit on maximum bore diameter that can be gaged—diametric accuracy held to .0003" or less.

To most efficiently meet each automatic sizing requirement, Micromatic employs a wealth of experience in the use of air, liquid, electronic and mechanical controls.

- ☐ Please send me your movie "Progress in Precision" in time for showing on _____ (date).
- ☐ Please have a Micromatic Field Engineer call.
- ☐ Please send Microhoning literature and case histories.



NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____ K

MICROMATIC HONE CORP.

8100 SCHOOLCRAFT AVENUE • DETROIT 38, MICHIGAN



ENJAY BUTYL

all-weather wonder rubber **OFFERS TRIPLE VALUE**

Performance! Versatility! Economy! In all three, Enjay Butyl is the world's outstanding rubber value. In laboratory tests, and in a wide variety of automotive applications, Enjay Butyl has demonstrated its great strength and outstanding resistance to weather, impact and abrasion, moisture and aging . . . properties that are helping to improve the performance of many of today's new cars.

Windshield weatherstrips, convertible tops, axle bumpers, radiator hoses . . . in more than 100 places on today's new cars, Enjay Butyl out-performs and out-lasts *all other* types of rubber formerly used, synthetic or natural. *Low-in-cost* and *immediately available* in regular and non-staining grades for white and colored parts, this truly wonder rubber may well be able to cut costs and improve performance in still more automotive parts. For further information, and for expert technical assistance, contact the Enjay Company.



Pioneer in Petrochemicals

ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Akron • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Detroit • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa



Enjay Butyl is the greatest rubber value in the world . . . the super-durable rubber with *outstanding* resistance to aging • abrasion • tear • chipping • cracking • ozone and corona • chemicals • gases • heat • cold • sunlight • moisture.

ENGINEERED VIBRA-MOUNT FELTS

Solve tough vibration problems!



Durable American Felts Eliminate Up To 85% Of Transmitted Vibration

Vibra-Mount Felts are used as base supports to level and isolate vibrating machinery . . . as insulating materials with which to protect sensitive instruments and equipments. In terms of operating efficiency, these resilient Felts eliminate up to 85% of normally transmitted vibration . . . in most cases no bolts or lags are needed to hold machinery in place.

Vibra-Mount Felts are inexpensive, easy to install . . . cut to fit and they are ready to apply with attached adhesive . . . can be reused for even greater economy.

Standard Vibra-Mount Felt pads fit all conventional needs . . . consult our Engineering Staff for special requirement data . . . for standard Vibra-Mount information, write for Data Sheet #10, on company letterhead please.

Remember: American Felt Company provides the largest and best equipped staff of product engineers in the Felt industry with *engineered* materials for seals, wicks, filters, insulation, decoration .



General Offices and Engineering and Research Laboratories
35 Glenville Road, Glenville, Conn.

Briefs of SAE PAPERS

Continued from page 111

Looking Into Crystal Ball on Future Automotive Power Plants, C. G. A. ROSEN. Paper No. S41 presented Oct. 1957 (Texas Gulf Coast Sec) 12 p. Discussion confined to engines utilizing petroleum products for fuel and lubricants; economic and design considerations which confront design engineer; analysis of fuel situation; fuel injection systems and all aluminum engine; advances in diesel combustion methods; MAN Whisper engine; MWM balanced pressure combustion system; gas turbine and free piston engine; lubrication research.

PRODUCTION

Vacuum Metallizing of Cadmium on High Heat Treated Alloy Steels, V. DRESS. Paper No. 217 presented Oct. 1957, 16 p. Results of investigation of vapor phase deposition of heavy metallic films show practicability of method as possible substitute for electrolytic process; equipment and processing used; it is concluded that coatings are applicable to high heat treated low alloy steel without embrittlement, meet requirements of Specification QQ-P-416, and are compatible with processes applied in finish systems used for aircraft parts.

Techniques of Cadmium Electroplating Reduce Hydrogen Embrittlement, W. F. HAMILTON, M. LEVINE, R. C. MAUER. Paper No. 218 presented Sept.-Oct. 1957, 13 p. Development of bending apparatus and test method for investigations at Lockheed Laboratory; studies undertaken to establish processing conditions minimizing possibility of embrittlement; results of vendor tests in cadmium cyanide plating set-ups and laboratory tests; tests run in fluoborate, organic electrolyte, and modified cadmium cyanide baths.

Engineering Tolerances Applied to Industry, E. L. BYRKETT. Paper No. S42 presented Dec. 1957 (Southern New England Sec) 6 p. Five categories of tolerancing problems and five groups affected by such problems, including work shop, gage manufacturer, gage inspection facilities, and industrial and national standards laboratories; value of gage blocks; other measuring standards; efforts to extend tolerancing to seventh decimal place; future prospect of measuring tolerances down to 10⁻¹³ in. by electron waves.

These digests are provided by Engineering Index, which abstracts and classifies material from SAE and 1200 other technical magazines, society transactions, government bulletins, research reports, and the like, throughout the world.



Lubriplate No. 630-2 is a high temperature, extreme pressure, water-repellent, grease type lubricant. Ideal for the general lubrication of Industrial, Automotive, Construction, Farm and Marine Equipment. Lubriplate Grease Gun Cartridges provide an easy, quick, economical means of application. Prevent the waste and mess of hand filling. Packed 10 Cartridges in a handy carrying carton.

REGARDLESS OF THE SIZE AND TYPE OF YOUR MACHINERY, LUBRIPLATE LUBRICANTS WILL IMPROVE ITS OPERATION AND REDUCE MAINTENANCE

For nearest LUBRIPLATE distributor see Classified Telephone Directory. Write for free "LUBRIPLATE DATA Book" . . . a valuable treatise on lubrication. LUBRIPLATE DIVISION, Fiske Brothers Refining Company, Newark 5, N. J. or Toledo 5, Ohio.



MIDLAND COMPRESSORS

*Are Your Best Buy
For Maximum
Air Delivery!*

**Compare Midland's Delivery
Curve With That For Any
Comparable Model And
Prove It To Yourself!**

Because Midland Air Compressors have greater built-in efficiency, they deliver more air at any given speed than comparable models of other makes. And they require less horsepower to do so!

These performance charts of tests run in Midland's testing laboratories clearly show the rapid, ever-increasing air delivery curve for both the popular Model 7.4 and the heavy-duty Model 12.

Compare them with performance charts for any other make compressor and see for yourself how much better Midland Compressors perform.

In addition to delivering more air, these dependable compressors are lighter, run cooler, protect you against oil passage and carbon. See your nearest Midland Distributor or write the factory direct.

MIDLAND-ROSS CORPORATION

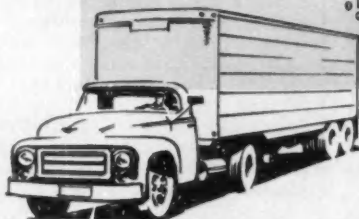
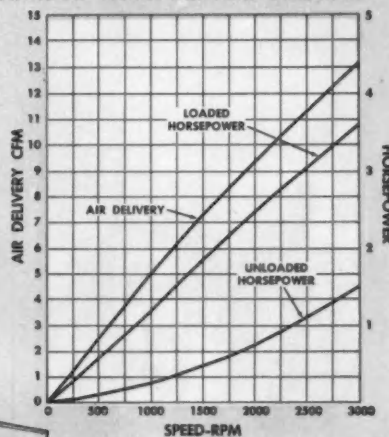
OWOSSO DIVISION • OWOSSO, MICHIGAN
Export Department: 38 Pearl Street, New York, N.Y.



**The Only Complete Line of
Braking Equipment**

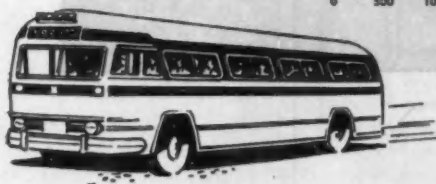
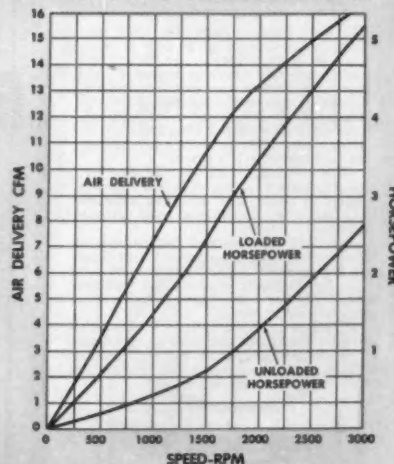
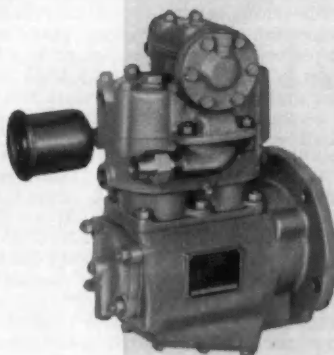
MIDLAND MODEL 7.4

PERFORMANCE AT 100PSI DELIVERY PRESSURE



MIDLAND MODEL 12

PERFORMANCE AT 100PSI DELIVERY PRESSURE



Glass Ranks as True Engineering Material

Based on talk by

W. W. SHAVER

Corning Glass Works

(Presented before SAE Detroit Section)

GLASS can be made with a density lighter than cork; almost as heavy as iron; in hardness range from amethyst to turquoise; in controlled radiation transmission in the infrared, visible, ultraviolet, X-ray, and gamma-ray regions of the spectrum; in mechanical strength stronger than cast iron; in resistance to heat shock from beyond yellow heat to ice water.

Glass foam can be made in a range of densities down to a value of two-thirds the density of cork with a high thermal insulating value and impervious to moisture. Glass fibers provide the base for a new industry with their sizes ranging down to values best measured with an electron microscope.

A new field of materials has been discovered recently in which the composition is melted and worked as glass, then a subsequent heat-treating produces a conversion to a fine crystalline material. These materials are known as glass-ceramics. They can be made in a wide range of compositions and properties. Work is now in progress to bring glass-ceramics to commercial production.

Truck Must Fit Job For Operating Profit

Based on talk by

GEORGE U. BRUMBAUGH

Peterbilt Motors Co.

(Presented before SAE Northern California Section)

THERE is no universal solution to the problem of profitable truck operation. Disparity in operating conditions, weight and bulk of load, and length of haul require equipment to be selected in the light of the many influencing factors.

Weight is one of the most important factors. Minimum tare weight of equipment permits maximum payload within legal restrictions. Materials, design, and construction of all components must contribute to overall lightness.

Cubic capacity has become increasingly important in recent years. Except for some specialized hauling, the limitations of available loading volume are often reached before utilizing maximum allowable gross weights. To meet these conditions there are combinations such as doubles with a load-

Platers find many uses for chelating* cleaner

*Chelating (pronounced key-lating) cleaners convert metallic salts and oxides into compounds soluble in water.



By chelating and removing rust or heat scale at the same time that it removes oil, Oakite Rustripper combines pickling and alkaline cleaning into one operation. It also avoids disadvantages of acid pickling, such as hydrogen embrittlement and etching of machined surfaces.

Platers now use Rustripper for dozens of difficult steel-cleaning jobs. Here are some examples reported in recent weeks:

CALIFORNIA: "Rustripper has ended pickling damage such as embrittlement." (Removing oil and light rust from machined landing gears before cadmium plating.)

NEW YORK: "Now saving about \$10.40 per day on removing rust and scale and producing brighter plate." (Rustripper, added to reverse current cleaner in automatic plating machine, has eliminated separate pickling of wire towel racks before nickel and chrome plating.)

INDIANA: "Rustripper is the best barrel compound we ever used for this job." (Removing tough heat treat scale from steel screws.) "Total cleaning and zinc plating time has been cut in half."

NEW JERSEY: "Only two cleaning rejects in first 15,000 parts plated." (After Rustripper was added to reverse current cleaner in automatic plater to eliminate smut from tubular steel furniture.)

NEW YORK: "Had trouble with light rust on business machine parts before cadmium plating; also with smut left after electrocleaning. Rustripper cured both troubles."

FREE A 14-page illustrated booklet called "*Here's the best shortcut in the field of electroplating*" tells about many ways in which Oakite Rustripper can be of great value in the plating shop. Write to Oakite Products, Inc., 26H Rector St., New York 6, N. Y.



Technical Service Representatives in Principal Cities of U.S. and Canada
Export Division Cable Address: Oakite

ing length up to 50 ft, trucks and trailers which attain a maximum of 52 ft, and the dromedary train of 53.5 ft, all within the western legal limit of 60 ft of overall length. These trains require COE trucks to reduce driver space.

Since load width and height are fixed at 8 and 13.5 ft, respectively, the only other way to increase cubic capacity is to lower the frame and fifth-wheel heights. This accounts in part for the recent trend to smaller tires.

Driver costs, to a large degree, are proportional to time spent on the road. Running hours can be influenced by powerplants adequate to save time on

upgrades, brakes which allow maximum safe downhill speed, and properly spaced transmission combinations and suitable gear ratios to contribute maximum average speed through full utilization of available horsepower.

Time spent in terminals and available for normal servicing affects equipment utilization. Doubles, or semi-trailer trains do not tie up power units for loading, while doubles also provide a more flexible combination for pickup and delivery.

Selection of powerplant size and type not only influences road speed, but also is dependent on economy of operation, cost of the particular fuel,

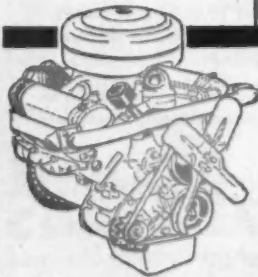
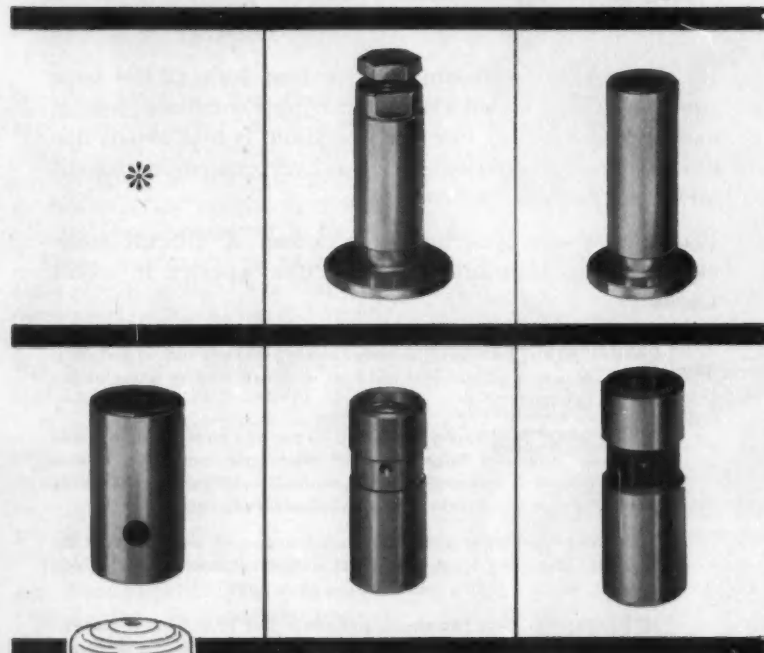
and effect of its weight (including necessary containers) on the vehicle tare weight.

Hours lost in the shop, because of excessive maintenance or difficulty in making repairs, greatly affects revenue. Lack of reliability on the road is expensive and may result in loss of perishable freight.

The driver needs a comfortable cab. He can perform his job more efficiently and safely if provisions are made for good vision, ease of operation, convenience in grouping of controls and instruments, adequate ventilation and heating, and good seating.

Initial cost is important, but not as important as many of the factors mentioned because most trucks are used over a long period of years. Relatively cheap, underpowered, and inadequate units will get the freight through eventually, but the overall cost may far outweigh the saving in initial cost.

JOHNSON *tappets*



** keep pace with today's engines*

Continual experimentation and excellent manufacturing methods show a steady product improvement that make JOHNSON TAPPETS worthy of your consideration.

Only proven materials, covering a range of steel, chilled iron, and various iron alloys are used in the manufacture of JOHNSON TAPPETS, providing greater strength, light weight and increased wear resistance.

Serving the AUTOMOTIVE — AIRCRAFT — FARM — INDUSTRIAL — MARINE Industries.

"tappets are our business"

JOHNSON *Jp* PRODUCTS
MUSKEGON, inc. MICHIGAN

Numerical Control Gives Multipurpose Flexibility

Based on secretary's report by

A. F. ESKELIN

Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

NUMERICAL control is a machine operation of a different type than found in mass production factories. With numerically controlled machines there is multipurpose flexibility in one piece of automatic machinery. Within the size capacity of any machine, an enormous variety and shape of parts can be made.

Numerically controlled milling machines are designed and intended to produce machined parts automatically with a minimum of human intervention. However, for the use intended, other than automatic operation is provided. This manual operation provides intermittent or jog operation and continuous or traverse operation. With the manual mode, simple machining can be achieved, if desired.

While the machine is on automatic, the operator needs only to observe the machine's performance. Human errors are minimized since procedure is simpler and far fewer setups are made. The results are parts having increased accuracy and better quality. Metal removal takes place from 30% to 75% of the time instead of less than 10% of the time, as is the case with a majority of machines in present use. Lead time to first production is much shorter.

Manual operations performed by the operator are reduced greatly, and those he does perform can and should be simpler and quicker. Setup time can be reduced greatly over template tracing methods. Operator decision de-



New Kenworth 803-B rear dump truck with Fuller 4-speed transmission hauls 64-ton payloads.

KENWORTH'S *new mountain movers* feature *FULLER* Transmissions

Probably the largest rear-dump semi being built today, Kenworth's 42' 2½" rock and ore mover is equipped with a Fuller heavy duty 4-speed Transmission.

The 228,000 lb. gvw Kenworth 803-B is designed to haul top payloads profitably over varied terrain. It is powered by a single 12-cylinder diesel engine, offered in either the 400 or 600 hp range. In the 400 hp version, illustrated, a Fuller 4-speed

4-MS-1440 Transmission with CO-11,500 Twin Disc Torque Converter delivers power efficiently and effectively from the powerful Cummins NHV series engine. These heavy-duty Fuller Transmissions provide the right gear ratios to apply the power profitably.

More than 100 different transmission models are available for rubber-tired equipment from 100 to 600 hp, 330 to 1550 cubic inch engines. Check

with your truck manufacturer or write Fuller for the right transmission for *your* job.



FULLER MANUFACTURING CO. Transmission Division • Kalamazoo, Mich.
Unit Drop Forge Div., Milwaukee 1, Wis. • Sholar Axle Co., Louisville, Ky. (Subsidiary) • Sales & Service, All Products, West. Dist. Branch, Oakland 8, Cal. and Southwest. Dist. Office, Tulsa 3, Okla.



The Flxible "Starliner." 302 Stainless Steel was selected for its sheathing because this alloy supplies an unmatched

combination of mechanical and corrosion-resisting properties, as well as a handsome, sparkling appearance.

Light, strong, and easy to maintain ... she's sheathed with 302 Stainless Steel

Now in production at the Flxible Company's plant at Loudonville, Ohio, is the "Starliner" shown above.

This new bus model has much to recommend it. She is light in weight, fast . . . with an attractive, corrosion-resisting sheathing of 302 Stainless Steel.

Easy To Fabricate . . . Economical To Produce

For years, bus and car manufacturers have known that the nickel content of type 302 Stainless Steel gives it unusual ductility and weldability . . . makes possible fast, simple fabrication, economical production.

Also, type 302 Stainless Steel has a high strength-to-weight ratio that permits the use of lightweight,

thin gage sheathing. This means light, strong bodies, important savings in fuel costs.

And its lasting resistance to corrosion, its enduring good appearance, helps *keep* a bus looking new longer.

Want More Facts?

If you would like more information about the superior corrosion resistance and fabricability of 302 Stainless Steel . . . as well as the specific properties and characteristics of all other stainless steels applicable to automotive industries . . . send for a copy of "Stainless Steel in Product Design."

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street New York 5, N. Y.



INCO NICKEL

NICKEL ALLOYS PERFORM BETTER LONGER

lays are minimized. Many former manual operations can be eliminated, such as layout of the workpiece, gaging, and manual indexing to set a block for each cut. The cutter path will be automatic and for all practical purposes not under the operator's control.

Others serving on the panel which developed the information in this article were: **B. Gaiennie**, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.; **G. E. Kinney**, Hughes Tool Co.; **E. K. Carlberg**, Boeing Airplane Co.; **W. P. Robertson**, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.; **O. A. Foss**, North American Aviation, Inc.; **L. H. Ferrish**, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.; **M. C. Copold**, General Dynamics Corp.; and **W. J. Kinney**, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.

To Order SP-321 . . .
on which this article is based, see p. 5.

Trailer Makers Cutting Down Weights

Based on talk by

ROY K. WALTHER

Trailmobile, Inc.

(Presented before SAE
Northern California Section)

PLASTICS are being used for skylights and inside linings of trailers to reduce weight. Other uses are being explored, but the stumbling block is still in the fastening. Plastic doors for both insulated and noninsulated trailers are being experimented with, but the need for variation in height has made production of them uneconomical.

Aluminum in the body construction is responsible for major weight savings, great strides having been made with monocoque or stressed skin design. Problems of flexibility in production have restricted use of aluminum for flatbed trailers.

In the past year we have been able to reduce tandem suspension weights by 50 lb and single suspension weights by 25 lb through redesign of radius rods, spring hangers, spring seats, and complete electronic test. New model trailers having specifications identical with the old have been offered within the past year with weight savings as follows: flatbeds, 24 ft - 590 lb, 35 ft - 550 lb, 40 ft - 600 lb, and a 24-ft van - 474 lb. Corresponding cost savings have accrued from the lower material cost gained in weight reduction and from better assembly methods to lower labor hours per unit.

Sometimes a more satisfactory unit can be had by increasing the cube and the weight of the trailer. This is particularly true on the East Coast, with its 12.5-ft height limit. With a new design of a fifth-wheel structure, 2¾ in. deep, to replace the previous 4- and 7-in. structures, the 6-in. drop units

have been eliminated. This type of low level, upper fifth-wheel construction provides the same cube in a straight frame unit formerly possible on a 6-in. drop unit in the 35-ft length.

The bronze bushing, formerly used at the one point of lubrication on the tandem assembly, has been replaced by a phenolic resin bushing which will give twice the life under proper care and equal the life of the bronze bushing without care.

To lower production costs we have installed a roof drilling and screwing fixture which automatically drills and screws roof sheets to both sides of the trailer on 1-in. centerlines up to 40 ft

long. One operator can put in about 1000 screws in 15 min.

New design flatbeds coupled with removable hoppers make possible easy conversion of a flatbed trailer into a hopper and back again to the flatbed for seasonal runs of various commodities.

Flatbed design used to require all-steel construction at all times. New designs permit a choice of aluminum extrusion or structural steel bolsters. Our body design permits a choice of aluminum or steel for post, quarter panel, lower rail, and bolsters according to the operator's requirements.

Continued on following page

Dual

VISION-AID HEADLAMPS



TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC.

NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga.; Columbus, Ohio; Culver City, Calif.; Dallas, Tex.; Denver, Colo.; Detroit, Mich.; Melrose Park, Ill.; Irvington, N. J.; Newark, N. J.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Seattle, Wash. Canada: Montreal, P. Q.

More horsepower per pound – from the



Alcoa Aluminum engine

A distant dream? Not any more. Already the aluminum engine is standard on many foreign cars. Aluminum pistons, pioneered by Alcoa, have proved themselves in millions of cars now on the road. And the many other innovations that have come from Alcoa Development Division's Laboratories have enabled leading manufacturers to incorporate them in designs for an all-aluminum engine. Let's take a look at some of the developments that have made the all-aluminum engine possible—and desirable:

Cylinder Liners—As a result of more than a decade of experimentation, a recently announced hard coating of molybdenum sprayed on aluminum by the patented Metco "Sprabond" process gives it a wear resistance superior to iron. Development tests continue on other wear-resistant coatings and on special aluminum alloys.

Heads—Scores of tests conducted by Alcoa prove the advantages of aluminum heads. Exhaust valves have run an average of 125°F cooler at 4,000 rpm than in an iron head of identical design and compression ratio. Weight savings are as much as 40%, fuel can be four octane numbers lower. Heat is more evenly distributed, valves last four times longer.

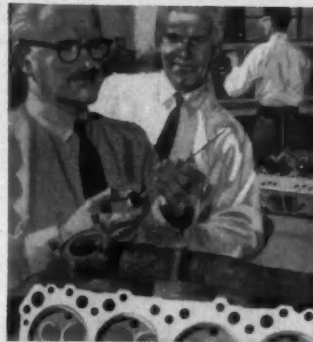
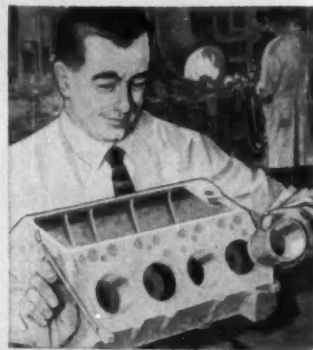
Bearings—Alcoa has proved that solid aluminum bushings and bearings for connecting rods and mains have many bonus benefits. In a nonautomotive engine now in use, aluminum bearings are supporting 10,000 psi—far more than automotive bearings now support. And, because aluminum can support such


high loads, bearing area can be reduced. This means you can design a stronger, stiffer, more durable crankshaft and have more throw space for balancing. Because aluminum is a good conductor and carries away heat fast, solid aluminum bearings can be operated at higher temperatures. Typical aluminum bushings sell for approximately the same price per pound as bronze, but you get three times as many bushings with aluminum.

Rocker Arms—To alleviate the problem of resonance and spring surge inherent in larger valve spring design loads, Alcoa designed a new aluminum rocker arm which weighs 40% less than malleable iron, reduces the accelerating forces required and permits a more resilient valve spring. This aluminum arm requires less machining because it can be die-cast to accurate tolerances.

LET ALCOA HELP

These are only a few of the many areas where Alcoa has pioneered in the development of the all-aluminum engine. As the most experienced producer of aluminum in the industry, Alcoa is in a unique position to help manufacturers design a completely new, lighter engine that will have improved weight and temperature distribution, better roadability and ease of handling. The complete facilities of Alcoa's laboratories and the knowledge and skills of its engineers are available to help *you* be first with the all-aluminum engine. Let us work with you. Write Aluminum Company of America, Development Division, 1844-D Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.



ALCOA  **ALUMINUM** gives every car more **GLEAM AND GO**



"ALCOA THEATRE"
Exciting Adventure, Alternate Monday Evenings

DON'T OVERLOOK CARBON-GRAPHITE!



Considered from performance, cost or availability standpoints, even many of the newest "wonder" materials are poor substitutes for carbon and graphite in numerous instances. Whether your application involves such problems as friction, elevated temperatures, commutation, arcing, or shaft sealing, chances are Stackpole Carbon, Graphite or composite Carbon-Graphite-Metal Powder materials can fill the bill better—at less cost.

BEARINGS

Self-lubricating units molded to desired shapes and close tolerances. High temperature types.

SEAL RINGS

Special pump and shaft seals for oils, air, gases, corrosive chemicals and other liquids.

VOLTAGE REGULATOR DISCS

Critical control for voltage, line, speed and pressure regulators, continuously adjustable rheostats, etc.

MOLDS & DIES

Close tolerance types for foundry work, powder metallurgy, etc.

FRICTION SEGMENTS

Withstand temperatures to 1000° F. Wear well against steel.

CORROSION CONTROL RODS

Positive protection for pipe lines, ships, marine structures and other buried or immersed metal objects.

POROUS CARBON

Electrically conductive—inert—stable at high temperatures.

PUMP VANES

Corrosion-proof, self-lubricating. For air, chemical or gas pumps.

BRAZING BOATS & FIXTURES

Withstand extreme thermal shock—permit quick cooling. Alloys do not stick to them.

CONTACTS

Ideal where metal contacts fail from arcing, welding, etc.

CHEMICAL ANODES

Long-life types reduce clogging, cut cell maintenance costs.

Also BRUSHES FOR ALL ROTATING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • SALT BATH RECTIFICATION RODS • DASH POT PLUNGERS • HEATING ELEMENTS • WELDING CARBONS • RESISTANCE WELDING & BRAZING TIPS . . . and dozens of other specialties.

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, ST. MARYS, PA.

STACKPOLE

"Everything in Carbon but Diamonds"

Mechanical Brakes Stop Trucks in Trouble

Based on paper by

J. MYERS

M. G. M. Brakes Co.

(Presented before SAE Northwest Section)

EMERGENCY braking is applied mechanically in the MGM wheel protection system when the regular air service brakes fail. Loss of air pressure unleashes a compressed spring which pushes on the slack adjuster arm, applying the service brakes. The brakes are not released until air pressure is built up. Also, the emergency braking is effective indefinitely since it is applied by a spring. This makes the system useful as a parking brake . . . the driver bleeds the air from the MGM system by opening a separate valve.

The spring is compressed in a cylinder by a piston. A 76-psi air brake line pressure is enough to bottom the spring in the highway vehicle model. Tests show 70% of maximum service braking ability when the emergency system is used alone. Since springs apply a resilient braking force, there is little tendency for the brakes to grab due to high or hard spots on the brake linings.

To Order Paper No. S44 . . .

on which this article is based, see p. 5.

Effect of H-C Type On Fuel Road Ratings

Excerpts from paper by

W. A. P. MEYER

and

R. G. GOLDTHWAIT

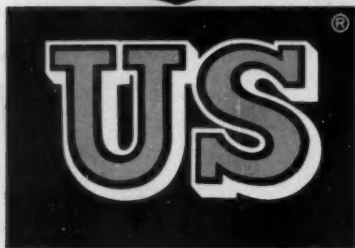
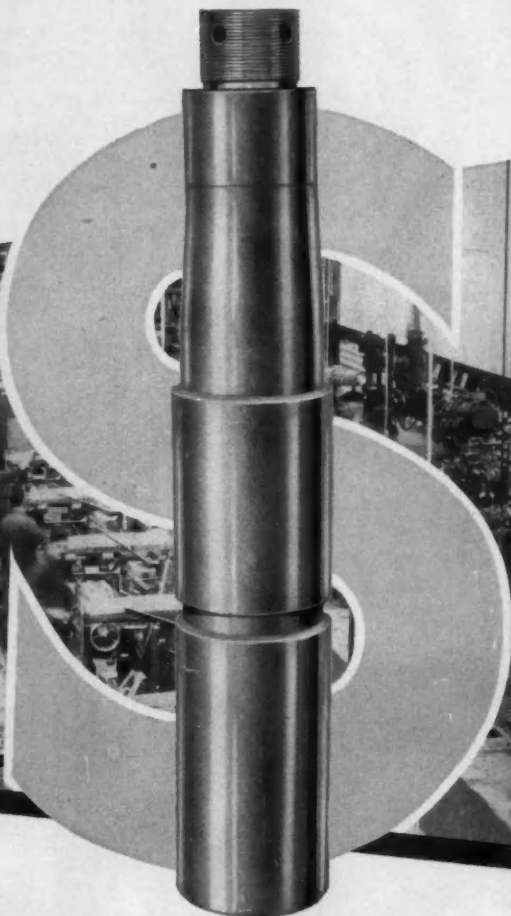
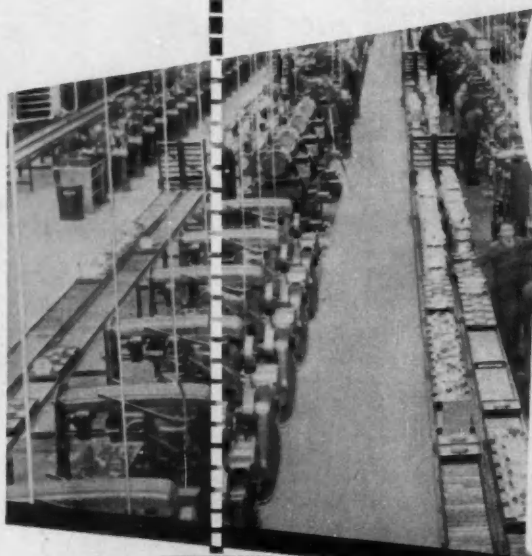
Gulf Research & Development Co.

SIX major conclusions can be drawn from recent Gulf studies of 13 blended fuels to determine the effects of hydrocarbon type and distribution in the boiling range on road performance at what is now the approximate Research octane level of premium gasolines. They are:

1. Fuels of approximately the same Research octane number possessed marked differences in road rating characteristics in any given test car. The road rating of each fuel also varied from car to car. The relative road rating characteristics, however, were generally similar in each test car.

2. Road ratings of fuels of a given Research octane number varied with sensitivity and hydrocarbon type when tested at the maximum obtainable throttle opening. A decrease in sensi-

"BANK ON"



SHAFTS...

VITAL PART OF YOUR PROFIT DOLLAR



FREE

VALUABLE BROCHURE

Shows you why U.S. Axle is your best source for precision-made special shafts.

THE U. S. AXLE COMPANY, INC.
Pottstown, Penna.

Please send me the brochure on "U.S. Custom-Engineered Shafts."

Name

Firm

Address

City Zone State

A broken shaft on a single piece of equipment can "pull the pin" out of your profit machinery fast! With U.S. shafts, you, too, can bank on extraordinary dependability and long life. Why? Our 38 years of top quality manufacturing by specialists in shaft engineering and production. Fine alloy steel, modern heat treating, and shot-peening for extra strength provide up to *5 times greater toughness*. No wonder that so many of industry's wheels turn more profitably on U.S. Shafts!

Custom designed to do your job better, faster, more dependably, more profitably! Write today for our valuable FREE Brochure.

"THE WORLD TURNS ON U. S. AXLES"

THE US AXLE COMPANY, INC.

Since 1920 • Pottstown, Pennsylvania

tivity resulted in an increase in road rating. When the sensitivity was due to aromatics the road ratings were higher than when it was due to olefins. Both effects were more pronounced at high speeds than at low speeds.

3. Fuel sensitivity and aromatic content were also important factors in road performance under part-throttle conditions. The detrimental effect of sensitivity increased with an increase in intake manifold vacuum. Also, at constant sensitivity, the beneficial effect of aromatics increased with an increase in intake manifold vacuum.

4. Distribution of olefins in the boiling range had no apparent effect on

road ratings of fuels which also contained paraffins but negligible amounts of aromatics and had normal volatility and similar Research ratings and sensitivities.

5. In general, distribution of aromatics in the boiling range had little, if any, effect on road rating of fuels which also contained paraffins but negligible amounts of olefins and had normal volatility and similar Research ratings, sensitivities, and aromatic contents.

6. There were indications that the combination of light aromatics and heavy olefins had poorer road performance characteristics than those of the

combination of light olefins and heavy aromatics.

To Order Paper No. 258 . . .
on which this article is based, see p. 5.

Power Take-off And Drives Discussed

Based on secretary's report by

ROBERT L. MORSE

Truck Engineering Corp.

(of panel discussion on Truck Power Take-off
Drive Applications)

VIEWS exchanged at this meeting reflected dissatisfaction among users with the attention given by vehicle designers to power take-off and drive installations; also with the variations of the provisions for installing power take-offs.

Armour Study Gives New Hypoid Lube Data

Based on paper by

D. L. POWELL

and

H. R. BARTON

Armour Research Foundation

NEW data on transients produced by shock loading of motor vehicle drive systems have been produced in a recent study of the magnitude of hypoid gear tooth loading at normal and severe operating conditions. This magnitude, still one of the unknown parameters of hypoid gear lubrication, was a chief objective in the beginning of investigations of dynamic loadings of hypoid gears undertaken by Armour Research Foundation for the Army Ordnance Corps.

Chief conclusions from the first progress report resulting from these studies are:

1. With heavily loaded trucks the climbing of steep grades can increase the ring gear torque as much as 13-24 times that of level road load under steady speed.

2. The addition of trailed loads causes large increases in gear torques. In one truck studied, gear loadings appeared to increase exponentially with an increase in the trailer gross load.

3. The highest gear loads produced under normal operating conditions in both automobiles and trucks occur as a result of gear shifting.

4. Engine misfiring resulting from spark-plug fouling causes repetitive

ROCKFORD



MORLIFE[®] CLUTCHES

Control Power Better in the Heaviest-Duty Machines

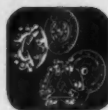
ROCKFORD Over-Center CLUTCHES, equipped with MORLIFE clutch plates, provide 100% more torque grip than previous type clutches of equal size. This permits the use of smaller diameter clutches. Easier operation is accomplished by reducing the required engaging pressure. 50% better heat disposal avoids down-time caused by burned or warped plates. Numerous field records prove that MORLIFE clutches operate 400% longer without plate replacement or adjustment. Let these NEW type clutches help improve the operation of your heavy-duty machines.

SEND FOR THIS HANDY BULLETIN
Gives dimensions, capacity tables and complete specifications. Suggests typical applications.

ROCKFORD Clutch Division BORG-WARNER

316 Catherine St., Rockford, Ill., U.S.A.
Export Sales: Borg-Warner International — 36 So. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

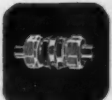
CLUTCHES



Small
Spring Loaded



Heavy Duty
Spring Loaded



Oil or Dry
Multiple Disc



Heavy Duty
Over Center



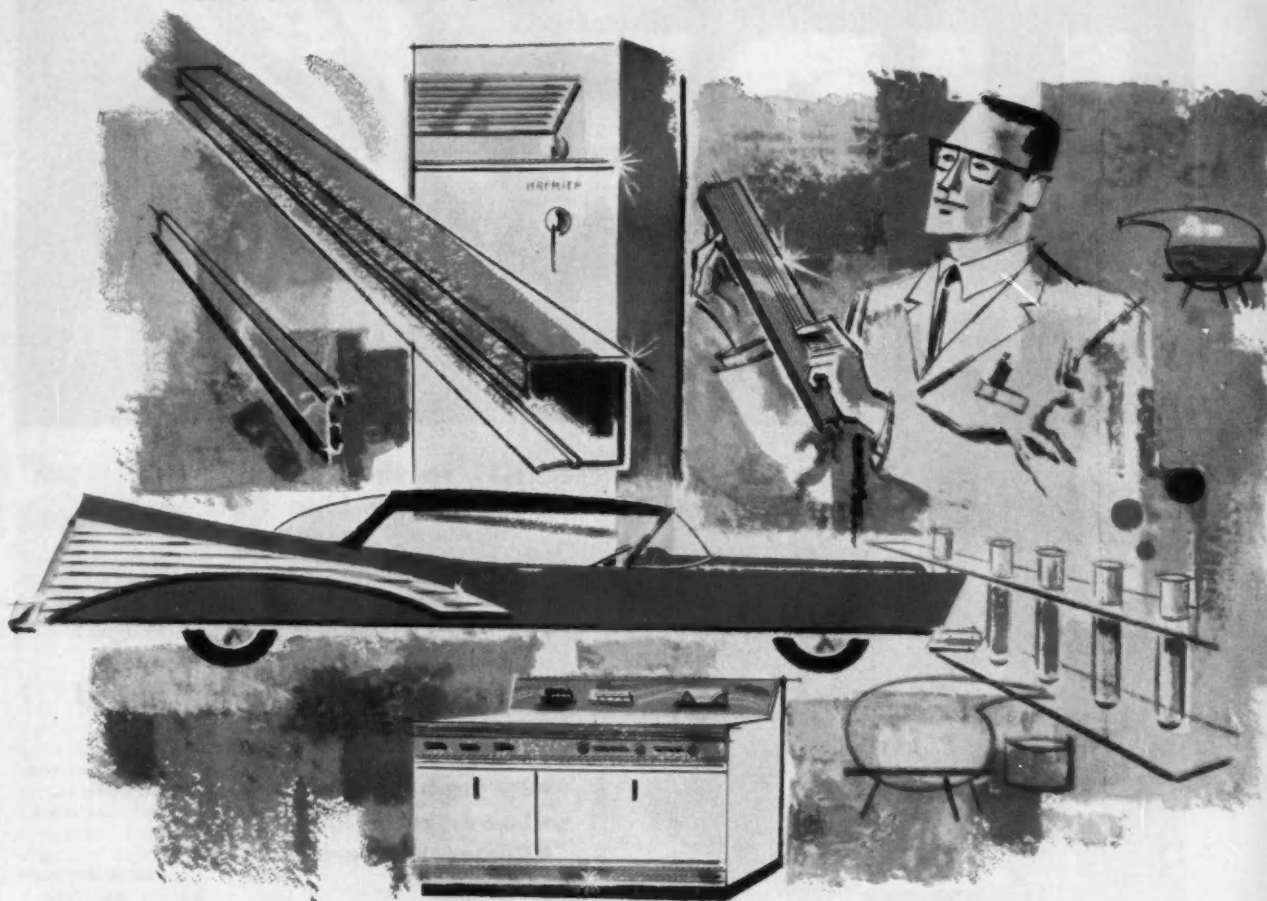
Power
Take-Offs



Speed
Reducers

BOHN *Spectra* COLOR

latest development in aluminum trim



See Bohn's **NEW SPECTRA COLORS**

From the research laboratories of America's pioneer aluminum fabricator comes SPECTRA COLOR. Now every color of the spectrum available in Bohn's exciting Spectra Trim. Ice blue, glitter gold, coral sand . . . many more.

Color anodize the Bohn way . . . inject dramatic new sales appeal into your product at low cost. Design it with Bohn extruded aluminum trim.

BOHN

Just call our nearest sales office

SALES OFFICES: Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit
Indianapolis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Moline • New York • Philadelphia • St. Louis

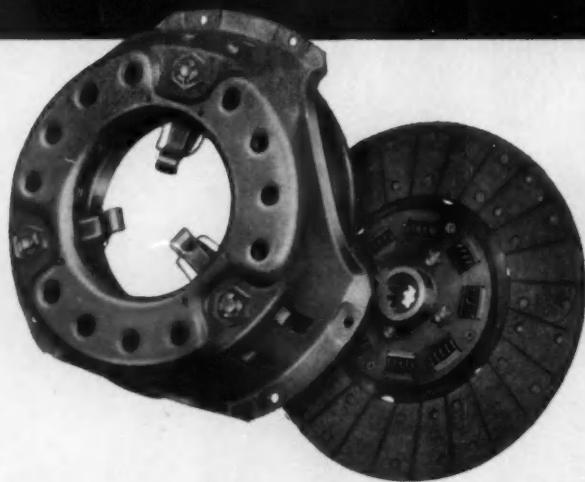
Aluminum and Brass Corporation

Detroit 26, Michigan

REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING PRODUCTS • EXTRUSIONS • CASTINGS • FORGINGS • PISTONS • BEARINGS • BRASS ROD • BRASS AND BRONZE INGOTS



Now, a **LIPE 12"** heavy-duty Direct Pressure Clutch



**FIRST in the entirely
new Lipe DPB Line...**

featuring:

- Maximum mechanical efficiency!
- Optional needle-bearing linkage!
- Stronger, lighter stamped cover!
- Full ventilation for cooler running!
- Fade-resisting chrome silicon springs!
- Spring heat-insulating washers!
- Lower pedal load!
- Competitive price!

Here's the first in a new series of Lipe direct pressure clutches to supplement the already-famous DP Line! With the introduction of the new 12" DPB single and two plate, Lipe direct pressure clutches are available for all applications involving gross vehicle weights of 19,000 lbs. and up. Additional

DPB models in 13" through 15" single and two plate sizes will be available soon.

The new Lipe 12" DPB clutch is interchangeable with many other models and is easily adapted to any present vehicle requirements. Improved design, a simpler, sturdier internal lever system, and Lipe's precision manufacturing and testing assure you extra clutch mileage in your vehicles.



WRITE or WIRE
for an Engineering
Data Sheet on the
Lipe 12" DPB—or
for first-hand infor-
mation request that
a Lipe Field Engi-
neer call on you at
your convenience.



gear loadings equal to the 60-mph drive side shock in the CRC L-19 test.

5. Changes in the rate of throttle opening result in large differences in the drive side shock loadings of the gears. The substitution of electric solenoid throttle controls for hydraulic controls in the CRC L-19 test nearly doubled the drive side shock torque.

6. The rate of throttle closing appears to have little measurable effect on the coast side gear shock loads. These loads appear to be more directly a function of the inertia of the vehicle and drive system and the elastic properties of the drive train.

7. Shocks such as those imposed in the VV-L-761 shock test or in gear shifting of heavily loaded trucks on steep grades produce severe lubrication requirements by imposing large stepwise changes of loading on a contact point in one revolution of the pinion.

To Order Paper No. 254...
on which this article is based, see p. 5

Time a Factor in Knock Correlations

Based on paper by

J. H. MACPHERSON, J. A. BERT,
AND K. L. KIPP

California Research Corp.

THE time factor must be considered to improve correlations between knock and various engine variables, such as end-gas pressure and temperature. In our opinion, a method for predicting knock must depend on development of a means for calculating accurate end-gas temperatures and densities with proper allowance for a time function.

Such an allowance has not been made in most previous methods.

Without such an allowance for time misleading correlations can result from currently used methods. The importance of time can best be illustrated by the Texaco combustion process. Residence time of the unburned gas in this cycle is essentially zero, and the engine cannot be made to knock.

Bearing out these conclusions are results of a recent California Research Corp. test program to determine the effect of engine variables on the knock-limited performance of one fuel and the relationship between these data and calculated end-gas conditions. The tests were conducted in a Merz 17.6 cu in. displacement engine. The fuel was isooctane.

Five chief conclusions to be drawn from these tests are:

Conclusions

1. The temperature, density history of the fuel-air mixture must be known

to predict the occurrence of knock. If time is neglected as a variable, erroneous fuel-engine knock correlations will result.

2. Fuel knock correlations can be developed if true values or values proportional to the true values of temperature and density at conditions of knock are known.

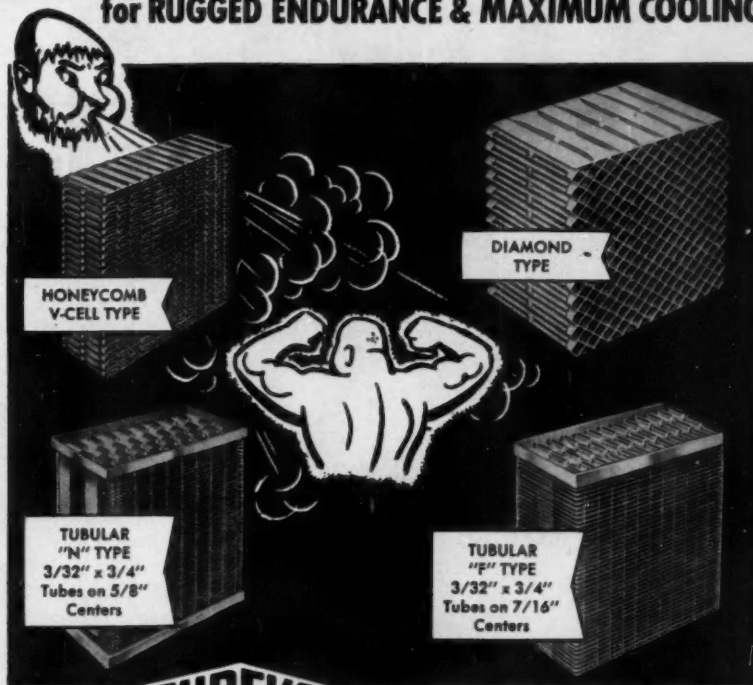
3. Calculated end-gas temperatures and densities or calculated peak compression temperatures and densities do not give values equal to or proportional to the true values of density and temperature at time of knock, except under limited operating conditions. This

is because both methods assume peak conditions to occur at top dead center for all engine conditions, and neither method considers the effect of time.

4. End-gas temperatures and densities calculated by the peak pressure method give a better representation of the temperature and density at peak pressure than those calculated solely from inlet conditions. Pressure-time data are required to apply this method of calculation.

5. A great deal of additional pressure-time data will have to be obtained before a basic correlation can be developed relating the knocking charac-

Depend on EUREKA RADIATORS for RUGGED ENDURANCE & MAXIMUM COOLING

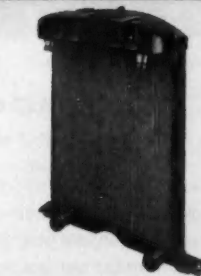


EUREKA

OVER 30 YEARS OF SPECIALIZATION

For over 30 years, EUREKA Cores and Radiators have served the automotive industry with utmost dependability. Our facilities, equipment, and personnel are available for your needs. We welcome the opportunity of integrating our specialized skills with your needs to help you achieve a well-planned production schedule.

What are your requirements? We can build Radiators to your order in any type, to any size or shape. Send us your blueprints for prompt quotations!



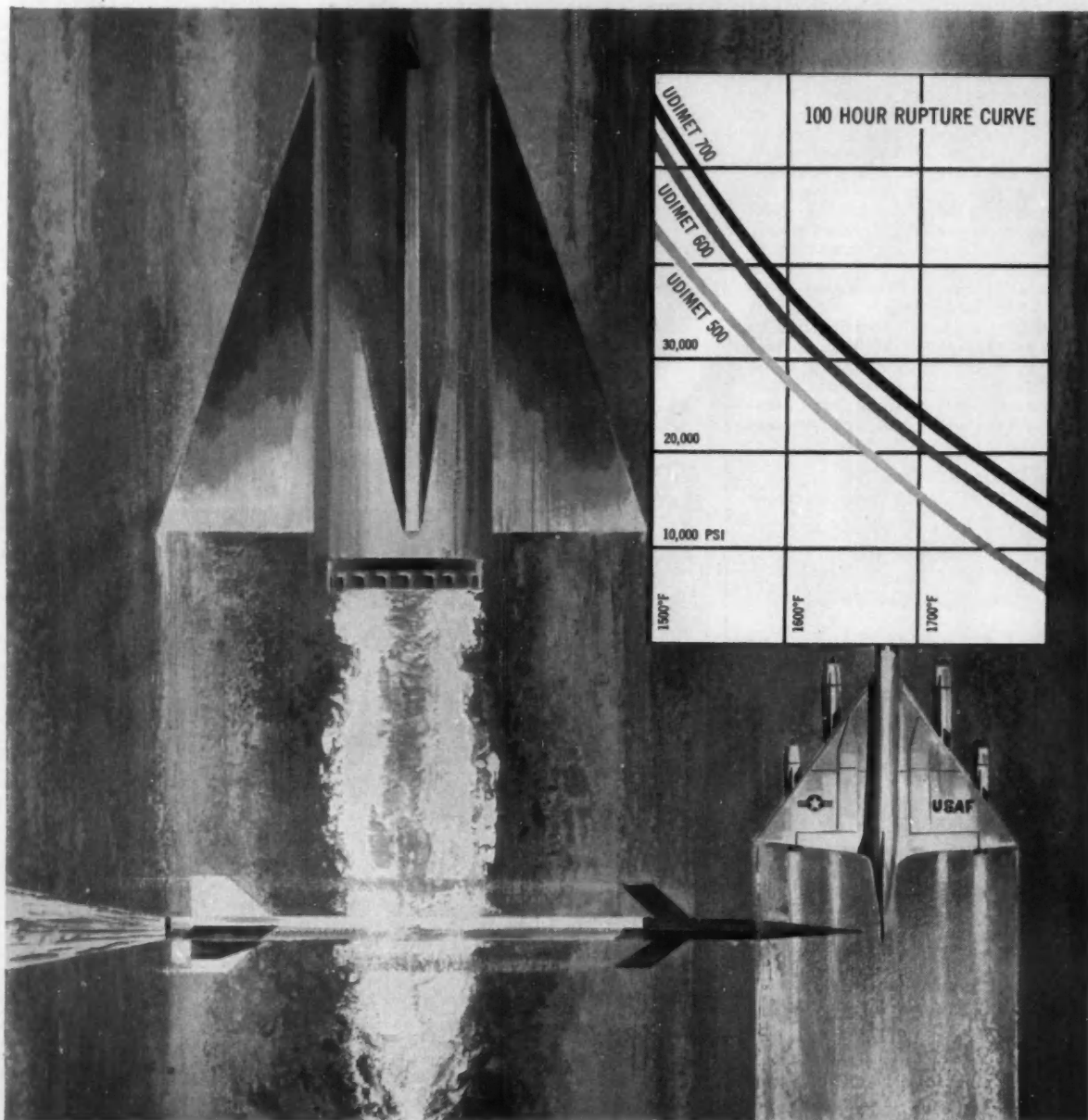
**EUREKA RADIATORS
AND CORES**
for CARS, TRUCKS, TRAC-
TORS and SPECIAL APPLI-
CATIONS.

AUTO RADIATOR Manufacturing Co.

Guaranteed Radiator Cores Since 1915

2901-17 INDIANA AVE.

CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS

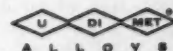


Udimet 600 is now available in production quantities. Udimet 700 is available for development applications.

announcing Udimet 600 and 700 for a wider range of applications at elevated temperatures!

The Utica Metals Division of Kelsey-Hayes scores another materials "break through" with vacuum induction melting. Producing only by the vacuum induction melting process, Udimet 600 and 700 surpass the elevated temperature properties of any other known alloy which can be produced in quantity for critical high-temperature, high-stress requirements. They not only possess excellent stress-rupture qualities but also exhibit high tensile strength at temperatures above 1500°F.

Kelsey-Hayes Company, General offices: Detroit 32, Michigan.



® T. M. REGISTERED

Many vacuum induction melted metals and alloys can now be produced in heat sizes up to 5,000 lbs. by Utica Metals Division.

Some alloys covered by U.S. Patent #2809110

KELSEY-HAYES



Automotive, Aviation and Agricultural Parts • Hand Tools for Industry and Home
17 PLANTS: Detroit and Jackson, Mich.; Los Angeles; McKeesport, Pa.; Springfield, Ohio (Speco Division); Utica, N. Y. (Utica Drop Forge & Tool Division); Davenport, Iowa (Farm Implement and Wheel Division); Philadelphia (Heintz Division); Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

teristics of all fuels, to all engines, and all operating conditions.

To Order Paper No. 3A . . .
on which this article is based, see p. 5.

Road Developments Affect Transmissions

Based on talk by

DONALD W. BEHRENS

Fuller Mfg. Co.

(Presented before

SAE Northern California Section)

THE on-highway, long-haul, truck operator can expect higher average speed and shorter trip time if the projected highway program is carried through successfully. In other words, more of the trip home will be spent in a shorter range of available gears and drivers will shift less often and suffer less fatigue.

This should lessen the demand for more complicated and expensive automatic transmissions and enhance the value of an easily shifted conventional transmission with evenly spaced ratios to permit taking full advantage of highway conditions.

The exact opposite holds true for the short-haul, delivery-type operator. Ever denser traffic means more shifting, less work done in an 8-hour day, and greater fatigue. Under these conditions, the higher initial cost and maintenance expense of complicated automatic transmissions may be justified. Many manufacturers and fleet operators are studying this problem.

Computers Solve VTOL Hovering Problems

Based on paper by

GEORGE W. SMITH

Ryan Aeronautical Co.

COMPUTERS helped solve the hovering problem of a VTOL aircraft in recent tests on the Ryan X-13. Pilots tend to overcorrect because the jet engine doesn't respond immediately to throttle controls. This gives the aircraft a bouncy motion.

A one-degree-of-freedom weight-thrust system is fed into a Geda analog computer. The computer controls a servo throttle system with 5% of full thrust authority. The vertical accelerations of the airplane are detected by an accelerometer, relayed by the

JAEGER *Speeds the Work, Cuts the Cost*



... with **CONTINENTAL RED SEAL POWER**

Completely hydraulic operation on Jaeger's newest Model JX Finishing Machine (shown above following Jaeger screw concrete spreader, and at right from another angle) gets the job done faster, and with less manpower. Model F-226 Continental engine powers gear-type

hydraulic pumps, enabling the operator to extend or retract width as much as six feet; drive forward or reverse; oscillate, lift and lower his finishing screeds; swing rear screed when diagonal setting is needed; operate tamper attachment, or raise and lower entire machine on its transportation wheels—all at the touch of a lever. Slab width on this job flared from 12 feet to 18 feet approaching the intersection. But the self-widening feature of the Model JX permitted continuous width adjustment, without stopping and without labor. Take a tip from the performance record of these and other Jaeger products:



**STANDARDIZE ON EQUIPMENT WITH
DEPENDABLE RED SEAL POWER**

SERVICE FACILITIES AND RED SEAL PARTS AVAILABLE EVERYWHERE

Continental Motors Corporation

MUSKEGON • MICHIGAN

6 EAST 45TH ST., NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK • 3817 S. SANTA FE AVE., LOS ANGELES 36, CALIF.
6218 CEDAR SPRINGS ROAD, DALLAS 9, TEXAS • 1252 OAKLEIGH DR., EAST POINT (ATLANTA) GA.

serving the new "Air Ride"

**Chemiseal® Nylon Pressure
Tubing outperforms metal
at a fraction of the cost.**

This light, strong, flexible tubing connects the various components of the pneumatic system which provides the new "Air Ride" offered by 1958 motorcars. In this job, it meets stringent performance requirements at a fraction of the cost of metal tubing with required flexible couplings and intermediate fittings. It saves assembly time and costs, too, because it's easier to install.

Chemiseal Nylon Pressure Tubing is available in 1000 psi and 2500 psi grades, which conform to J.I.C. specifications for low and medium pressures. Advantages include: high pressure rating at low cost; long flex and vibrational life; resistant to oils, greases, solvents, chemicals; wide service temperature range; crush and abrasion resistant; adaptability to standard metallic fittings. Other feasible automotive applications include: automatic lubrication systems, fuel lines, oil lines, hydraulic systems.

For prompt service, contact one of The Garlock Packing Company's 30 sales offices and warehouses in the U. S. and Canada, or write

United States Gasket Company
Camden 1, New Jersey

**United
States
Gasket**

Plastics Division of
GARLOCK



computer to the servo control, which in turn adjusts the throttle setting.

The pilot can override the system due to a rate-of-change detector on the manual throttle. This temporarily defeats the servo control.

An engine dead time of 0.1 sec was found as a result of establishing computer functions based on engine test data.

To Order Paper No. 233 ...
on which this article is based, see p. 5.

Automatic Transmission Seals Undergo Changes

Based on paper by

E. S. BOWER

and

B. C. VANDERMAR

Western Felt Works

THE flange or lip type seal, long popular for use in automatic transmissions as clutch and servo piston seals, has undergone considerable configuration changes since its early use.

The expander springs were dropped when it was discovered that the sealing lip interference was sufficient to hold incipient hydraulic pressure providing the resistance of the material to deflection set was good.

A recess was added to avoid a condition of rubber in compression and to assure desirable deflection action.

Later, the length of the lip was reduced, primarily a space-saving factor, while simultaneously it was decided to increase the lip thickness to provide resistance to hardening and cracking as thin sections exposed to heat and oil will deteriorate rapidly.

One manufacturer added a flat to the back of the lip which, under certain conditions, reduced friction. And, the base size was reduced to a more reasonable size from a material standpoint.

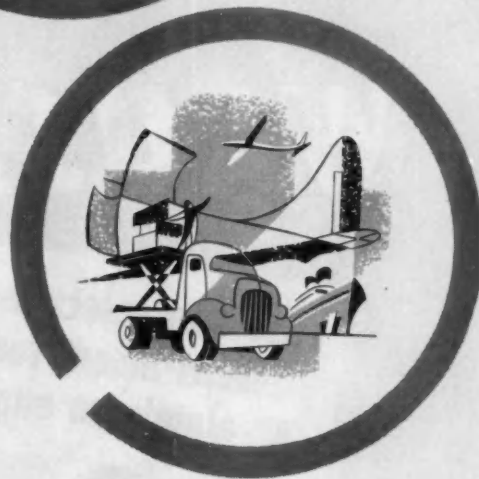
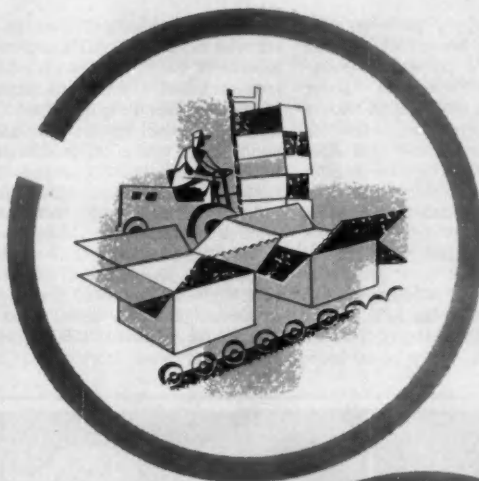
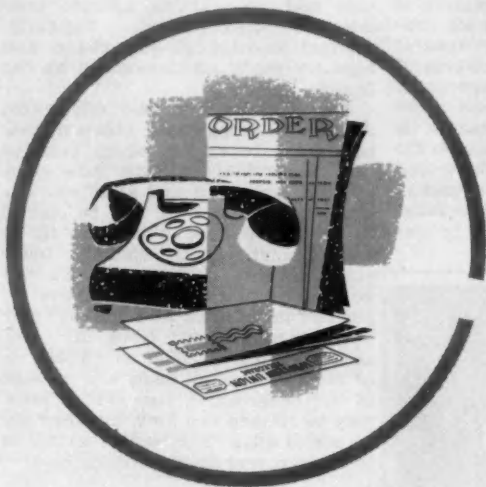
Thus engineers have arrived at an efficient practical design which, when manufactured of the proper material and tailored to fit the unit, will give excellent performance and durability.

Since the early days of the automotive hydrokinetic transmission the lip type seal has been a natural choice for many reasons.

The transmission designer had to have a seal that would allow an easy assembly of the piston with its seal into the bore. The flexible lip does this well by merely deflecting into position.

This same deflection sealing characteristic of the lip seal provides a near-optimum friction condition. That is, very little effort is required to deflect the lip and only a small amount of this resolves into resistance to move the piston.

The hydraulic pressure required to



RING SERVICE

that stays ahead of your production deadlines

Nothing succeeds like *timing* . . . especially in a mass production world where output can be measured by the minute! That's why McQuay-Norris service includes unusual precautions to assure delivery *when* and *as* specified!

Call us. We're ready to serve you.



McQUAY-NORRIS

MANUFACTURING CO.

St. Louis • Toronto

Largest Producer of Small Rings in the Automotive Industry

move a piston into apply position also acts against the lip to effect a seal. At low pressures, the lip exerts relatively little circumferential force against the bore and the piston moves freely. At higher pressures, the lip is engaged with more force and does an effective job of sealing the higher pressures. There is a convenient ratio of seal friction to the sealed pressure which works in favor of hydraulic efficiency. Further, the friction is initially in a low range and continues low throughout the life of the unit.

With the use of the lip seal, there is no change in shift pattern because of wear. In addition, there is no loose

rubber or metal particles to clog filter screens or cause malfunction in close-tolerance valve bodies and other small transmission control passages. Wear is negligible because the deflection action of the lip in the assembly is such that, while oil is effectively prevented from passing, the peripheral force is inherently below that critical point which would excessively stress rubber in tension, causing wear.

Where transmission calibration is important, the lip seal compensates for tolerance stack-up of piston, bore, and grooves. The lip deflects to a greater degree as stack-up tolerances combine, while the seal friction, or more im-

portant, the force to move the piston remains uniform. Likewise, bore out-of-round conditions are compensated for by the lip seal as the lip will easily follow the anomalies of the bore contour and, in addition tolerate considerable misalignment. Similarly, thermal changes of the piston and bore are easily accommodated by the flexible lip.

The lip type seal also offers cost savings. Recent tests indicate that bore-finish tolerances, which must be held at 50 microin. with most compression type seals and at 20 microin. with metal type seals, can be opened up to 100 microin. or better with lip seals. Likewise, bore-diameter tolerances currently held at ± 0.001 in. may be relaxed to ± 0.004 in. Groove diameters maintained at ± 0.003 in. may now be pegged at ± 0.004 in. And, groove widths specified at ± 0.0005 in. or closer for metal seals and ± 0.0025 in. for compression type rubber seals, may be relaxed to ± 0.005 in. when the lip seal is used. The result—savings in tool, scrap, and manufacturing cost.

To Order Paper No. 1A . . .
on which this article is based, see p. 5.

WAUSAU



How to select a valve seat insert for an aluminum engine



1. Coefficient of expansion of insert must approximate that of the aluminum block so that the insert won't work loose.
 2. Insert must be corrosion resistant at high temperatures.
 3. At operating temperatures, insert must have good impact resistance and work-hardening ability.
 4. Insert must be designed so that installation can be made without freezing or heating or damage to the counterbore.
- Created specifically to meet these four requirements, WAUSAU ALLOY NO. 2 Valve Seat Inserts are specified as standard equipment in America's finest aluminum engines. New technical bulletin now ready.

WAUSAU MOTOR PARTS COMPANY
Manufacturers

2600 Eau Claire St., Schofield, Wis. • Detroit Office: 1302 Cadillac Tower, Detroit, Mich.

Future Aircraft Likely to Feature New Developments

Based on secretary's report by

W. J. GUNN

Convair Division, General Dynamics Corp.

FOR future aircraft, the following developments are anticipated:

1. Aluminum will not be acceptable for high-performance designs.
2. There will be an increased use of steel and titanium.
3. Steel will be used for wing bending material.
4. Stainless steel with strength levels of 230,000 to 250,000 psi, and of extremely close tolerance, will be required.
5. Welding and brazing will be the primary joining methods.
6. All component tolerances will be closer.
7. More economical fabrication methods will be developed.

Others serving on the panel which developed the information in this article were: A. P. Higgins, Convair Division, General Dynamics Corp.; A. C. Carlson, Boeing Airplane Co.; H. C. Emerson, Rohr Aircraft Corp.; G. W. Motherwell, Wyman-Gordon Co.; C. C. Pope, Convair Division, General Dynamics Corp.; and C. P. Rolla, 4-D Engineering Corp.

To Order SP No. 321 . . .

on which this article is based, see p. 5.

\$ Is Key to Truck Use Of Automatic Transmission

Based on talk by

W. S. COLEMAN

White Motor Co.

(Presented before SAE Mohawk-Hudson Section)

THE question is frequently asked, "What about the automatic transmission for heavy-duty trucks?" As long as truck drivers are willing to shift gears—a process that is being made easier each year—the progress of automatic transmissions will depend on economic considerations. Unlike passenger cars, heavy-duty trucks are seldom driven by their owners. Much of our truck design depends on its effect on the income it will produce. Economy is not readily sacrificed for driver comfort and convenience, as much as these items are desired.

With full knowledge of these conditions, much research and development have been conducted toward the goal of producing an automatic transmission that could be successfully marketed. At present only one automatic transmission—made by Allison Division of GM—has reached a fairly wide acceptance. Since it is available in several different torque capacities with the same exterior dimensions, it can be used behind engines over a range of 250-400 ft-lb of torque.

The complexity of an automatic transmission such as this one presents many problems. It is uneconomical to produce without elaborate and expensive tooling. This in turn requires high volume to keep costs within reason. There is the further problem of training the drivers and service personnel. Even if we assume that the design is good and that the production quality control is first rate, there is still the difficulty of diagnosing trouble and knowing what to do about it.

We're Not New In Missile Business

Based on talk by

REAR-ADM. JOHN T. HAYWARD,
USN

(Presented before SAE Philadelphia Section)

ABOUT a year and a half ago, there became apparent a sudden national awareness of ballistic missiles. It was announced that the three services were all embarking on high-priority projects for the development of an intermediate-range ballistic missile—intermediate range being defined as about 1500 miles. There was much conjecture in

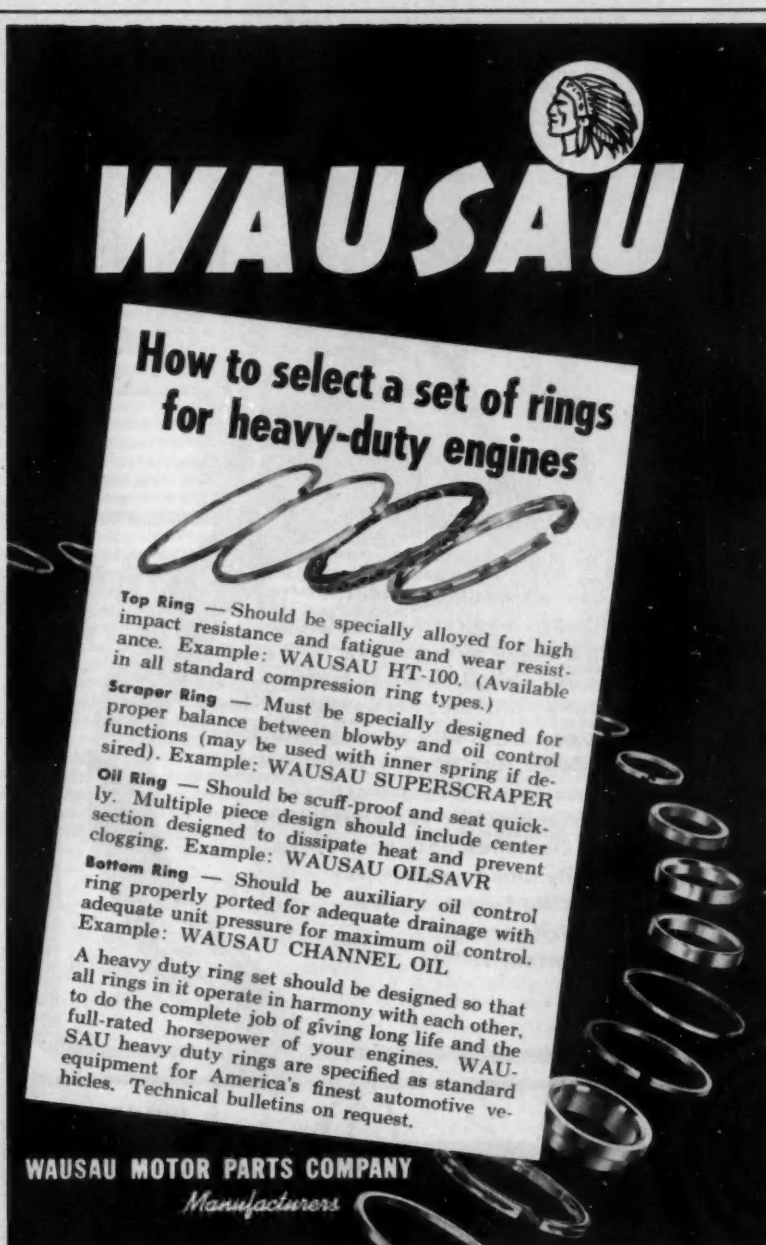
the press as to whether the Russians were ahead of us in this field and there was a general air of urgency based on the apparent misapprehension that this country had only just awakened to the terrific possibilities and implications of this weapon.

I have been asked by people outside the missile business why we hadn't got going on this before. The simple answer is that we had. For years all the services have had programs of high priority for the development of essential components for ballistic missiles such as gyros, accelerometers, and high-thrust rocket engines, not to mention

basic research in many areas. It seemed rather pointless in those days to spend large sums of money just to prove you could lob a king-size tin can 1500 miles without having a reasonable expectancy that it would come down approximately where you had told it to.

No, our apparent acceleration of interest is not because we have suddenly found out they are a good idea or that the Russians are working on them—it is just that we have arrived at the point where we feel sure we can do something significant about them.

Continued on following page



WAUSAU

How to select a set of rings for heavy-duty engines

Top Ring — Should be specially alloyed for high impact resistance and fatigue and wear resistance. Example: WAUSAU HT-100. (Available in all standard compression ring types.)

Scrapper Ring — Must be specially designed for proper balance between blowby and oil control functions (may be used with inner spring if desired). Example: WAUSAU SUPERSCRAPER

Oil Ring — Should be scuff-proof and seat quickly. Multiple piece design should include center section designed to dissipate heat and prevent clogging. Example: WAUSAU OILSAVR

Bottom Ring — Should be auxiliary oil control ring properly ported for adequate drainage with adequate unit pressure for maximum oil control. Example: WAUSAU CHANNEL OIL

A heavy duty ring set should be designed so that all rings in it operate in harmony with each other, to do the complete job of giving long life and the full-rated horsepower of your engines. WAUSAU heavy duty rings are specified as standard equipment for America's finest automotive vehicles. Technical bulletins on request.

WAUSAU MOTOR PARTS COMPANY
Manufacturers

2600 Eau Claire St., Schofield, Wis. • Detroit Office: 1302 Cadillac Tower, Detroit, Mich.



Stratoflex hose assemblies meet the rugged operating requirements of America's heavy duty hauling equipment. For air, oil, fuel and hydraulic lines, Stratoflex provides the flexibility, small bend radii and durability essential for long and dependable service. Stratoflex reusable fittings assure leak-proof connections under extreme pressure variations. With a supply of Stratoflex hose and fittings, you can easily make up your own hose lines in the field or in your own shop. Write today for more information.

STRATOFLEX Inc.

P.O. Box 10398 • Fort Worth, Texas
Branch Plants: Los Angeles, Fort Wayne, Toronto
In Canada: Stratoflex of Canada, Inc.

☒ Autocar

☒ T

☒ HEAVY FREIGHTLINER

☒ Mack TRUCKS

☒ IH

☒ White

How Oil Quality Affects Operation of LPG Engines

Excerpts from talk by

WILLIAM FLOYD

Humble Oil & Refining Co.

(Presented before SAE Midcontinent Section)

LPG, SINCE it does not form varnish, and does not contain lead, does not throw this load on the oil, but the burning of any fuel has some finite amount, however small, of soot, water, and products of partial combustion which get into the crankcase. The detergent in the oil has to hold the products in solution or suspension to keep them out of engines. If the detergent is good they can't be filtered out. The only way to get rid of them is to drain the oil. Oil never wears out, theoretically, but it does become undesirable and no filter can reclaim a good detergent oil. The oil in effect acts as its own filter. It picks up the gunk and it holds it. How much detergency do you want? Well, this seems to be simply a matter of economics.

A good mineral oil might operate the engine for X hours before an overhaul becomes necessary. Under the same conditions a MIL level oil might make 1.5-2.0 X hours before an overhaul is necessary. Stepping the oil up to Supplement I might raise the value to 4X. In severe cases, it might take Series III oils to get 4X, but oil is a lot cheaper than steel. Thus, with oil of the right base stock and the right detergency level, the pistons, the rings, and the cylinders should be the last thing that will ever cause trouble. Your engine will operate for:

1. The maximum length of time without overhaul.
2. The maximum utilization of the fuel because of good rings.
3. The minimum of friction because of no varnish or thickening of the oil.
4. The engine will be kept at the proper operating temperature.

Two Ways Available To Stop Aircraft Skids

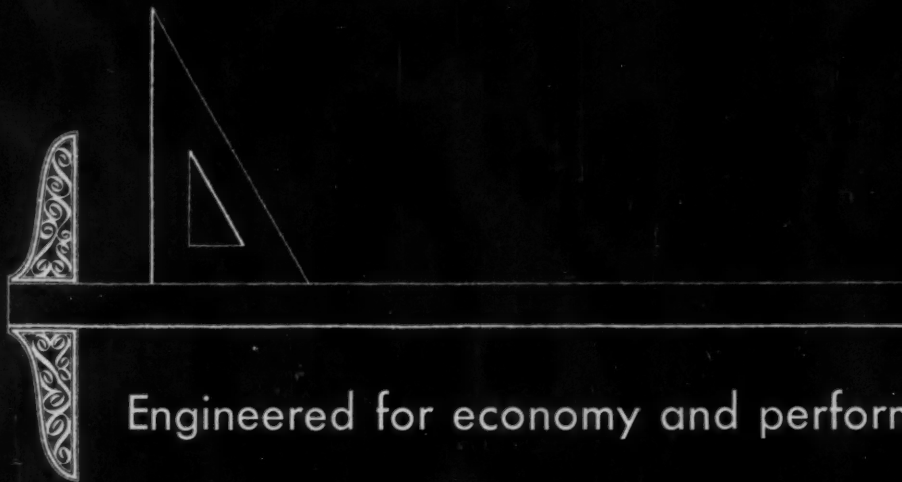
Based on paper by

G. H. COLLIER

Wheel & Brake Division,
Goodyear Aircraft Corp.

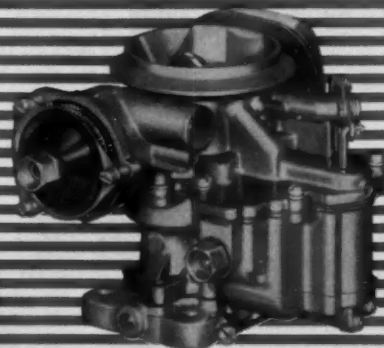
PRESENT-day airplanes need skid control specifically designed for the mission of the airplane. This control prevents blowouts and decreases stopping distance. Skid Warning is an effective method where low cost, safety, and good stopping distances are needed. Automatic Anti-Skid is used

SALES OFFICES:
Atlanta, Chicago,
Dayton, Detroit,
Houston, Kansas
City, Los Angeles,
New York,
Pittsburgh,
San Francisco,
Seattle, Toronto,
Tulsa



Engineered for economy and performance

STROMBERG



When a man buys a car of a make he's never driven before, he is influenced by appearance, price and reputation. When he comes back to that same dealer for his *next* car, he is influenced by performance and economy of operation. That's why it pays to specify the Stromberg* Carburetor, designed and built by Bendix-Elmira, pioneer in automotive fuel systems—the first manufacturer to develop electronic fuel injection for automobiles.

*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

HERE'S HOW STROMBERG OUTPERFORMS THEM ALL

- Economical operation, more miles per gallon, happier customers
- Fewer moving parts, fewer mechanical failures, reduced service cost
- Substantially reduced incidence of icing and percolation
- Thin aluminum throttle body and flange for quicker heat transfer

Bendix-Elmira, N. Y.
ECLIPSE MACHINE DIVISION



THERE'S NO SUBSTITUTE for LUBER-FINER'S



ENGINEERED PROTECTION

**YES! IT'S WHAT'S
INSIDE
THAT COUNTS**

The Efficiency of
Luber-finer's Exclusive
Patented Process
**HAS NEVER
BEEN EQUALLED!**

USE ONLY GENUINE

Luber-finer
DIESELPAKS



Only a Luber-finer Unit
Plus a Genuine Luber-
finer Pack can give the
Exclusive Patented Fil-
tering Process that has
made Luber-finer The
Standard of The Indus-
try Since 1936!!



**THERE'S A LUBER-FINER MODEL
FOR EVERY TYPE OF ENGINE—
EVERY TYPE OF OIL!!**

LUBER-FINER PACKS AVAILABLE

1. REFINING PACK

Introduced to the public in 1935 for use with straight mineral oils, fuel oils, hydraulic oils, and inhibited industrial oils.

2. DIESELPACK

First made available in 1941, the DIESELPACK was primarily designed for use with H.D. detergent compounded oils and has also achieved outstanding results when used with fuel oils and straight mineral oils.

DON'T BE MISLED BY PRICE ALONE!

There is no substitute for DIESELPACK'S Patented Filtering Process for H.D. Compounded oils AT ANY PRICE!

The DIESELPACK cleans more oil faster—keeps it CLEAN longer—and gives more service and better engineered protection than ANY of the substitute filtering elements being offered for Lubefiner units.

IT PAYS TO GET THE BEST!

STANDARD OF THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1936

Luber-finer Units are Standard and Optional Equipment on America's Leading Diesel Trucks, Tractors, Stationary Engines.

Write for Complete Information to Dept. 404

LUBER-FINER, INC.
2514 S. Grand Ave., Los Angeles 7

in those cases where faster control action is required.

Skid Warning is a pilot controlled method. The sole of the pilot's shoe is rapped sharply when a skid starts. This signal warns him to decrease brake pressure. The signal stops as soon as the threatened skid is past.

Automatic Anti-Skid detects the impending skid and operates a hydraulic valve which relieves brake pressure. The valve reapplies pressure after recovery from the threatened skid.

Both systems use change in wheel speed to detect a skid. A d-c motor is mounted in the wheel. Sharp changes in motor output signal the beginning of locked wheels.

The Skid Warning system has been dynamometer tested, installed on transport airplanes, and is being tested

in a fighter. Pilots approve because their control of the airplane is the same, only specific knowledge of the wheel operation has been added. Pan American Grace Airways demonstrated that pilots can react in time to prevent flattening of tires under adverse conditions. Records from Panagra show a 14% average improvement in stopping distance.

Military transport planes used Automatic Anti-Skid for several years. No unsatisfactory reports have been made. In one case, strut oscillations caused by skidding were eliminated by Anti-Skid. Experience had shown that the landing gear could fail if brakes of skidding wheels were not released quickly.

To Order Paper No. 8B . . .
on which this article is based, see p. 5.

Manned Satellites Present 2 Main Problems

Based on talk by

JOHN L. SLOOP

NACA Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory

(Presented before SAE Metropolitan Section)

PROBLEMS facing those concerned with the development of manned satellites are:

1. To get a reliable, reasonably sized rocket booster to accelerate a large payload to velocities on the order of 25,000 fps in the desired direction.
2. To design the man-carrying vehicle so it can withstand the aerodynamic heating problem on re-entry into the atmosphere.

To accelerate a payload to a high velocity requires a low ratio of empty weight to propellant weight and a high specific impulse (thrust/flow rate of propellants). There is a great incentive for the designer to eliminate all unnecessary structural weight and

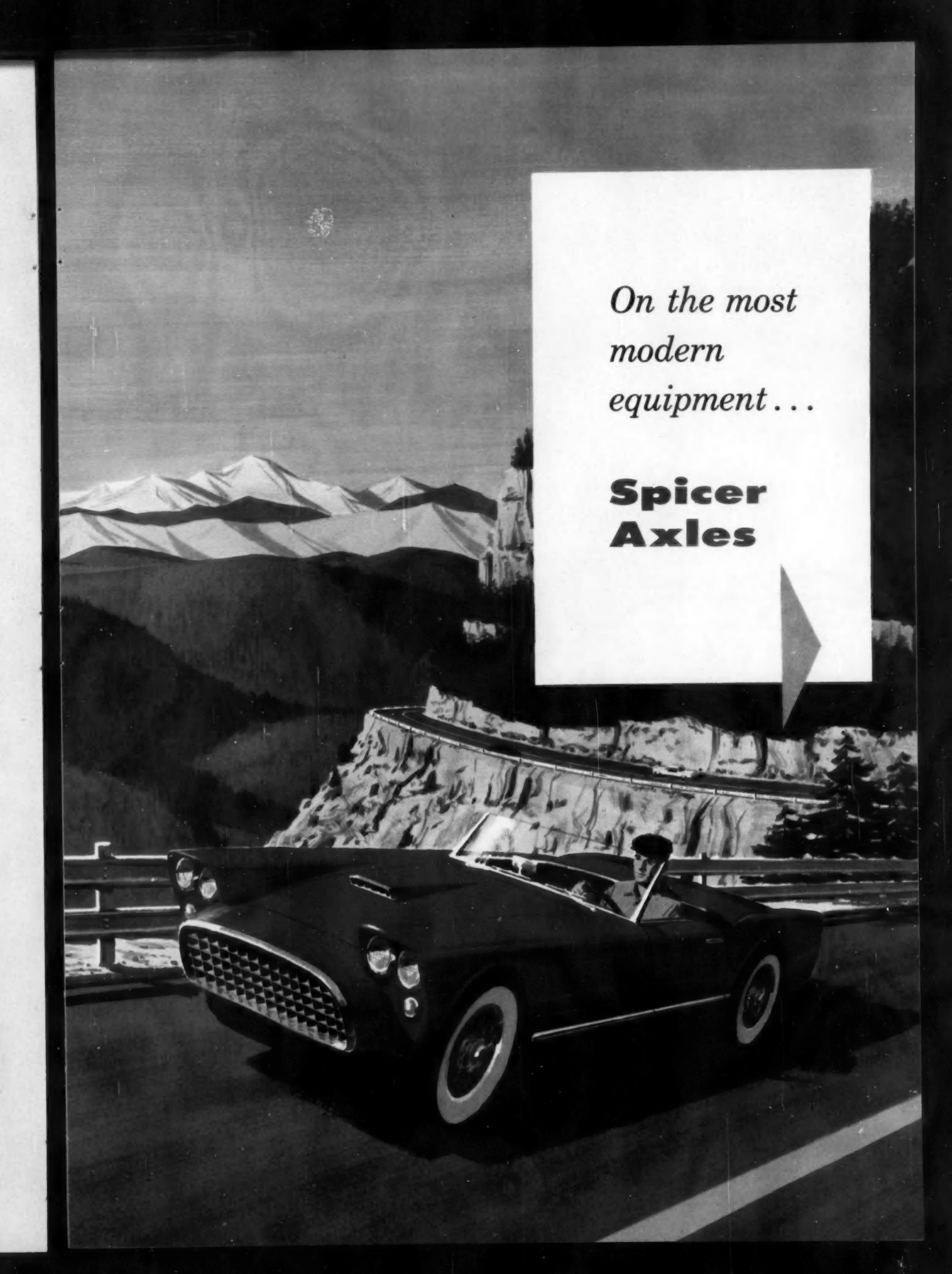
residual propellants left after the rocket ceases firing. There is, of course, a limit to how low the empty weight can go, as it includes the payload. There is equal incentive in increasing specific impulse which is a function of the propellant combination used and the pressure ratio of the gases in expanding through the nozzle.

High-energy propellants offer almost twice the specific impulse as propellants in present use. These high-energy propellants include fluorine and ozone as oxidants and hydrogen, hydrazine, and ammonia as fuels. Unfortunately, the properties that make these chemicals so good for propulsion make them very difficult to handle. Ozone and fluorine are toxic, corrosive, and are liquified gases. In addition ozone is highly unstable. Hydrogen has a very low density and is difficult to liquefy and keep as a liquid.

Research on handling, pumping, cooling, and performance problems of high-energy propellants is underway at the NACA Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory (see accompanying photograph) and other laboratories to make the use of these high-yield propellants a reality.



VIEW OF NEW NACA research laboratory that will enable scientists to probe the secrets of high-energy propellants for space rockets. It is capable of operating 20,000-lb thrust versions of upper-stage space vehicles using such potent propellants as fluorine with ammonia, hydrazine, and hydrogen. The facility is unique in its scale, its ability to silence the rocket's roar, and in its ability to absorb harmful exhaust gases.



*On the most
modern
equipment...*

**Spicer
Axles**

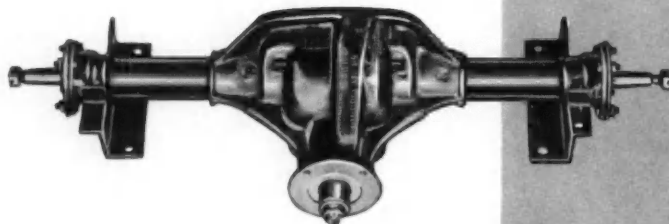
Spicer can design and
manufacture axles for
any vehicle you produce...



Spicer has the most
diversified corps of
engineers in the industry...



Spicer has the
axle industry's largest
production facilities...



Write for Spicer Axle Equipment Bulletin No. 364



DANA CORPORATION • Toledo 1, Ohio

DANA PRODUCTS Serve Many Fields:

AUTOMOTIVE: Transmissions, Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Power-Lok Differentials, Torque Converters, Gear Boxes, Power Take-Offs, Power Take-Off Joints, Clutches, Frames, Forgings, Stampings.

INDUSTRIAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT: Transmissions, Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Gear Boxes, Clutches, Forgings, Stampings.

AVIATION: Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Gears, Forgings, Stampings.

RAILROAD: Transmissions, Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Generator Drives, Rail Car Drives, Pressed Steel Parts, Traction Motor Drives, Forgings, Stampings.

AGRICULTURE: Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Axles, Power Take-Offs, Power Take-Off Joints, Clutches, Forgings, Stampings.

MARINE: Universal Joints, Propeller Shafts, Gear Boxes, Forgings, Stampings.

Many of these products manufactured in Canada by Hayes Steel Products Limited, Merrifield, Ontario



New Members Qualified

These applicants qualified for admission to the Society between February 10, 1958 and March 10, 1958. Grades of membership are: (M) Member; (A) Associate; (J) Junior.

Atlanta Section

Robert O. Dickinson, Jr. (M), Eugene L. Newman (A).

Baltimore Section

Walter M. Iwanowski (M), D. F. Ryder (M).

British Columbia Section

Victor C. Nelson (A).

Buffalo Section

Warren F. Williams (M).

Canadian Section

Ian F. Flemming (A), Carl David Purdy (M).

Central Illinois Section

Donald R. Amborski (J), Donald Henry Connor (J), Richard J. Heintzman (J), James A. Memmer (M), Joseph Louis Oberle (M), Melvin Harvey Page (M), Robert E. Rohman (A), Jack A. Rupert (J), Bruce C. Tibbetts (J), Robert W. Young, Jr. (J), Byron D. Zehr (J).

Chicago Section

Harold Bennett (M), John W. Braze (M), Barry L. Danner (A), Walter H. Schrader (M).

Cincinnati Section

Frank J. Rodgers (M).

Cleveland Section

Sherman S. Cross (M), Matthew J. Fleming, Jr. (M), Robert Creston Hudson (M), Jack J. Kroecker (M), John A. Matz (J).

Colorado Group

Frank A. Salvatore (J).

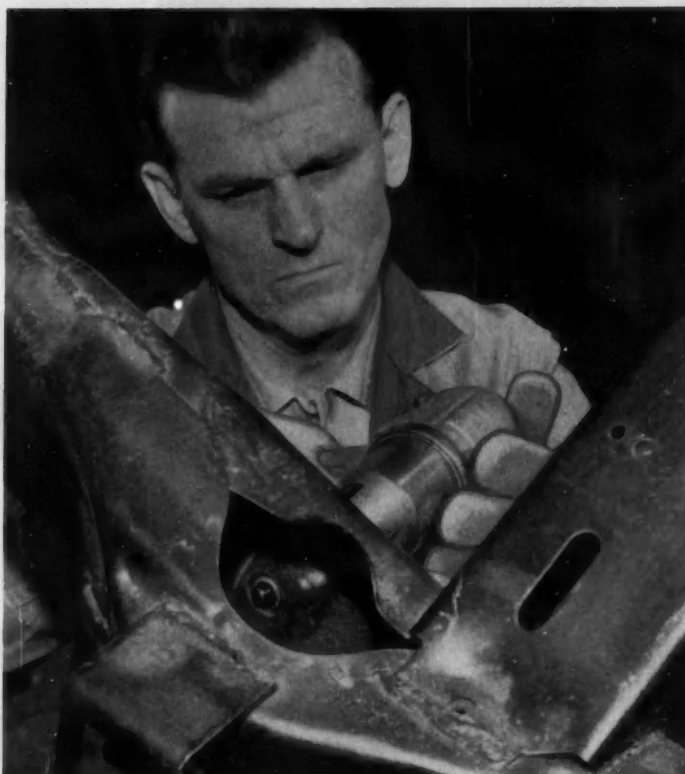
Dayton Section

Milton E. Feldstein (M), William J. Steinbruner (J).

Detroit Section

Titus Andrisan (M), Ralph W. Behler (M), Richard John Boike (J), James S. Brierley (M), Charles W. Daberkoe (J), Myron D. Dickey (M), Frederick Rupert Glass (A), Donald Everett Goss (J), John E. Haines (J), Roger H. Harrison (M), Dexter R. Hart (J), Herbert E. Jacobson (A), H. Bernhard Kulose (M), William Robert McGregor (A), Richard E. McMillen (M), Kenneth George Peterson (J), Richard B. Pratt (M), Joseph J. Serritella (J), Walter L. Sherry (J), Paul L. Silbert (J), Herbert G. Taracks (M), Seymour

Continued on page 141



Specify **MIDLAND**

WELDING NUTS

for those hard-to-reach spots

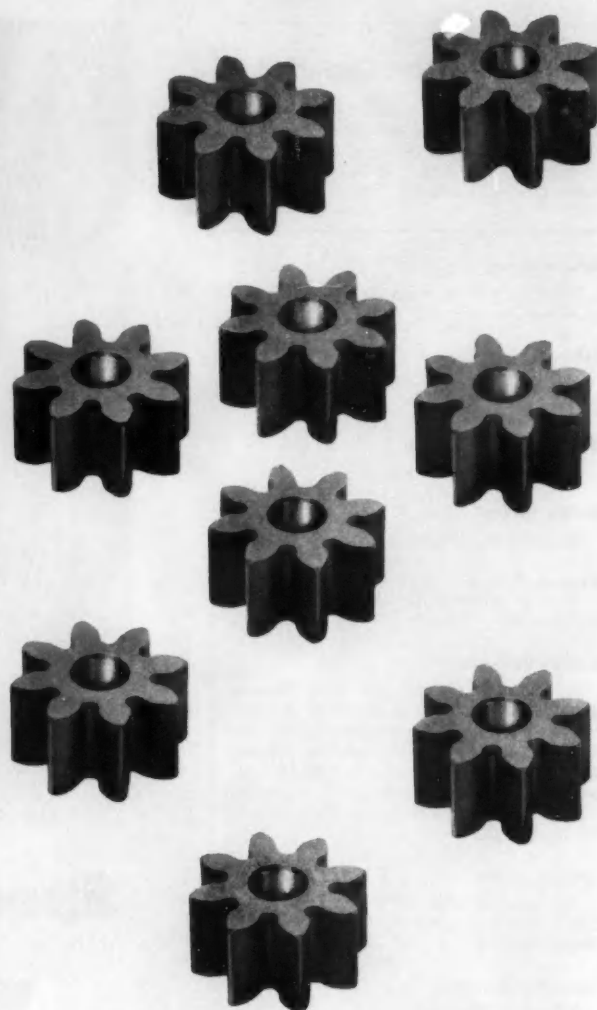
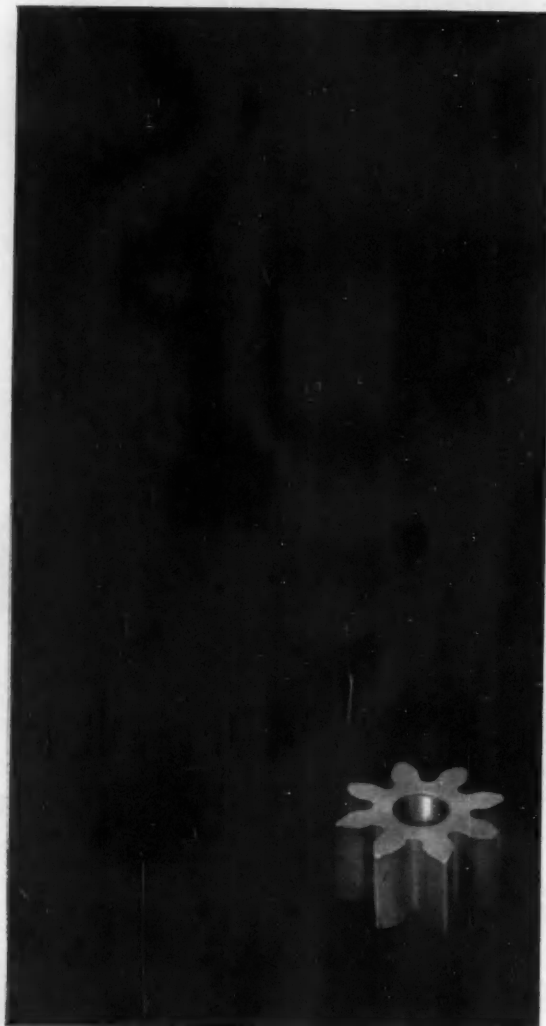
Whether you're designing or fabricating, check your fastenings. Are they in hard-to-reach places? Does assembly take two men? Those are the spots for Midland Welding Nuts.

Midland Welding Nuts take seconds to apply, yet they save hours in assembly time. And, they're a better fastener. Spot welded into place for the life of the product, Midland Welding Nuts can't come loose or cause annoying rattles.

Want cost and time-saving tips? Send for the free booklet showing you how to "Save with Midland Welding Nuts."

MIDLAND-ROSS CORPORATION
WELD NUT DIVISION

6660 MT. ELLIOTT AVENUE • DETROIT, MICHIGAN



What about *durability* of sintered metal parts?

Resistance to wear is an outstanding characteristic of the oil pump gears illustrated above. Moraine Products makes them of sintered metals and holds them to exceptionally close tolerances. Gear teeth have unexcelled finish and uniformity. The result is dependable, quiet performance under any operating condition. For this application, as for so many others, long-wearing sintered metal parts by Moraine Products have proved themselves to be the modern, economical answer.

Moraine Products also produces: Moraine Power Brakes • Delco hydraulic brake fluids, brake assemblies, master cylinders, wheel cylinders, and parts • Moraine friction materials • Moraine-400 and M-100 automotive engine bearings • self-lubricating bearings and porous metal filters • rolled bronze and bi-metal bushings.



Moraine Products

Division of General Motors, Dayton, Ohio

New Members Qualified

... Continued

E. Voorhees (M), Kenneth E. Welke (J), Kenneth H. Wern (M), Claude T. Williams (J).

Indiana Section

Wilbur W. Carlson (M), James Philip Carpenter (J), James J. Creamer (M), Lowell Gene Stohler (A).

Kansas City Section

Donald K. Edens (A).

Metropolitan Section

Norman Neiman (J).

Mid-Continent Section

C. A. Hubble (A).

Mid-Michigan Section

James Burns Bay (J), William C. Eaton (M), Joseph P. McGrail (M), Leonard L. Osgood (M), Marshall Hoyt Wright (M).

Milwaukee Section

Dobri Christoff (M), Richard Glasson (A), Robert Turner Johnson (J), Walter J. Langkau (A), Kenneth I. Olson (M), Robert J. Sroka (M), Willard O. Tschantz (M), William H. Wulff (J).

Montreal Section

R. M. Dunton (M), Barrie R. B. Hall (J), Norman Neath (A), Thomas Anthony Threapleton (A).

New England Section

Donald C. Alexander (M), John E. Kent (J), Francis J. Post (A), Richard W. Wilby (A).

Northern California Section

Thomas J. Dahm (J), Frank J. Davis (M), Delbert D. Ehrlich (J), Tom Sifton (M).

Northwest Section

Donald B. Menzies (J), Frederick Allan Raupp (J).

Philadelphia Section

Paul E. Hagstrom (J), J. Carl Moore (M).

St. Louis Section

Patrick Joseph DeLuca, Jr. (J).

San Diego Section

Willis John Christman (M).

South Texas Group

William P. Teich (M).

Southern California Section

Vincent N. Capasso, Jr. (J), Joseph Darrel Cypher (J), Harry Jaffe (A), Everard P. Larned (A), James J. Loggie (M), George E. Schaetzel (M), Sidney R. Shannon, Jr. (M), Willard D. Sparkman (J).

Southern New England Section

David J. Asquith (M), Robert O. Cooling (M), M. Allen Magid (J), James Lawrence O'Brien (J), Malcomb Edward Tumey (J), Clyde A. Walb, Jr. (M).

Spokane-Intermountain Section

Robert G. Anderson (A), George S. Headstrom (A), Robert Paul Schwartz (J).

Texas Section

W. S. Dixon (A), Norbert A. Kouyoumdjisky (A).

Texas Gulf Coast Section

Kenneth Brady (M), Fred N. La-moureux (M), Alfred O. W. Wedel (M).

Twin City Section

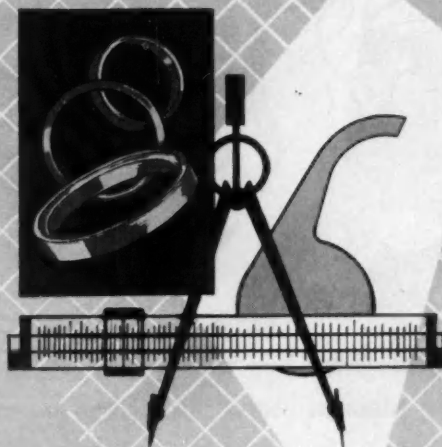
James V. Brady (M).

Outside Section Territory

Richard H. Guscott, (M), Wilford G. Kilpatrick (M).

Foreign

Roy Lenton Ashley (M), Australia; K. A. Mitter (M), India; A. V. Varughese (J), India.



CASTINGS

Special alloy castings, whose chemistry is controlled precisely as a druggist's prescription, have been our business since this company was organized in 1946.

Specializing in small electric furnace castings in high volume, we have developed meticulous control methods which enable us to turn out metal with uniformly precise metallurgical and physical properties. Parts are cast to extremely close tolerances — dimensionally and metallurgically.

We produce in high volume — alloyed gray and white irons, high alloy steels and special alloys — each developed for its own particular service conditions and operating requirements.

Supplier to the automotive, aircraft, hydraulic and specialized machine industries.



ENGINEERING CASTINGS, INC.
Marshall, Michigan

Licensed Producers of Ni-Hard, Ni-Resist, Ductile Iron, and Ductile Ni-Resist



**Let Bundyweld help you
profit from the automotive
air conditioning boom!**



WHY BUNDYWELD IS BETTER TUBING



Bundyweld starts as a single strip of copper-coated steel. Then it's . . .



continuously rolled twice around laterally into a tube of uniform thickness, and



passed through a furnace. Copper coating fuses with steel. Result . . .



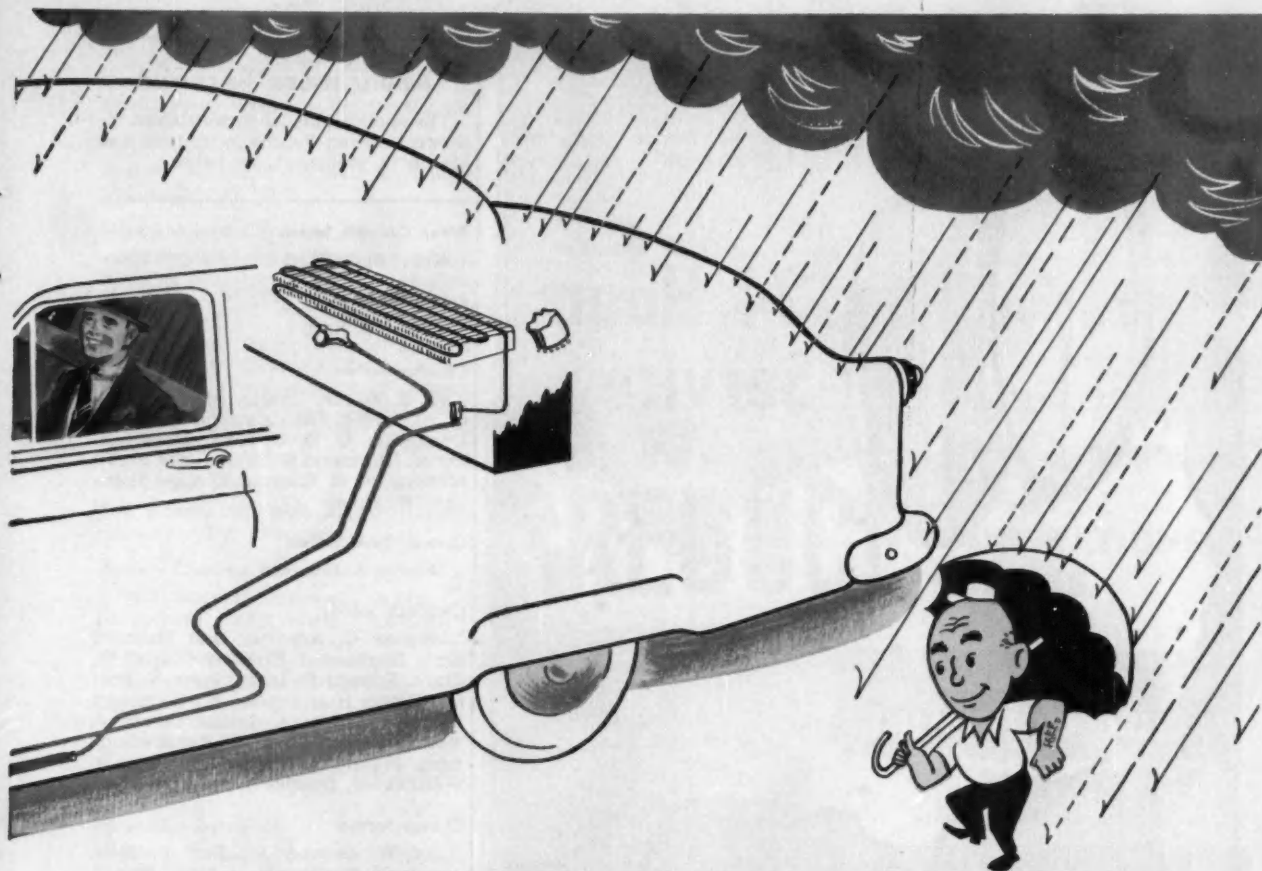
Bundyweld, double-walled and brazed through 360° of wall contact.



SIZES UP
TO 3/4" O.D.



NOTE the exclusive Bundy-developed beveled edges, which afford a smoother joint, absence of bead and less chance for any leakage.



For 20 years—the leading tubing in the automotive and refrigeration industries, Bundyweld is ideally suited for new application which includes both fields

Automotive air-conditioning sales climb daily. Experts see the sale of 500,000 air-conditioned cars a year just around the corner. The boom is under way.

Naturally, you're drawing a bead on this new business. And one good way of getting your share is to offer a reliable, trouble-free air-conditioning system. One way to be sure that system will be reliable is to specify Bundyweld Tubing—as famed in the refrigeration industry as it is in the automotive industry.

For instance, did you know that Bundyweld's ability to tame escape-minded refrigerants has made it the standard of the refrigeration industry for over twenty years? Did you know that the

refrigeration industry uses about 1,000,000 feet of Bundyweld daily for its compressors, condensers, evaporators, connector lines, and other refrigeration tubing parts?

Of course, we back up the world's most dependable small-diameter tubing with unexcelled fabrication facilities and a staff of expert engineering specialists—plus custom packaging of your orders; prompt, on-schedule deliveries and the bulldog-like tenacity of working with you until any tubing problem is cracked. Call, write, or wire for information or for help with your air-conditioning problem.

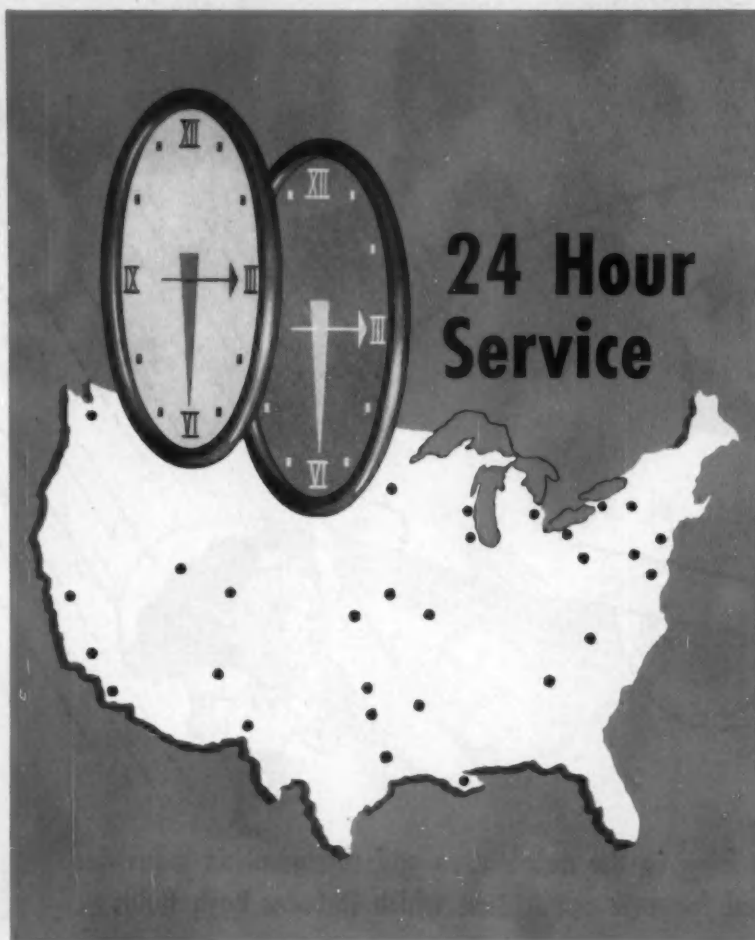
**BUNDY TUBING COMPANY
DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN**

BUNDYWELD TUBING®

DOUBLE-WALLED FROM A SINGLE STRIP

Bundy Tubing Distributors and Representatives: **Northwest:** Chas. H. Stamm, 10 N. Main St., West Hartford, Conn.; Austin-Hastings Co., Inc., 226 Binney Street, Cambridge 42, Mass. • **Middle Atlantic:** Atlantic Tube & Metals, Inc., 451 New Jersey State Highway #23, Wayne, N. J.; Rutan & Co., 1 Bala Ave., Bala-Cynwyd, Pa. • **Midwest:** Lapham-Hickey Steel Corp., 3333 W. 47th Place, Chicago 32, Ill.; Williams and Company, Inc., 901 Pennsylvania Ave., Pittsburgh 33, Pa. • **South:** Peirson-Deakins Co., 823-824 Chattanooga Bank Bldg., Chattanooga 2, Tenn. • **Southwest:** Vinson Steel & Aluminum Co., 4606 Singleton Blvd., Dallas, Texas • **Northwest:** Eagle Metals Co., 4755 First Avenue, South Seattle 4, Wash. • **Far West:** Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 2187 S. Garfield, Los Angeles 22, Calif.; Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 1900 Third Street, San Francisco 7, Calif.

Bundyweld nickel and Monel tubing are sold by distributors of nickel and nickel alloys in principal cities.



immediately from stock Precision "O" Rings in 300 sizes

Rush "O" Ring requirements? Call Precision! 24-hour service for Industrial Grade and Military Specification "O" Rings that are **right** for your product. Shipments from Dayton or from the Precision Branch Stocks near you.

For special "O" Rings, face-to-face seals or rubber-bonded-to-metal parts ask for the Precision Sales Engineer. He can help you get the **right** product design... the **right** quality... the **right** delivery.

Specify Precision—first in Quality

Precision Rubber Products
Corporation • "O" Ring and Dyna-seal Specialists

3110 Oakridge Drive, Dayton 7, Ohio

Canadian plant at: Ste. Thérèse de Blainville, Québec

Applications Received

The applications for memberships received between February 10, 1958 and March 10, 1958 are listed below.

British Columbia Section

Kenneth G. Clarke, Richard P. Shaw

Buffalo Section

George S. Nash

Canadian Section

M. E. Bailey, Charles Michael Bell, G. Richard di Dio, Desmond McIntosh Donaldson, G. Bruce Hood, Donald S. Horne, Hjormund Kummén, Jack Skead McAvoy, W. H. Schmalz, William Sommers Wilkinson

Central Illinois Section

Winton A. Hancock

Cincinnati Section

Stanley C. Ademek, Odd Hagbard Alme, Raymond I. Birkholz, Warren G. Clark, Edward D. Duke, Joyce N. Foster, Kellogg Huntington, Jr., G. Robert Jordan, William A. Lucht, James J. Nawrot, Frank Nemeth, Kendrick O. Renz, Robert P. Smith, Jr., Harry P. Wertheimer, Stanley Worthington

Chicago Section

Joe W. Savage, Jr., Bert E. Sells, Joseph F. Shemenski, J. Gray Stuart, Richard B. Williams

Cleveland Section

William S. Giles, John K. Hulbert, E. A. Kure, James E. Quinnell, Robert M. Raney, David Edward Rees, George R. Smolak, James C. Wallace

Colorado Group

Milford J. Bishop, David R. Kerr, Jr., George W. Lovering, Jr., John W. Post

Dayton Section

John J. Segreto, Fred Walther

Detroit Section

Dan H. Andrews, Henry C. Bujak, John P. Burley, Joseph M. Callahan, Joseph E. Couvreur, Joseph F. De Marco, Arnold H. Echola, S. T. Foresman, Robert Harry Harlow, Fredric H. Kaehler, Frank J. Kalvelage, Jr., Edward L. Kary, Kent B. Kelly, Robert R. Kerr, Verne T. Koppin, Charles Wm. Livingstone, Ralph K. Londal, W. L. Mosher, Jr., George J. Nebel, Irwin Joseph Reps, Charles I. Robins, Giacomo Mario Romeo, William Walter Ryba, Joseph Sala, Dr. Philip Weiss, Ralph J. Wieneke, G. Bruce Wilson

Indiana Section

Arthur W. Alexander, Kenneth Eugene Kritsch, Kent August Ziegler

Kansas City Section

C. L. Strahota

Metropolitan Section

Maximillian Karl Brand, Edward B. Capliski, George M. Lorca, Ernest R. Politz, Allan Wittman, Walter Young

Mid-Michigan Section

Carl G. Rummel, Richard B. Thomson, Andrew K. Watt

Milwaukee Section

Robert H. Bergquist, Robert L. Lewis, Elmer A. Rasmussen, Edgar A. Wellens

Montreal Section

Jean Gerard Arcand, Walter Edward Day, Jean F. DeCelles, Elmer James Greenway, Thomas George Oates, James Robert Proctor, Charles J. Tanner, Alan Lawrence Taylor, John Edward Taylor

New England Section

A. Robert Campbell, Arthur Napolitano, Ernest A. Sidney

Northern California Section

Paul Darneley Hobson, Robert P. Labrucherie, John Albert Thompson

Northwest Section

James Harold Routledge, John William Tripp

Oregon Section

Wesley M. Foughty, William J. Kimmell

Philadelphia Section

Robert L. Bour, Miles A. Bowman, David C. Hathaway, Richard E. Newman, Jr., Anthony R. Patterson, Charles J. Prizer, H. Frederick Strohl, James Edward Transue, Jr., John H. Zabel, Jr.

Pittsburgh Section

J. Russell Hanson, Richard Arthur Johnson, William H. Johnston, Richard D. Rogerson

St. Louis Section

Fred E. Boesch, R. W. Pilkey, Jr., Robert B. Oetting

Salt Lake Group

John E. Medosch, Robert John Schramm

San Diego Section

Jeronimo Maestro

South Texas Group

Nelson T. Meckel

Southern California Section

Robert S. Baird, Hyman M. Kellner, Richard H. Khuen, Thomas H. Smith, R. W. Thompson

Southern New England Section

I. James Elmore, Irvin M. Frankman, Clifford R. Fales, Walter A. Schlegel, David Bernard Scott, Paul A. Yale

Spokane-Intermountain Section

Ray Saling

Syracuse Section

William Gillespie, Nelson H. Mageoch

Texas Section

Francisco X. Coronado, D. M. Grigsby, John B. Meriwether, Gerald E. Stewart

Twin City Section

Clare B. Palin, John Nicholas Senzig

Virginia Section

Carroll Spencer Winn

Washington Section

Anthony Thompson

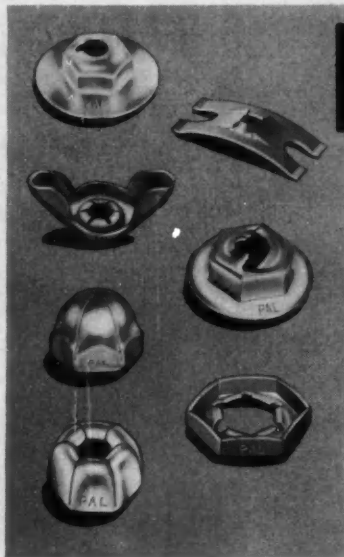
Outside of Section Territory

Harold Buckholdt, Harvey J. Crane, Jr., Carl F. Gerken, Winford B. Hickman, Frank A. Johnston, Ross J. Seymour

Foreign

Major V. P. Gulati, India; Marie Claire Cible Merenda, France; Norbert Nissan Reis, Israel; Walter Edward Withers, South Africa

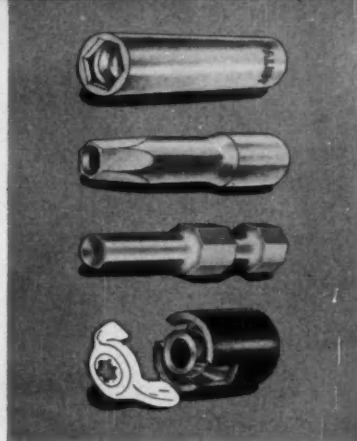
Use this high-speed assembly method to **REDUCE - PARTS - OPERATIONS - COSTS**



**Low-Cost
PALNUT LOCK NUTS**

assembled
with

**PALNUT High-Speed
MAGNETIC WRENCHES**



THE PALNUT COMPANY

Subsidiary of
United-Carr Fastener Corp.
70 Glen Road, Mountainside, N. J.
Detroit office and warehouse:
730 West Eight Mile Road, Detroit 20, Mich.

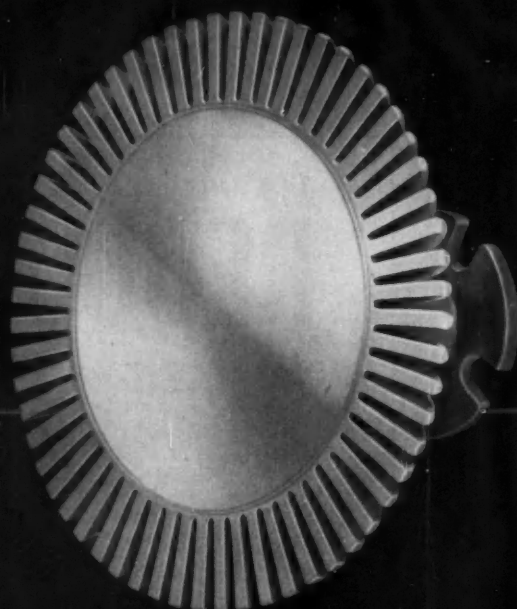
PALNUT
TRADE MARK
LOCK NUTS

Your first savings with PALNUT Lock Nuts start with low price . . . and multiply through simplified, high-speed assembly with PALNUT magnetized sockets, shanks and applicators. Made for all standard power and manual tools, these PALNUT accessories permit picking up, starting and tightening in one high-speed operation. No fumbling with hand starting. Fast, uniform tightening.

In addition, a single PALNUT Lock Nut replaces one, two, three, even four fastening parts according to application and type used. Self-locking spring grip keeps parts tight under vibration. Many types and sizes offer savings for products in every field.

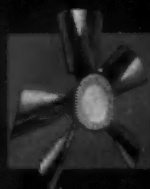
* Write for catalog and booklet showing PALNUT wrenches and assembly methods. Outline application for free samples.

The NEW
EATON VISCOUS FAN DRIVE



Increases Useable Horsepower
Reduces Fan Noise
Permits More Efficient Cooling at Slow-Speeds

★
Simplified Functional Design • Light-in-Weight Construction
Field-Proven Performance



Consult with Our Engineers on Your Fan Drive Needs

EATON

— PUMP DIVISION —
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
9771 FRENCH ROAD • DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

THE BEST IN BRAKE CABLES

Now by
Orscheln



THE ALL NEW ORSCHELN BRAKE CABLE IS STRONGER, LASTS LONGER, AND WON'T TWIST, CURL, OR SNAKE BECAUSE IT IS A NEW CONCEPT IN CONDUITS. EXHAUSTIVE TESTING HAS PROVEN THAT IT WILL IMPROVE OVER ALL EFFICIENCY BY AS MUCH AS 50 PER CENT.

COMPRESSION LOADS IN EXCESS OF 3900 POUNDS ARE GUARANTEED. THE FLEXIBLE EXTENDED VINYL COVERING WEATHER SEALS THE CONDUIT AND RESISTS ABRASION AND CORROSION. THE METHOD OF SWAGING THE CADMIUM PLATED END FITTINGS PROVIDES GREATER TENSILE STRENGTH THAN HAS EVER BEEN OBTAINED IN BRAKE CABLES.

DETAILED INFORMATION AND ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. SAMPLE CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND DRAWINGS WILL BE SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS.

INVESTIGATE THIS NEW SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR BRAKE CABLES. TODAY, WRITE:

ORSCHELN LEVER SALES CO., Moberly, Missouri



Handy "Vari-Speed" Governors, made by King-Seeley Corp., employ Torrington Needle Bearings with stainless steel rollers and brass shells for corrosion resistance and accurate, sensitive performance.

Twenty years later— still preferred!

Since the first installation before World War II, Torrington Needle Bearings have been used in Handy "Vari-Speed" Governors. These units govern engine speed for automobiles, trucks and buses by balancing air-flow pressure on the throttle plate against a calibrated cam-spring mechanism.

Torrington Needle Bearings were first used to insure sensitive response and regulation at low velocity and tension values—and are still preferred. They provide efficient anti-friction operation in the simplest and most compact design possible.

In every type of service, Torrington Needle Bearings have provided long, trouble-free and dependable service—as in so many other automotive applications. For engineering assistance on your requirements, see your Torrington representative. **The Torrington Company, Torrington, Conn.—and South Bend 21, Ind.**

TORRINGTON BEARINGS

District Offices and Distributors in Principal Cities of United States and Canada

NEEDLE • SPHERICAL ROLLER • TAPERED ROLLER • CYLINDRICAL ROLLER • NEEDLE ROLLERS • BALL • THRUST

Bring on the SHOCKS and EXTREME VIBRATION



IMPERIAL FLEX[®] FITTINGS

**are cushioned to end
tube fitting failures!**

Imperial Flex fittings thrive on vibration, mechanical shock and minor tube movement. Eliminate a common cause of fitting failure... and the need for costly flexible hose lines in many cases. In fact, if properly connected, Flex fittings will never fail under extreme vibration.

Speed installation too — Simply slip nut and sleeve over tubing. Insert tubing into body and tighten nut. That's all! Make pressure-tight joints on all seamed and seamless tubing, including scored tubing or tubing with surface defects. Can be disconnected and reconnected repeatedly without danger of leakage! Even slight misalignment will not cause leakage.

Built to take punishment — Proved superiority on severe applications is a matter of record. Forged bodies on elbows and tees are tough, rugged. Sleeve withstands gasoline and oil... flexes perfectly in sub-zero to 250°F temperatures.

Why Flex fittings can't fail

Like resilient mountings for automobile engines, Flex sleeve permits tube to flex back and forth through angle shown. Tubing can't wear because metal-to-metal contact is snubbed. Flex fittings are available for $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ " O.D. tubing.



Trucks, tractors, heavy power equipment, earthmovers all thrive on Flex fitting vibration-proof protection. Make a test application on your product NOW.
Write for Catalog No. 344.

IMPERIAL


THE IMPERIAL BRASS MFG. CO.
6300 W. Howard St., Chicago 31, Ill.

In Canada: 18 Hook St., Toronto, Ontario

Emblem of Quality



*We're developing
bearings and bushings
for equipment that
DOESN'T EXIST...*



For equipment that *might exist some day*. It means preparedness for the future. And for equipment entering the blueprint stage, it means Cleveland Graphite Bronze can offer improved designs and materials *right now*.

As a result, our field engineering teams, working in customers' plants, provide valuable assistance on the problem at hand combined with a sharp awareness of probable future requirements.

In essence, what these teams have to offer you is what they have to back them up: all the resources that have maintained the leadership of Cleveland Graphite Bronze for more than 38 years.

When you're ready for help—remember—Cleveland Graphite Bronze is ready *right now*.

CLEVELAND GRAPHITE BRONZE

17000 St. Clair Avenue

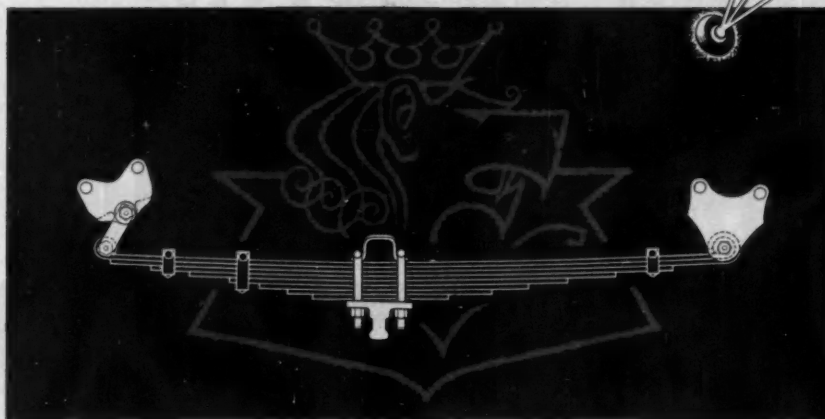
Cleveland 10, Ohio

Detroit
Chicago
New York
Los Angeles

DIVISION OF



"Functional Simplicity"



... Hallmark of Modern Design

The "functional simplicity" of leaf spring design provides performance-proven suspension PLUS the BUILT-IN FACTORS of impact cushioning—self alignment—load balance control—sidesway control—shock absorbing action.

Leaf springs can be designed to fit any desired ride requirement.



**DETROIT STEEL
PRODUCTS DIVISION**

OF *Fenestra* INCORPORATED

1500 Trombly Avenue, Detroit 11, Michigan

Since 1904—Original equipment on cars, trucks, cabs, buses, trailers

SAE JOURNAL, APRIL, 1958

New Economy and Speed
in Tooling Production
for the Airframe
Manufacturer
with POLYTOOL



*Photos courtesy of
Arrowsmith Plastic Tooling, Inc.,
Los Angeles, Calif.*

RCI EPOXY PLASTIC TOOLING COMPOUNDS



In the photos above you see a completed plastic stretch die and the laminating build-up stage in its fabrication.

This plastic stretch die has excellent dimensional stability. It is lightweight and was produced fast at low cost.

Reichhold, a basic manufacturer of resins, offers you a full line of epoxy plastic compounds for tool production.

POLYTOOL 2501 (white finish) and **2551** (metallic) are epoxy plastic tooling compounds for casting and laminating applications.

POLYTOOL 2502 (white finish) and **2552** (metallic) are epoxy plastic tooling compounds for gel coat application.

Reichhold supplies low irritation **POLYTOOL HARDENERS** for varying the gel time of these compounds. Reichhold also furnishes **POLYTOOL** compounds for a 3-component system with which you can vary working properties to meet specific requirements.

Why not investigate the **RCI POLYTOOL** line of plastic tooling materials? It includes not only epoxy, but also polyester, phenolic and polyurethane resin systems. RCI offers you outstanding quality control of these materials.

REICHHOLD

Synthetic Resins • Chemical Colors • Industrial Adhesives • Phenol
Hydrochloric Acid • Formaldehyde • Glycerine • Phthalic Anhydride
Maleic Anhydride • Sebacic Acid • Ortho-Phenylphenol • Sodium Sulfite
Pentaerythritol • Pentachlorophenol • Sodium Pentachlorophenol
Sulfuric Acid • Methanol

REICHHOLD CHEMICALS, INC.,
RCI BUILDING, WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

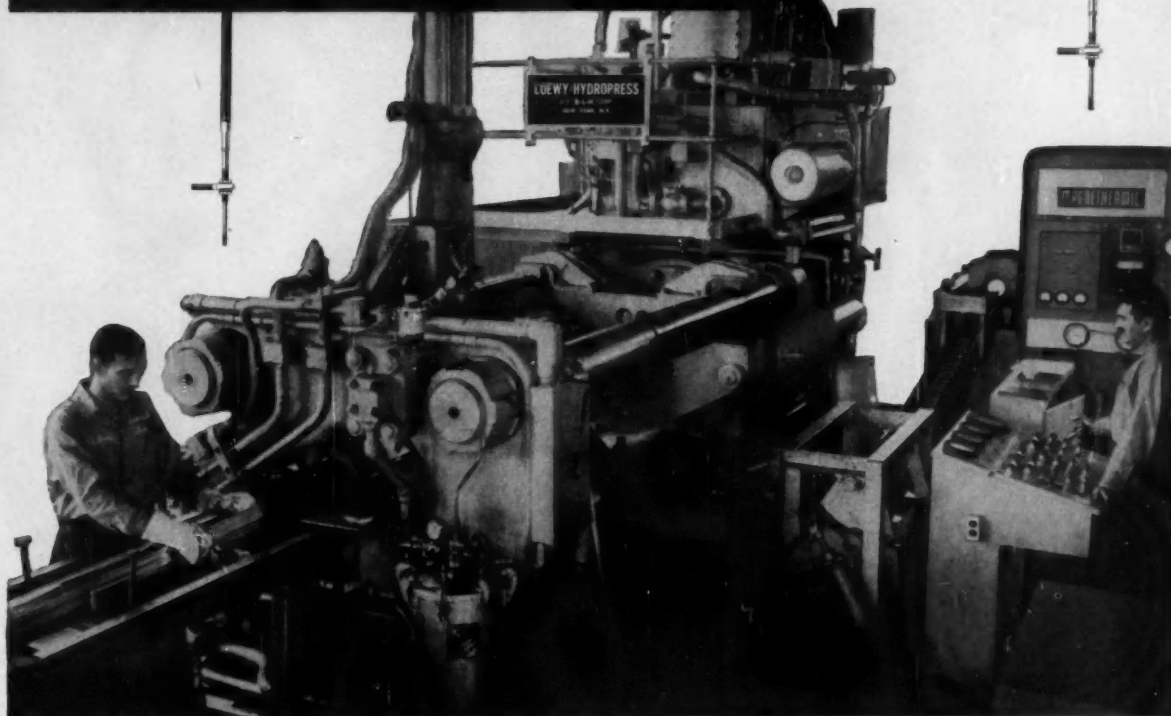
Creative Chemistry... Your Partner in Progress



HEIM

Unibal®

PERMITS SWIVELING



From the pulpit directly to this 1250-ton extrusion press is an ingenious, mechanical, remote push-pull control to which this giant responds. It consists of a solid, flexible stainless steel blade, 24 feet long, moving between rows of stainless steel balls and housed in a flexible tubing. It is called Controlex and is made by Controlex Corp., White Plains, N.Y.

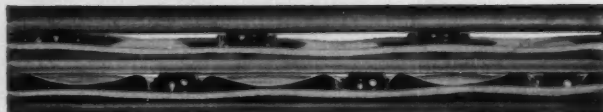
A manually operated lever at the control board, or pulpit, moves the blade in the desired direction, and in order to permit swiveling and for the relief of eccentric thrust on the push-pull end rod, a



HEIM Unibal® SPHERICAL BEARING ROD END

is used at the mounting point.

Another Unibal Rod End bearing, mounted at the machine end of the control, completes the swiveling or misaligning action as required.



Controlex makes controls over 100 feet long
— a linear ball bearing with 42 balls to the foot.

Press for extruding aluminum strip, built by
Loewy-Hydropress Division of Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.

This application of the Heim Unibal demonstrates one way in which it serves as a mounting device through which the Controlex end fitting passes. Does it give you any ideas for use on *your* equipment? There seems to be an unending list of possible applications for the Heim Unibal, and our engineering department is ready to help you work out details.

Send for complete Heim bearing catalog
Sold through the leading bearing distributors.

THE HEIM COMPANY FAIRFIELD, CONN.



THERE'S A NEW BABY COMING AT THOMPSON — rear suspension components that will help improve the ride of your models of the future. These are Thompson's latest developments and they come from the same Michigan Division research center that produced front wheel suspension ball joints, as well as many other chassis parts. We'll be happy to show you how you can use these new Thompson products to your advantage. Why not call Jefferson 9-5500, or write us at 34201 Van Dyke, Warren, Michigan.

You can count on



Thompson Products

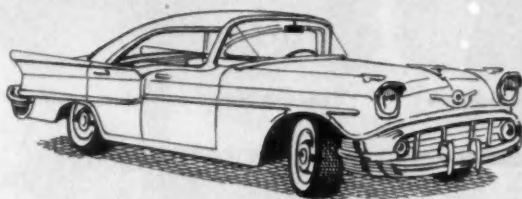
Michigan Division: Warren and Portland

Rapidly becoming the Standard of the Automotive Industry

**INCREASES ENGINE LIFE
UP TO 400%**

STERLING'S great "Conformatic" piston with "Intra-Cast" steel ring groove liners give sensationally longer life to rings and grooves—

Recommended clearances for "Conformatic" pistons are from 0 to $\frac{1}{2}$ thousandth inch. This clearance is maintained hot and cold providing unbelievable bore stability.



Sterling's revolutionary *Conformatic* piston already has been accepted and is now being used in a number of America's finest and most popular passenger cars.

STERLING

ALUMINUM PRODUCTS INC.

ST. CHARLES, MISSOURI



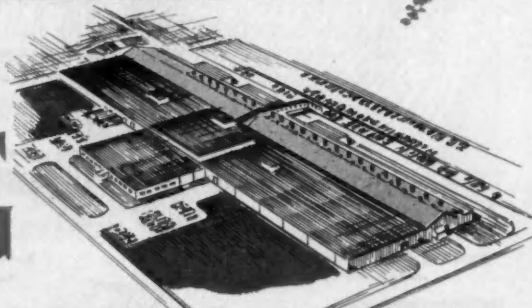
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ALUMINUM ALLOY PISTONS

SAE JOURNAL, APRIL, 1958



STERLING'S CONFORMATIC PISTON WITH INTRA-CAST STEEL LINED GROOVES

prevents frictional horsepower loss, reduces oil consumption to an absolute minimum, and prolongs engine life up to 400%. *Intra-Cast* and *Conformatic* are registered trade names of STERLING Aluminum Products Inc.



NEW MANUFACTURING FACILITIES FOR STERLING ALUMINUM

120 acres! Completely new automated plant at the confluence of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers

SA-1

For your specialized adhesive problems, call on *Ray-BOND* adhesive specialists

FOR THESE AND 1001 OTHER APPLICATIONS, NEW R/M RAY-BOND ADHESIVES CAN BE TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS

Many of your fabrication and assembly problems can be solved quickly and economically with the wide range of Ray-BOND thermosetting and thermoplastic adhesives manufactured by Raybestos-Manhattan. For special requirements, R/M will tailor special adhesives . . . designed to meet your own particular manufacturing techniques, the demands of the materials you are using, and the service conditions of the product itself.

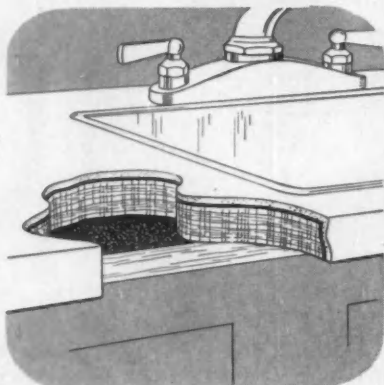
Whichever you use, you can be sure that

Ray-BOND will help you cut expenses, speed production, and simplify your operations. You can assemble complex shapes, bond parts of dissimilar materials, and do away with rivets and other fasteners. Your products will be able to withstand extremes of heat and cold and will have greater conductivity.

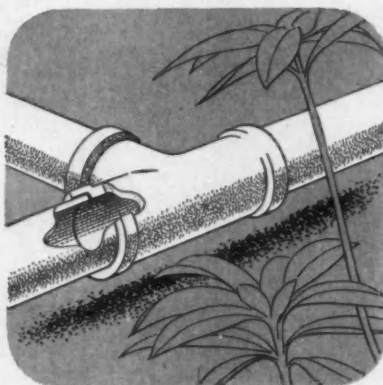
If bonding, laminating, sealing or coating can cut costs or improve production in your own operations, call on Raybestos-Manhattan engineers today.



R/M Bulletin No. 700 contains engineering information you will want on Ray-BOND adhesives, protective coatings and sealers. Write for your free copy.



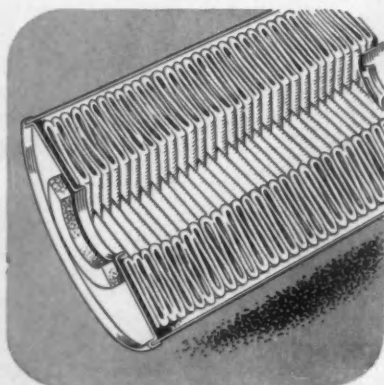
Bending cabinet top to base.



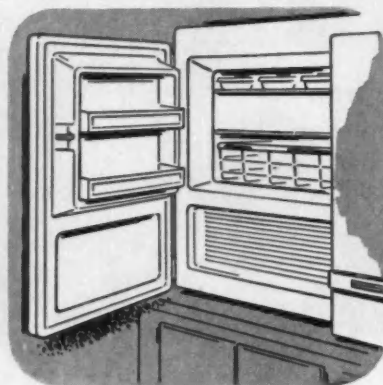
To create a firm bond on polyethylene plastic sewer and irrigation pipe.



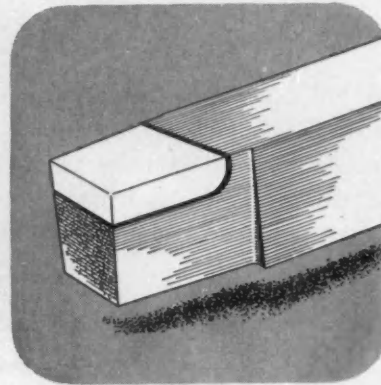
Bending friction materials to metal.



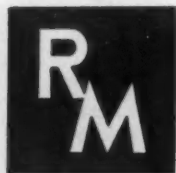
Bending paper, cork, aluminum or other metals for use in oil filter.



Bonding laminated panels of new plastic refrigerator.



Bonding ceramic tip to metal tool bit.



RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

ADHESIVES DEPARTMENT: Bridgeport, Conn.

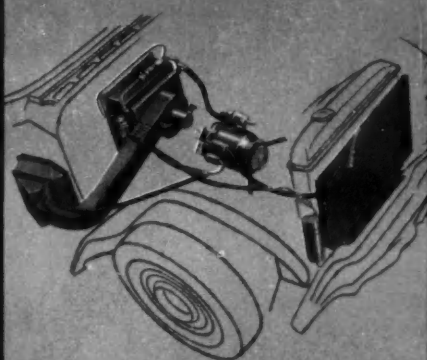
Chicago 31 • Detroit 2 • Cleveland 16 • Los Angeles 58

FACTORIES: Bridgeport, Conn.; Manheim, Pa.; Passaic, N.J.; No. Charleston, S.C.; Crawfordsville, Ind.; Neenah, Wis.; Paramount, Calif.
Raybestos-Manhattan (Canada) Limited, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Industrial Adhesives • Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Industrial Rubber • Engineered Plastics • Sintered Metal Products
Rubber Covered Equipment • Asbestos Textiles • Laundry Pads and Covers • Packings • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Bowling Balls

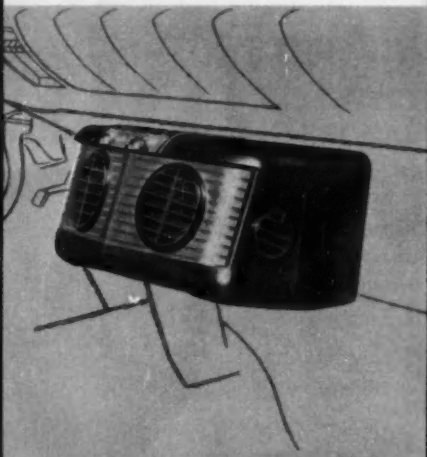
NOW... HARRISON BUILDS AIR CONDITIONING

2 WAYS



UNDER THE HOOD

Harrison's Custom "under the hood" system is available on the new Cadillac, Buick, Oldsmobile, Pontiac and Chevrolet.



UNDER THE DASH

New thrifty Cool-Pack fits snugly under the dash of the new Chevrolet, Pontiac and Buick and most 1958 Chevrolet trucks.

Now Harrison makes temperatures to order with *two* great automotive air conditioning systems . . . the sensational new "under the dash" *Cool-Pack*, and the famous Custom system that fits "under the hood." Both systems are fast and efficient. And they're backed by the superior engineering and quality craftsmanship that have made Harrison a leader in the automotive heat transfer field for over 47 years. That's why you'll find Harrison equipment —radiators, thermostats, oil coolers, heaters, defrosters *and* air conditioners—specified for the world's finest cars and trucks. If you have a heating or cooling problem, look to Harrison for the answer.

TEMPERATURES MADE TO ORDER
HARRISON



HARRISON RADIATOR DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, LOCKPORT, N.Y.

AIRESEARCH TURBOCHARGERS ANSWER "YES!" TO...

increased power?

Your engine's output can be raised up to 100%, depending on its design and application. Incorporating the most efficient turbine wheels in the industry, AiResearch turbochargers can give sea-level performance up to 12,000 feet.

lower specific fuel consumption?

The turbocharger improves engine combustion, resulting in important fuel saving per horsepower even with greatly increased engine power output.

lower engine thermal loading?

Efficient compressor wheel design holds heat-producing turbulence to a minimum, providing a smooth flow of compressed air to the engine. AiResearch turbochargers are also air-cooled, eliminating the need for complicated plumbing.

less noise and smoke?

Engine noise level is greatly decreased. Smoking is often completely eliminated.

reliability and durability?

Excellent reports on more than 13,000 AiResearch units at work in the field emphasize these qualities. AiResearch turbochargers require no attention between normal engine overhaul periods.

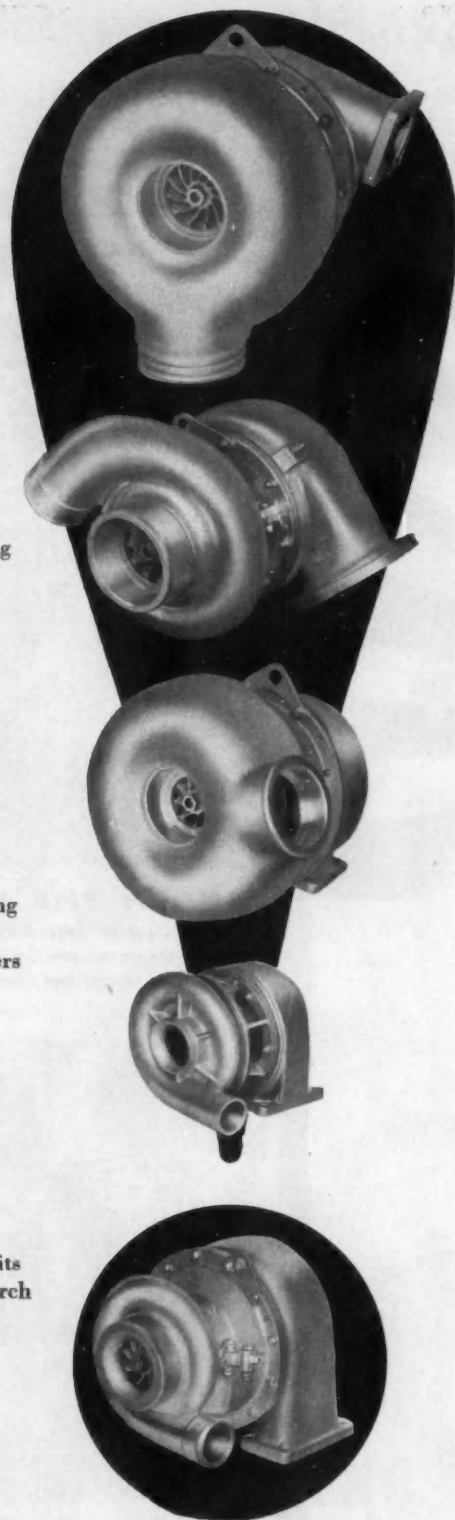
Your inquiries are invited.



AiResearch Industrial Division

9225 South Aviation Blvd., Los Angeles 45, California

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF TURBOCHARGERS AND SPECIALIZED INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS



I'M SPECIFYING
INTERNATIONAL
POWER FOR OUR
NEW MODEL X1A

GOOD! OUR CUSTOMERS
ARE ALREADY SOLD
ON IT!

AND IT'S BACKED BY
WORLD WIDE SERVICE

WE CAN COUNT
ON PROMPT
DELIVERY, TOO!



Power—your easiest decision in designing that new product!

Call **THE MAN FROM INTERNATIONAL** for product power—surest way to satisfy your customers, sales manager, service manager, and purchasing agent

You make so many important decisions in developing a new product that it's good to know you can decide on International power for your machine and please everybody that matters.

Your decision for International, for example, will please your sales manager. He knows International needs no pre-selling to customers, that this famous heavy-duty power is as dependable as it is economical.

Your service manager is sure to concur with your decision for he knows International power is sup-

ported in the field by the finest in world-wide parts and service facilities.

Likewise, your purchasing agent knows he can get very special delivery service on International power to prevent any production delays.

Call **THE MAN FROM INTERNATIONAL** for facts on any of the twenty V-8, 4- and 6-cylinder diesel and carbureted engines he sells. You can contact him today by calling his headquarters in Melrose Park, Illinois—Fillmore 3-1800.

INTERNATIONAL®

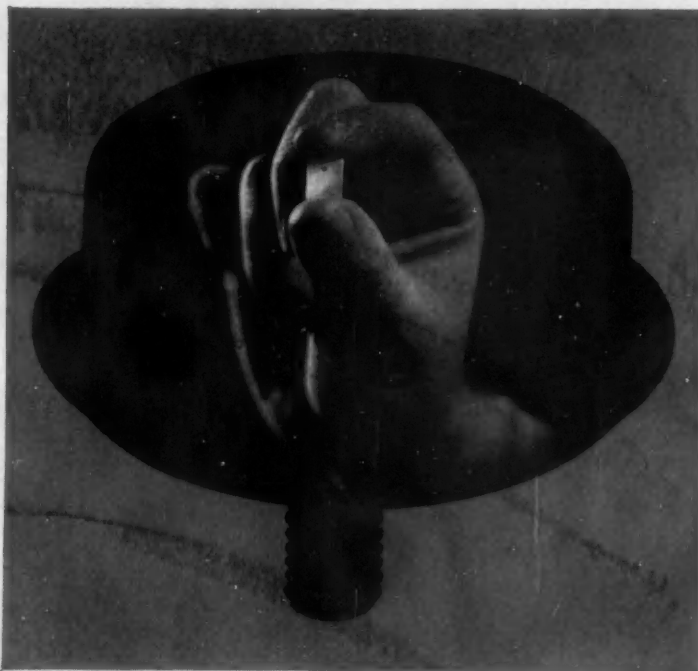
International Harvester Company
180 North Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.



CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

A COMPLETE POWER PACKAGE: Crawler and Wheel Tractors... Self-Propelled Scrapers... Crawler and Rubber-Tired Loaders... Off-Highway Haulers... Diesel and Carbureted Engines... Motor Trucks... Farm Tractors and Equipment.

DELCO HIGH POWER TRANSISTORS are made from



In the center of the quartz housing, a germanium crystal is being grown. A "perfect crystal lattice," it will be cut into wafers 3/10ths of an inch square and less than 1/100th of an inch thick to become the heart of Delco High Power transistors.

DELCO RADIO

Division of General Motors, Kokomo, Indiana

BRANCH OFFICES

Newark, New Jersey
1180 Raymond Boulevard
Tel.: Mitchell 2-6165

Santa Monica, California
726 Santa Monica Boulevard
Tel.: Exbrook 3-1465

GERMANIUM

because it alone combines these 5 advantages:

Lower saturation resistance—Germanium gives Delco High Power transistors a typical saturation resistance of only 3/100ths of an ohm. No other present material offers this characteristic, which permits efficient high-power switching and amplification from a 12- or 24-volt power supply.

Higher current gain—Gain with germanium is not only higher but is more linear with current.

Lower distortion—In many applications, distortion requirements can be satisfied only with germanium transistors.

Lower thermal gradient—As far as deliverable power of present devices is concerned, germanium meets the need and, in addition, provides a thermal gradient of only 1.2° C/watt.

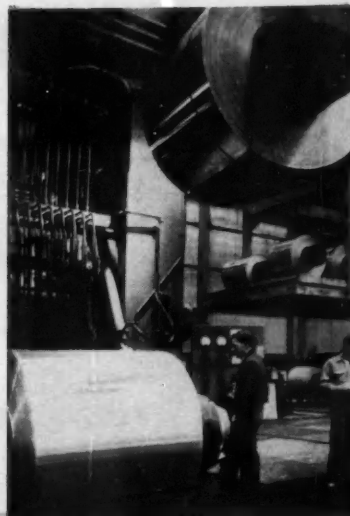
Greater economy—More power per dollar.

Examine Delco High Power germanium transistors and see how practical it is to go ahead with your plans now. For high current applications there is no better material than germanium, or Delco Radio would be using it. All Delco High Power transistors are produced in volume; all are normalized to retain their fine performance and uniformity regardless of age. Write for engineering data and/or application assistance.

Olin Aluminum

pig...ingot...billet...flat sheet...
coiled sheet...fin stock...plate...
extrusions...solid...hollow...
semi-hollow...pipe and tubing...
rod and bar...electrical conductor...

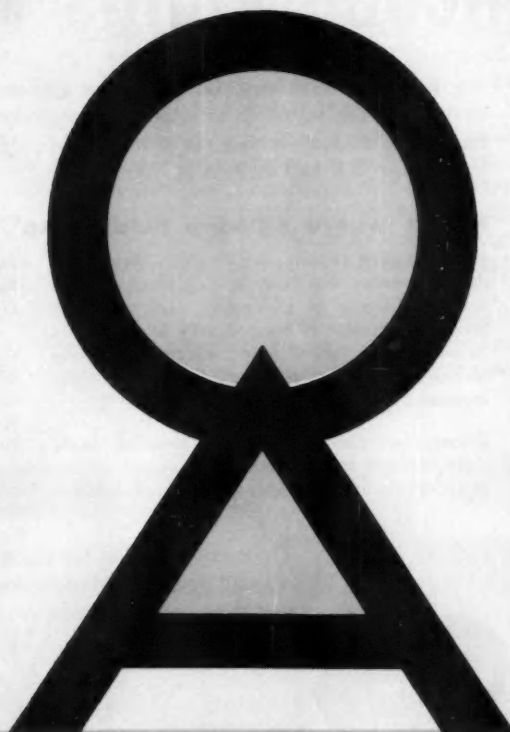
is ready to Serve



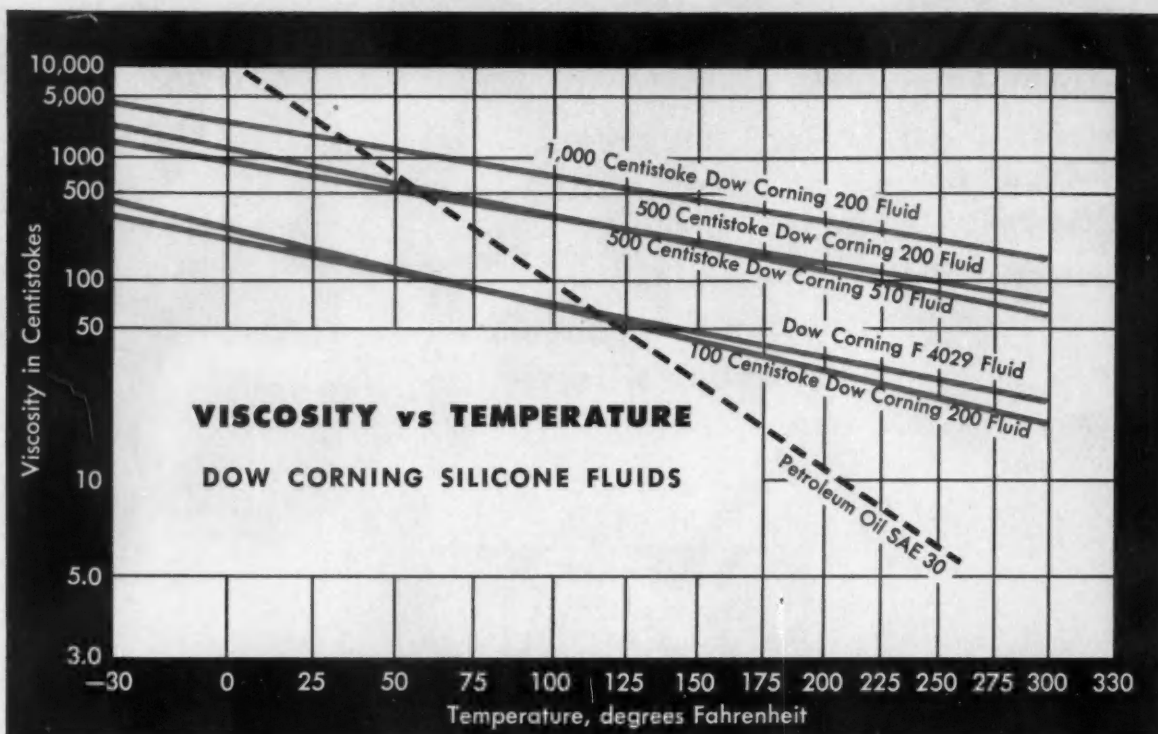
Now Olin Aluminum offers you the advantages of a large scale, integrated producer... a dependable source for your growing need for fine aluminum. Call your nearest Olin Aluminum office for sales and engineering service. Or write: Aluminum Division, Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation, 400 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

Atlanta ----- TRinity 2-5824	Kansas City --- PLaza 3-2055
Baltimore ----- VALley 3-1426	Los Angeles --- DUNKirk 5-3231
Boston ----- VOLunteer 2-2148	Memphis ----- JACKson 7-2571
Chicago ----- ORchard 4-6886	Miami ----- PLaza 7-0635
Cincinnati --- CAPitol 1-6030	Milwaukee --- BRoadway 3-8266
Cleveland --- SUPerior 1-4964	Minneapolis --- UNION 9-9289
Dallas ----- FLEetwood 7-1591	New Haven --- SPRuce 7-1491
Dayton ----- BALdwin 4-9631	New York ----- PLaza 1-4540
Detroit ----- LIBerty 9-5500	Philadelphia --- MOhawk 4-6100
Houston ----- OVerland 2-3645	Pittsburgh ----- GRant 1-3855
Jackson, Mich. --- STate 2-4900	St. Louis --- PARKview 6-0247
Syracuse -----	Gibson 6-0427

® AND "OLIN ALUMINUM" ARE TRADEMARKS



Symbol of Quality and Service in the Aluminum Industry



despite heat or cold . . .

Silicone Fluids MAINTAIN VISCOSITY

As the graph illustrates, Dow Corning silicone fluids are little affected by temperature changes. Their viscosity remains relatively constant over a wide span, whereas petroleum-base fluids thicken or thin out severely. In fact, Dow Corning Fluids are serviceable as low as -130°F and as high as 400°F .

here's where silicone fluids help . . .

Dow Corning Fluids are highly effective as damping media. For example, dashboard indicator needle vibration is eliminated, and crankshaft torsional vibration is damped with silicone fluids. In such applications, silicone fluids resist oxidation, give uniform performance regardless of geographic location or season.

Silicones are also excellent fluid coupling media. They transmit torque consistently despite varying temperatures and are highly resistant to breakdown

due to shear. Silicone fluids are the transmission medium in such applications as the new auto engine fan hydraulic coupling.

A high degree of compressibility . . . up to 12% at 20,000 psi . . . in combination with their many other desirable properties, renders silicone fluids ideal for liquid springs or similar hydraulic devices. In other applications, silicone fluids serve as lubricants for rubber, plastics and certain metal combinations and as heat-stable dielectrics.

These are typical of the many automotive applications for Dow Corning silicone fluids. Send today for more complete information that will help you solve problems, improve designs. Dept. 914.



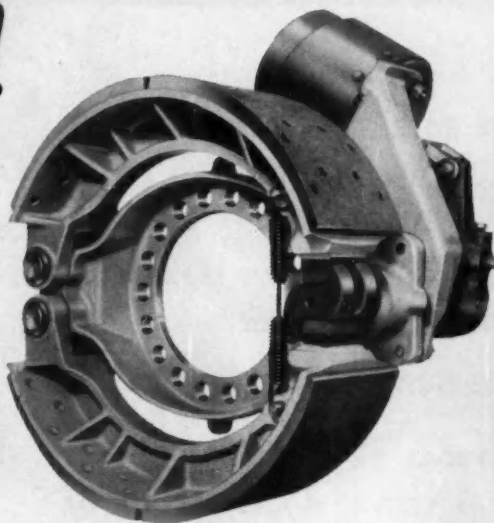
Dow Corning CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

If it moves...

Timken-Detroit Brakes can stop it!

*Better control for the
"heavyweights"*

HEAVY-DUTY "P" SERIES POWER BRAKES



Dependable control is indispensable on all large construction vehicles. Manufacturers must provide brakes that are rugged, safe and durable.

To meet this need, Timken-Detroit makes the Heavy-Duty "P" Series Brakes to offer manufacturers greater dependability... better control... and longer service.

The Heavy-Duty "P" Series Brake utilizes a unit-mounted design offering a compact, self-contained assembly. Camshaft and air chamber support brackets are mounted directly onto the brake spider. (Inboard chamber mounting design is also available.)

Temperatures during operation are lower and liner life is longer because of the open-

type spiders which assure good internal ventilation and rapid cooling. Timken-Detroit $\frac{3}{4}$ " "Econo-liners" are tapered to provide greatest thickness where most wear occurs... less waste material at reline.

Other features include: heat-treated, malleable iron brake shoes... securely riveted brake linings... constant lift S-type, heat-treated cam... sealed, needle bearing camshaft mountings... long-life bronze bushings in anchor-pin holes... hardened, rust-proofed anchor pins.

Heavy-Duty "P" Series Brakes are available in a complete range of capacities and sizes to fit every Heavy-Duty operating requirement.

Another Product of...

**Rockwell Spring
and Axle Co.**

*For every industrial, agricultural or automotive
application where braking is required!*



BRAKE DIVISION
Ashtabula, Ohio

Wagner AIR-OVER-HYDRAULIC Brake Actuation provides safe braking of heavy vehicles that use hydraulic foundation brakes

With the
WAGNER ROTARY AIR COMPRESSOR
...**POWER CLUSTER**
...**FOOT VALVE**



*You give your customers the advantages
of passenger car hydraulic braking systems.*

- **SINGLE ACTION BRAKE APPLICATION**
(eliminates uncertain two-stage feel)
- **LOW PEDAL OR TREADLE**
- **FAST APPLICATION AND RELEASE OF
BRAKING PRESSURE DUE TO HIGH CAPACITY
APPLICATION VALVE.**

With 35 years of experience in manufacturing braking systems, Wagner is the *only* manufacturer producing *all* of the air and hydraulic components necessary for a complete air-over-hydraulic power brake system. The vehicles you manufacture will be safer when they are equipped with Wagner Air Brake Systems—the systems with the Rotary Compressors.

Get the whole story on Wagner Air-Over-Hydraulic Systems—first in economy, reliability and safety.

SEND FOR CATALOG KU-201. It points out the many advantages you gain with Wagner Air-Over-Hydraulic actuation on all your vehicles equipped with hydraulic foundation brakes.

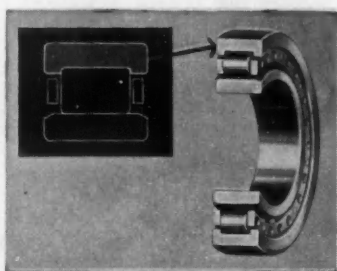
WKS-4 A

Wagner Electric Corporation
6378 PLYMOUTH AVENUE, ST. LOUIS 14, MO., U.S.A.
(Branches in principal cities in U.S. and in Canada)





Loggers' "weight-lifter" tests bearing stamina!



**TWO-LIP RACE
INCREASES RIGIDITY**

Two parallel shoulders made integral with the outer race, as shown in gray above, increase rigidity and durability—keep rollers in proper alignment. Precision-ground rollers and races give quieter, smoother operation.

Tossing around logs 6 feet in diameter like toothpicks is no job for a softie! This machine has to be *built* for it right from the start—*right down to the bearings*. And that goes, too, for the trucks which haul these back-breaking giants over the most rugged terrain. Bower tapered and straight roller bearings have been *engineered* for just such work as this—to last longer, perform better under any road or load condition. Painstaking quality control plus basic bearing design refinements—like those shown at left—have reduced Bower Bearing failure to a practical minimum. *Whatever* your product, if it uses bearings, specify Bower! There's a complete line of tapered, straight and journal roller bearings for every field of transportation and industry.

BOWER ROLLER BEARING DIVISION
FEDERAL-MOGUL-BOWER BEARINGS, INC. • DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN

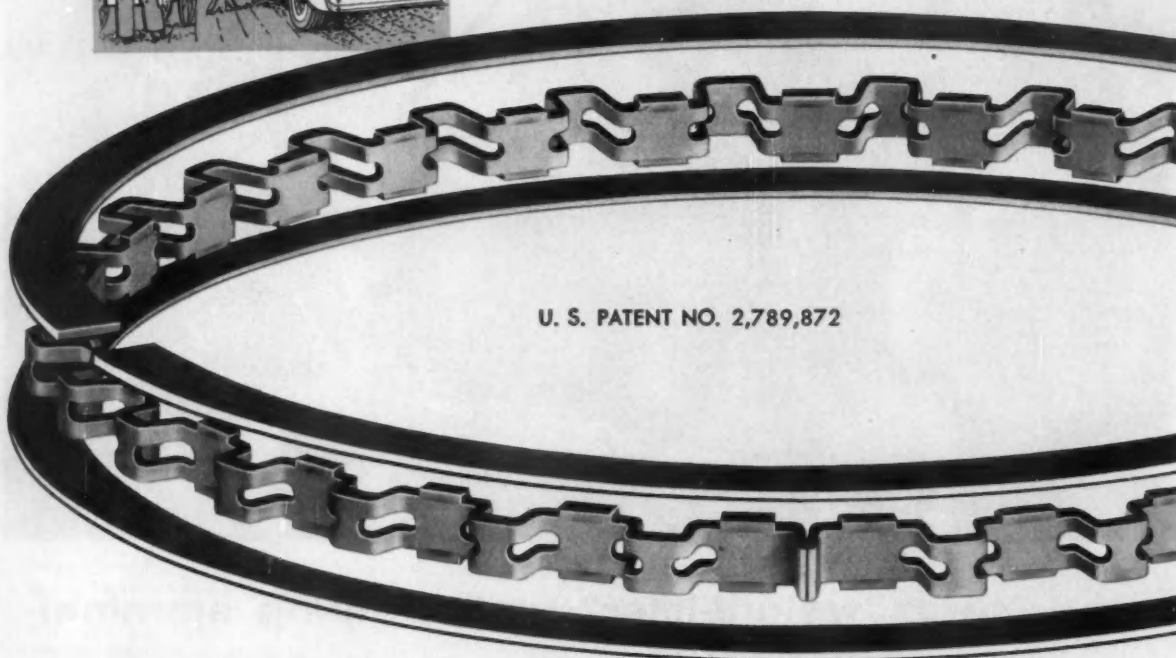


BOWER

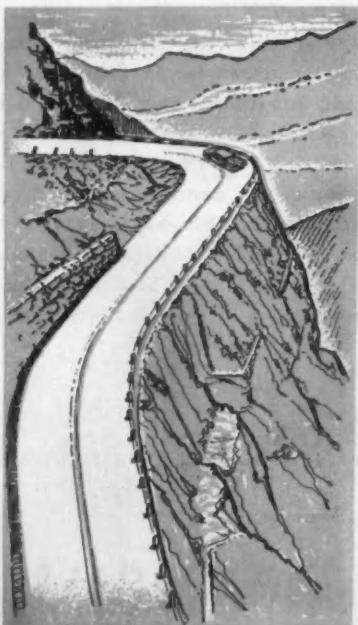
ROLLER BEARINGS



Sealed Power's NEW STAINLESS STEEL OIL RING



U. S. PATENT NO. 2,789,872



**WAS PROVED AND APPROVED
AROUND THE WORLD
WITH FORD**

Deserts—mountains—rutted roads—sandy trails—heat—cold—great cities—tiny villages—through all these around the globe, the 1958 Ford was tested—and came through with flying colors.

Also triumphant in the Ford engine were new stainless steel oil rings and associated compression rings by Sealed Power—setting their own records for performance, reliability and economy—the SEALED POWER SS-50U does things no other ring can do.

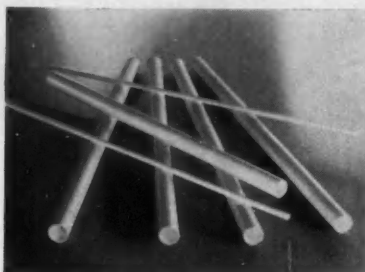
**SEALED POWER CORPORATION
MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN**

THIS IS GLASS

a bulletin of practical new ideas



from Corning



News! PYROCERAM brand Tubing and Rod now available.

We flatter ourselves into thinking that a great many of you are familiar with PYROCERAM Crystalline Materials.

For the sake of review, however, this brief summary: PYROCERAM is the brand name given by Corning to a new group of ceramic crystalline materials made from glass. What with nucleating agents and some classified heat processing we end up with a material unlike anything you've ever seen. A number of variations, each exhibiting different combinations of properties, have been evolved.

On an overall basis, PYROCERAM Materials can be made lighter than aluminum; harder than carbon steel; stronger than tempered glass; immune to the corrosive action of most chemicals; unbothered by heat that warps steel and melts copper; possessed of electrical properties equal to the better ceramics.

And now you can get one variant in the form of PYROCERAM Tubing and Rod. Designated Code 9608, it is a gastight white opaque material. It has the thermal shock resistance that you'd normally get only from fused silica. On the Vickers Diamond Pyramid test it rates 550.

You can use this PYROCERAM Tubing at an operating temperature of 1000°C., unloaded—up to 500°C., loaded. (The latter figure is based on preliminary runs with indications that it's too low.)

Long-term chemical durability data will be available soon. But we can tell you that linear coefficient of thermal expansion is 9-15 (factor 10^{-7}) between 25° and 300°C. Specific gravity at room temperature is 2.50.

The enthusiasm shown by you when PYROCERAM Materials were first introduced suggests that these new forms should prove practical in varied product and process applications. Might just be that the idea you've been noodling around can now become a reality.

Inquiries aimed at our Technical Products Division will bring you all the very latest data on PYROCERAM Tubing and Rod.

And for your files, there's Progress Re-

port No. 2. Check the coupon for your copy.

LATE FLASH!

Just announced—PYROCERAM brand Cement. This is a thermal-setting solder glass originally developed for sealing the closure panel on color TV tubes.

But, it turns out to be an unusually versatile material. You can use it for sealing glass-to-glass, metal-to-metal, ceramic-to-ceramic—and any combination thereof.

The cement is fired at temperatures of 400-450°C.—and the cemented parts can then be used at these temperatures! It's suited for materials having expansions falling between $90-110 \times 10^{-7}$ cm/cm °C.

The people who know most about this say this devitrified glass makes for real fine joining—especially for applications that have proved difficult in the past.

You can get more information by again referring to the coupon.



Get 'em while they're hot

This is MEALPACK, a device for keeping train travelers, among others, happy.

It was developed by MEALPACK of Evanston, Illinois, and now is used by railroads, hospitals and other institutions. Purpose? Elimination of the costly and cumbersome arrangements needed for preparing hot food while trains are en route or food to be distributed throughout a big building.

The approach is simple: Prepare meals in central kitchen; place in PYREX brand dish, insert dish in insulated MEALPACK container. At mealtime waiter serves hot food in the original PYREX dish. No fuss, no muss.



Backing up a bit, a PYREX glass dish was the logical choice, first, because dishes are heat-charged to a skin temperature of 250° F. to act as a heat-battery for each meal.

Then, piping hot food is placed in the dishes by workers wearing gloves. But even with all this heat there's no worry about a PYREX brand glass—it won't crack, craze, or change shape.



Also the glass won't alter the taste since it neither adds to nor takes from what you put in it.

And these glass dishes look like fine crystal. Yet you'll never have trouble with cleaning since there are no rough spots to hold food. Hot water, cleaning agents, rough handling—nothing bothers these PYREX dishes.

Clincher: When you draw on Corning's glass know-how and production facilities you can get quantity delivery on the items you need, when you need them, and at a price that makes the whole project worthwhile.

A goodly portion of our daily work is devoted to providing glass components (in almost endless variety) to people like you.

For a good picture of this operation send for: IZ-1, "Designing with Glass for Industrial, Commercial and Consumer Applications"; B-84, "Manufacture and Design of Commercial Glassware."

You might also find "This Is Glass" of value. It's a 64-page word-and-picture summary of glass as a basic material of design and construction. FREE.



Corning means research in Glass

CORNING GLASS WORKS, 40-4 Crystal Street, Corning, New York

Please send me the following material: ☐ Progress Report No. 2; ☐ IZ-1, "Designing with Glass for Industrial, Commercial and Consumer Applications"; ☐ B-84, "Manufacture and Design of Commercial Glassware"; ☐ "This Is Glass"; ☐ PYROCERAM brand Cements.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



BACK BY DEMAND

where big jobs begin!

Firestone Earthmover Rims with Dyna-Tite air seal!



Firestone builds new strength into off-the-highway rims! *Fusion-welding* by Firestone's exclusive balanced weld design gives equal penetration inside and out for maximum strength. The new *Dyna-Tite air seal* makes rim completely airtight. It's the truest rolling rim you can own—reduces sidewall flexing, results in cooler running tires, cuts downtime. It's stress-tested and specially reinforced at high strain points. For tubed or tubeless off-highway tires.

INTERCHANGEABLE in complete units or by components with all earthmover rims and parts.

SPECIAL PROTECTION against rust and corrosion for longer rim life, stronger tire performance.

DYNA-TITE AIR SEAL . . . the greater the pressure, the tighter the seal.

FIRESTONE STEEL PRODUCTS CO.

AKRON, OHIO

Now you can get standard sizes in C/R End Face Seals!

Chicago Rawhide now announces the availability of a complete new line of Standard End Face Seals to meet the widest possible range of sealing requirements. For sizes or conditions beyond the range of Standard End Face Seals, C/R engineers will continue to cooperate with you on special designs. Their experience in sealing applications is unmatched — your assurance of getting the correct seal for the job.

Write for your free copy of this new C/R Bulletin —→

Bulletin EF-100 includes complete envelope space data on C/R Standard End Face Seals and mating rings to help you select the correct size for your equipment design:

- Size range table in two series — long and short — from $\frac{3}{4}$ to 4 inch shaft diameter.
- Size range table on mating rings.
- Typical seal installations for internal and external pressure.
- Special instructions on how to order.



**CHICAGO
RAWHIDE**

CHICAGO RAWHIDE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1243 ELSTON AVENUE • CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

Offices in 55 principal cities. See your telephone book.

In Canada: Manufactured and Distributed by Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co. of Canada, Ltd., Brantford, Ontario.

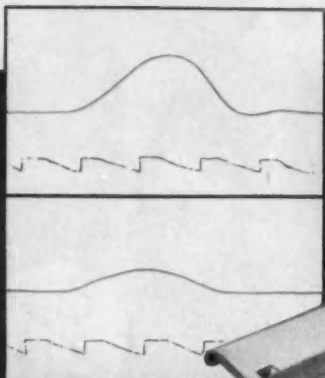
Export Sales: Geon International Corp., Great Neck, New York

C/R PRODUCTS: C/R Shaft and End Face Seals • Sirvene (synthetic rubber) molded pliable parts • Sirvia-Conpor mechanical leather cups, packings, boots • C/R Non-Metallic Gears

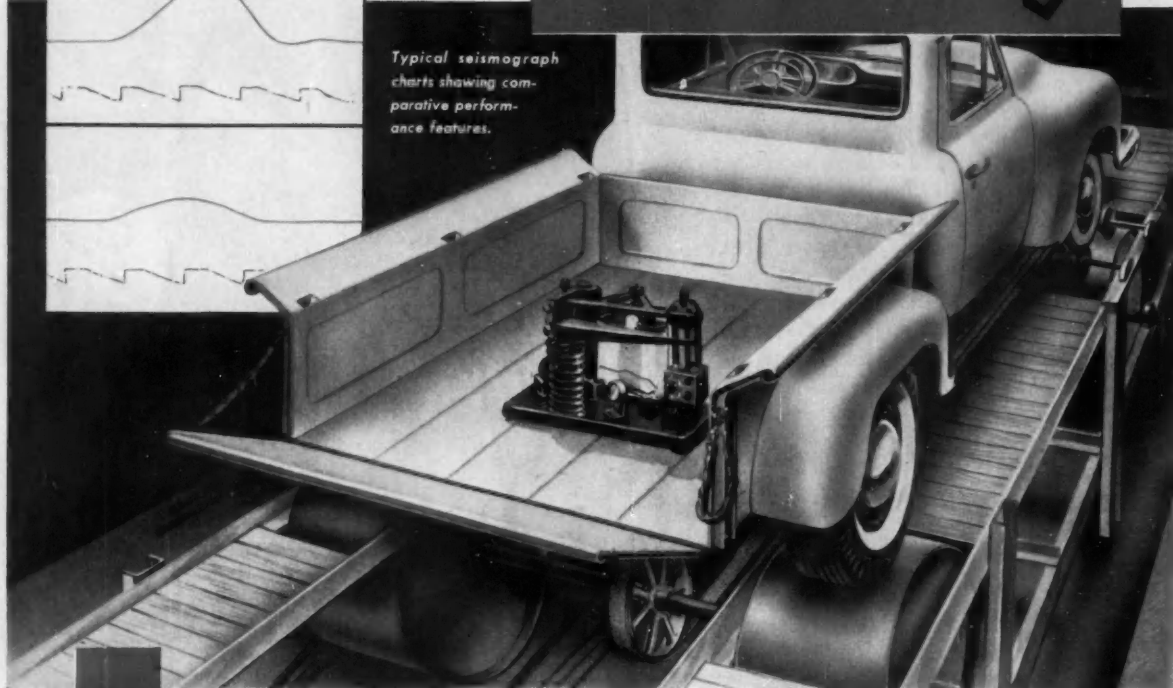
the **"LOW-DOWN"** on

Suspension

by
MATHER



Typical seismograph charts showing comparative performance features.



By combining the use of a unique dynamometer and a seismograph, Mather records with laboratory accuracy the "low-down" on comparative spring suspensions without moving the vehicle one foot.

Irregularities added to the 4 foot drum surfaces can simulate all types of road conditions, synchronizing with the vehicle's wheels at speeds up to 70 m.p.h.

The seismograph shown on the pick-up truck bed, measures and records the characteristics and efficiency of the individual suspension system being tested. For example, the charts above contrast the greatly improved "rideability" achieved through the redesign of conventional light truck springs.

Ideally balancing theoretical perfection with practical service requirements by this type of comparative testing is only one of many advance design programs which Mather offers the automotive industry.

Mather's engineering leadership was established by original development work and careful attention to all problems and inquiries regardless of size. Whether your suspension problems are simple or complex — we welcome your inquiry.

MATHER

THE MATHER SPRING COMPANY • TOLEDO, OHIO





Under construction—Trenton, Michigan, Plant

McLouth Blast Furnace No. 2

The second major expansion in four years is nearing completion at McLouth Steel.

We are again adding to our facilities to bring you better steels for the product you make today . . . and the product you plan for tomorrow.

McLOUTH STEEL CORPORATION

Detroit 17, Michigan

Manufacturers of high quality stainless and carbon steels.

**There's no
substitute
for the
FORGED
crankshaft**



Crankshaft forgings illustrated, left to right, for V-8 passenger car, diesel truck and heavy tractor engines

Crankshafts have been made successfully by other methods of fabrication and have proven to be good enough for certain non-critical applications — but for maximum dependability of the modern, compact, high compression, high torque engine a forged crankshaft is essential.

The forging process assures, to the greatest degree possible, uniformity and predictability of physical properties with a minimum variance from piece to piece or from one location to another in the same piece.

Wyman-Gordon has been forging crankshafts since the beginning of the internal combustion engine era and today produces more crankshafts for a greater variety of applications than any other company in the world. In a crankshaft there is no substitute for a forging, and in a forging there is no substitute for Wyman-Gordon quality and experience.

WYMAN-GORDON COMPANY

— Established 1883 —

FORGINGS OF ALUMINUM •

WORCESTER 1, MASSACHUSETTS

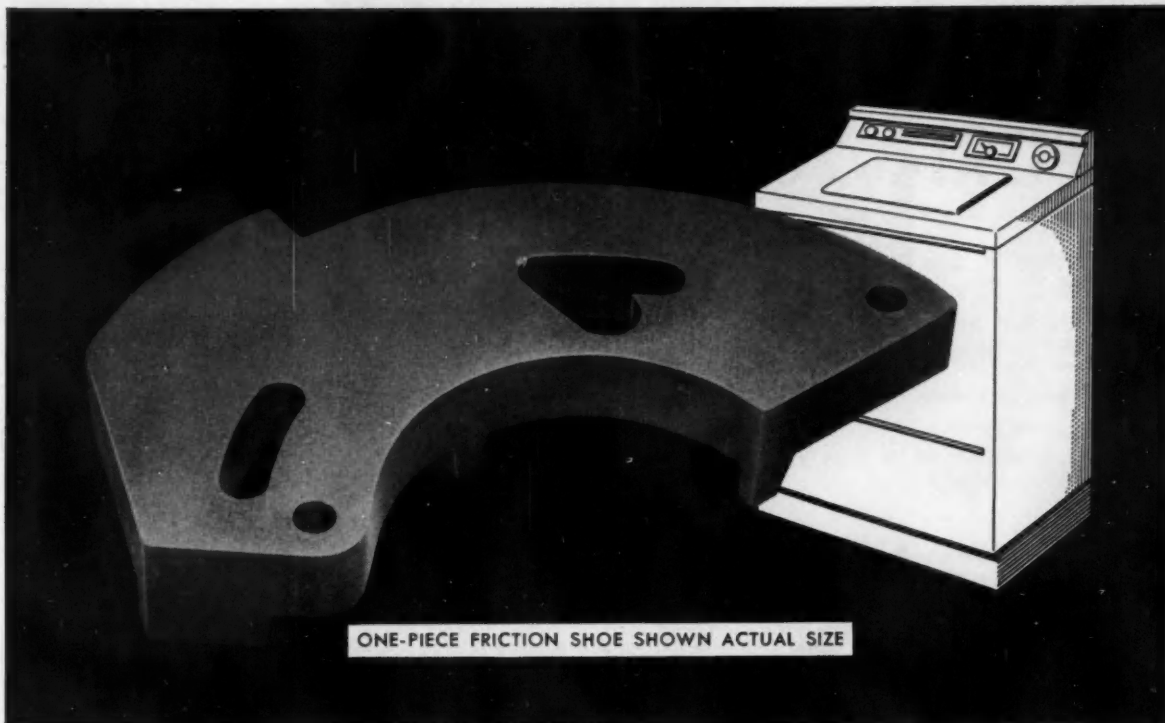
HARVEY, ILLINOIS • DETROIT, MICHIGAN

MAGNESIUM •

STEEL •

TITANIUM

ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF HOW CONTINUING RESEARCH KEEPS R/M FIRST IN FRICTION



ONE-PIECE FRICTION SHOE SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

R/M structural part made of friction material cuts costs 75%

This is a centrifugal clutch shoe for an automatic clothes washer. The old way you'd make it by bonding friction material to a steel member. R/M now makes it by molding the whole part of friction material—a special new type. And the manufacturer cuts the cost of the shoe 75%.

Cutting costs for customers is nothing new at Raybestos-Manhattan. We've been doing it for over 55 years. R/M has more extensive test facilities—and spends more on testing—than any other friction material manufacturer. Our

many customers—prospects too—come straight to us for their own development testing. As a result we've amassed a wealth of knowledge about molded, woven, metallic and ceramic friction material behavior that is setting the pace for the industry.

Unlike other manufacturers, R/M works with all types of friction materials. Constantly testing, exploring, developing in advance of today's needs, R/M is finding new and profitable answers to friction problems you may be facing now. And with the number of sales en-

gineers we have in the field, we can have a man at your desk on any problem within 24 hours.

Whatever your requirements, whatever your application, whenever you think of friction, think first of R/M.

Write now for your free copy of R/M Bulletin No. 500. Its 44 pages are loaded with practical design and engineering data on all R/M friction materials.

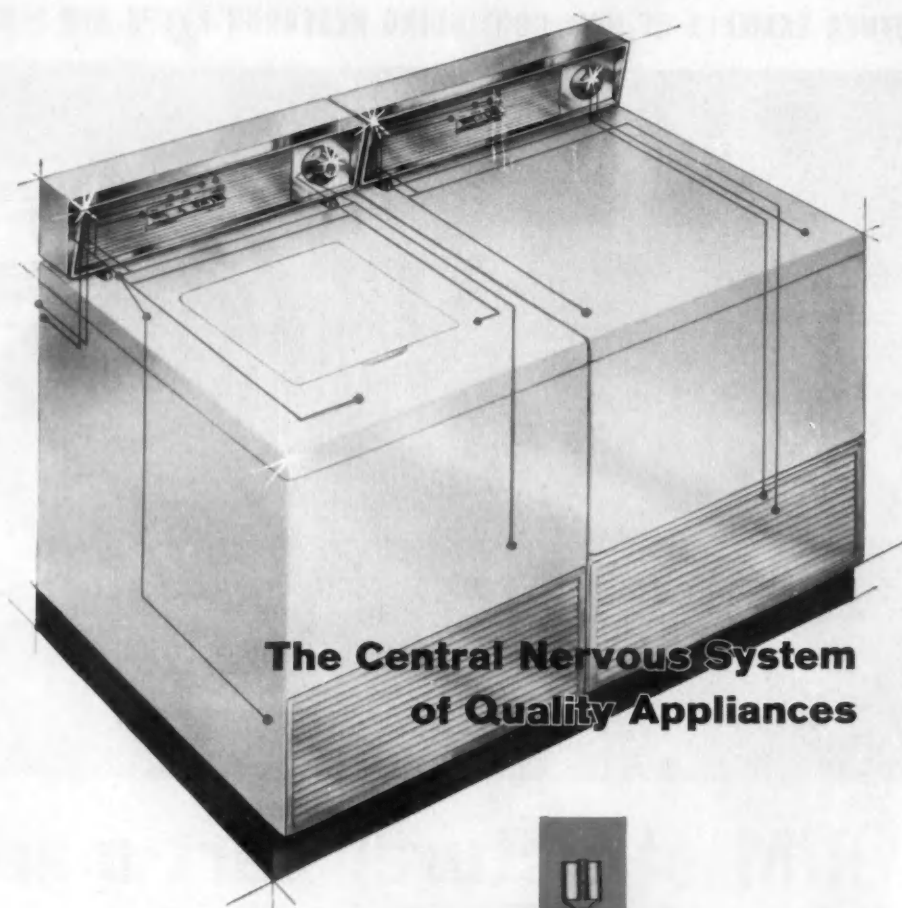


RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.

EQUIPMENT SALES DIVISION: Bridgeport, Conn. • Chicago 31 • Cleveland 16 • Detroit 2 • Los Angeles 58

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Sintered Metal Products
Industrial Adhesives • Mechanical Packings • Asbestos Textiles • Industrial Rubber • Rubber Covered Equip-
ment • Engineered Plastics • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Laundry Pads and Covers • Bowling Balls

AMP FASTON TERMINALS



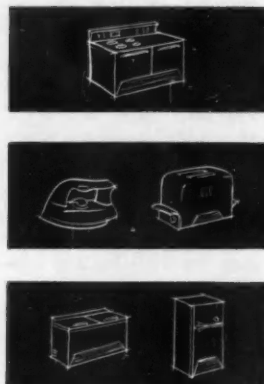
The Central Nervous System of Quality Appliances

A-MP Faston Terminals form the ideal nerve center for electrical appliances—sure performance at crucial points during years of vibration and heat.

To help make a better electrical product, the A-MP Faston line offers top performing terminals as well as insulating sleeves, harness connectors, receptacles for .200 tabs, and line splice connectors for every type of appliance. Even when ambient temperatures run as high as 600°F. or when vibration is severe, the manufacturer's reputation is secure with the A-MP Faston product line—accommodating wire size range 22 through 12 AWG.

For added surety, AMP's precision engineered application tooling practically eliminates human error. Our experienced engineering staff can show you the way to low cost modern electrical termination.

Additional Information is available upon request.



AMP INCORPORATED

GENERAL OFFICES: HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA

A-MP products and engineering assistance are available through wholly-owned subsidiaries in: Canada • England • France • Holland • Japan

BATTERING CURB IMPACT TESTS PROVE NEW SUPER RAYON PREMIUM STRENGTH



- Rayon cord is unsurpassed for impact resistance.
- Tire rims will be damaged by impact before rayon cord tires will.

Those two facts are among the results established by extensive impact tests conducted by Motor Vehicle Research, outstanding independent testing authority, at South Lee, N. H.

Andrew J. White, director of the firm, concludes that under the rugged conditions of the carefully controlled impact test—more severe than the average driver would ever be expected to encounter—it would be inaccurate and misleading to claim that either rayon or other cord in general use possesses higher resistance to impact fracture.

The impact tests were conducted against a half-foot-high granite curbing. Adding to the severity of the experiment was prolonged driving that raised tire temperatures to over 200 degrees before impact.

There was not a single trace of cord damage, to either rayon or other cord, even though rims were

badly bent, and the front ends of test cars often suffered severe damage. It was also found on detailed examination that the tires still had a great reserve before damage would result.

The 25 tires used in the research were four-ply, size 7.50 x 14, built by two leading manufacturers. In each case the tires to be compared in impact strength differed only in the reinforcing cord and in the cord adhesive.

The tires, heated to scorching temperatures through road runs and tight-circle turns, were slammed into the curbstone at 20, 40 and 60 miles per hour. As borne out by subsequent dissection and laboratory tests, the tires remained undamaged internally.

Analysis of the test tires, after the punishing blows of the curb, included measurement of tensile strength of fabric cords withdrawn from the section of the tire hitting the curb. Tensile strength of the cord after impact was essentially the same as the strength of the cords in unused tires.

The conclusion, as stated by MVR, is: "Dissection and close examination of a statistically significant number of identical tires manufactured with both rayon and other cord disclosed no cord damage in any tires. The test conditions are considered abnormal and are more severe than those found in general practice. Therefore the ability of rayon cord in tires to resist fracture from impact is clearly demonstrated and such ability is equal to other cord under these impact conditions."

For a copy of the complete report, write to us at the address below.



AMERICAN VISCOSE CORPORATION
350 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.

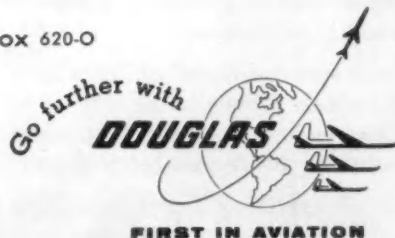
To engineers whose
present jobs seem to end
where they begin...

**AT DOUGLAS, YOUR
ASSIGNMENTS HAVE
THE SCOPE THAT LETS
YOU PROGRESS AT
YOUR OWN PACE!**

Going around in circles? Chances are your present job has become too routine. At Douglas, long-range projects of tremendous scope assure a constant variety of assignments... and the opportunity to expand your responsibilities. Douglas is headed by engineers who believe that promotion must come from within. They'll stimulate you to build a rewarding future.

For important career opportunities in your field, write:

C. C. LaVENE
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, BOX 620-O
SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA



NAUGATUCK Paracril

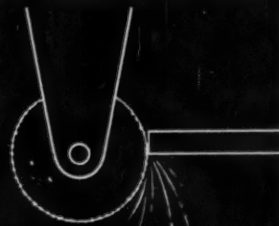
THE OIL-RESISTANT NITRILE RUBBER

EXCELLENT COLOR RETENTION

MAXIMUM OIL RESISTANCE



HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE



and now-

**superior ozone resistance • greatly increased flex life
• even higher abrasion resistance**

The secret of obtaining these valuable new properties in the vulcanizate lies in a method—recently developed by Naugatuck research—of compounding PARACRIL® with other inexpensive materials. The additives modify and fortify the PARACRIL, greatly expanding its range of application. For example, in the manufacture of hose intended to carry or be used around oil or petroleum

distillates, PARACRIL can now be used to make long-lasting outer jackets and oil-resistant tubing.

The compounding secret that makes PARACRIL the ideal all-around oil-resistant rubber is available to PARACRIL users from Naugatuck's synthetic rubber and rubber chemicals technical representatives. Write or wire to have one of them call on you.



Naugatuck Chemical

Division of United States Rubber Company, Naugatuck, Connecticut



CANADA: Naugatuck Chemicals Division, Dominion Rubber Co., Ltd., Elmira, Ontario • Rubber Chemicals • Synthetic Rubber • Plastics • Agricultural Chemicals • Reclaimed Rubber • Latexes • CARLE: Rubesport, N. Y.

Cold-Finishing of Alloy Steels: The Cold-Drawing of Bars

Cold-finishing of alloy bars may be divided into two general categories: (1) cold-drawing, where the bars are pulled through a die with no surface removal; and (2) turning and grinding, which removes the surface. We shall consider the cold-drawing procedure in this discussion.

Cold-drawing is the process of pulling a pickled and lamed bar through a die, which results in a bright, smooth finish of the section, combined with close tolerances. The alloy bars are prepared for cold-drawing by pickling in a hot solution of dilute sulphuric acid for removal of scale. This is followed by a water rinse, and immersion in a hot lime-water bath to neutralize the effects of the acid, and to aid in carrying special liquid lubricants into the die.

Alloy bars may be cold-drawn under four conditions: *as-rolled*, *normalized* (low-carbon grades only), *annealed* (lamellar or spheroidized), or *quenched and tempered*. These conditions are determined by the grade of alloy steel, the resultant hardness, and the mechanical properties desired for a given end use.

In cold-drawing, the alloy bar is machine-pointed, to reduce the size at one end so it will pass easily into the die opening. Otherwise, the bar is pushed or extruded into the die by an auxiliary device. A die-holder, which can be made to contain from one to four dies, is mounted in an appropriate head assembled across a "draw bench," so that from one to four bars can be drawn at the same time. The draw bench has a bed which accommodates a 4-wheel buggy with jaws that grip the pointed ends of the bars as they emerge from the dies. The buggy has a hook on one end which engages an endless chain,

thus pulling the bars through the dies for their entire length.

After cold-drawing, each bar feeds automatically into a straightening machine, and is sheared or "cracker-cut" to length on appropriate machines. Saws are used when the cross-sections of the bars are too large to be cracked or sheared, or when clean square ends are required.

Smaller sizes in the form of coils are drawn on "bull-blocks," or "wire-blocks," depending on sizes, followed by straightening and cutting on special machines.

Specifications with respect to chemical composition, grain size, hardenability, and the like, of cold-drawn alloy steels have been given long study by Bethlehem metallurgists. If you would like suggestions on cold-drawn products, or any other problem concerning alloy steels, our metallurgists will be glad to give you all possible help, without cost or obligation on your part.

In addition to manufacturing the entire range of AISI alloy steels, Bethlehem produces special analysis steels and the full range of carbon grades.

If you would like reprints of this series of advertisements, please write to us, addressing your request to Publications Department, Bethlehem Steel Company, Bethlehem, Pa. The subjects in the series are now available in a handy 40-page booklet, and we shall be glad to send you a free copy.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



BETHLEHEM STEEL

The launching of the world's third nuclear submarine, the Skate, at General Dynamics Corporation's Electric Boat shipyard. The Skate is the first of four nuclear submarines of its type.



from the SKATE . . .

EXPERIENCE FOR TOMORROW'S AUTOMOTIVE FILTERS

What are the filtration requirements of an atomic submarine? Like any filtration problem, they are a combination of factors, such as: the nature of the fluid to be filtered, operating pressures, temperature, corrosion . . . all of which dictate the filter media and form of the filter. The filters must be engineered to meet the specific requirements of the job. That's why the Electric Boat division of General Dynamics Corporation chose Purolator.

The engineering skills and manufacturing capabilities which make it possible for Purolator to

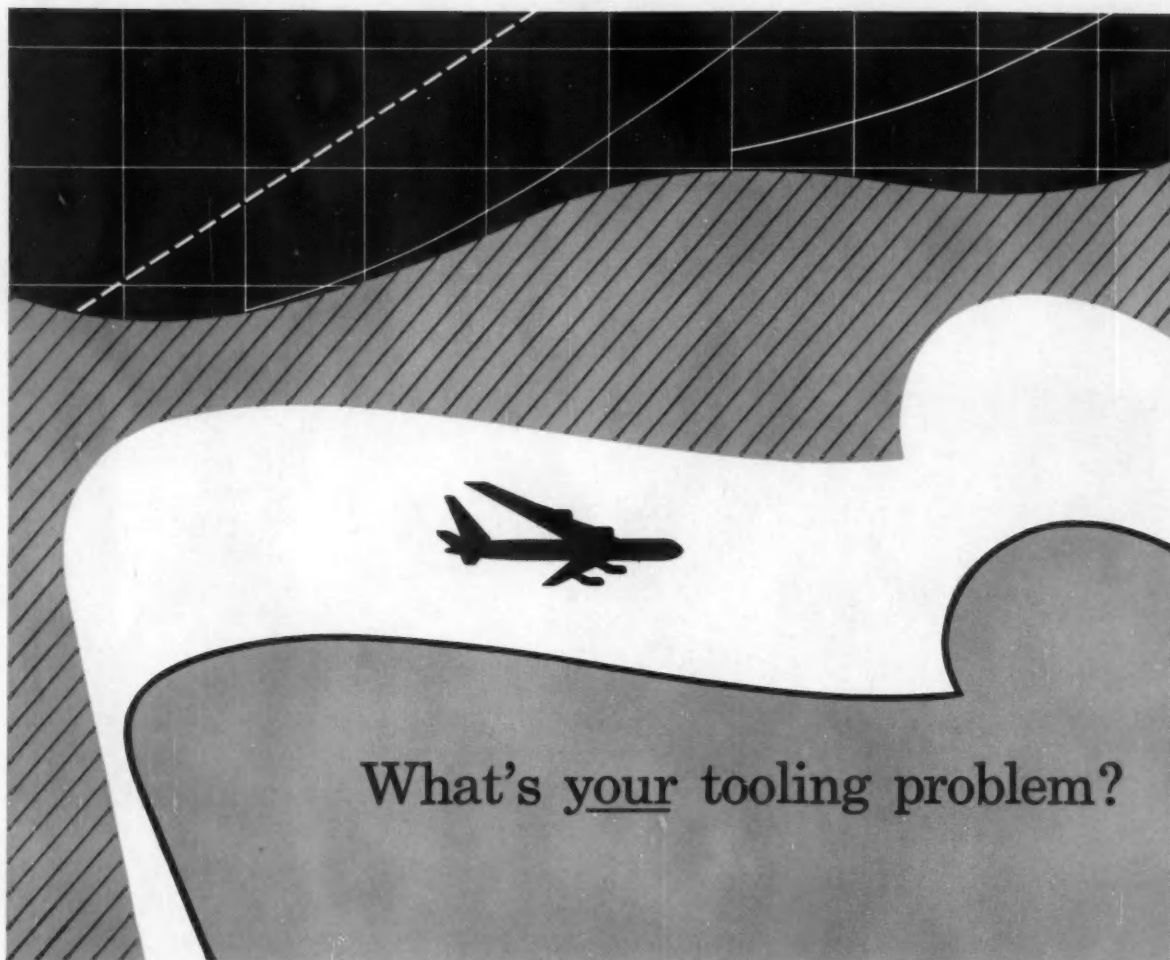
design and build filters for an infinite variety of applications, including nuclear submarines, will produce better automotive filters. In a fast-moving industry, tomorrow's requirements must be anticipated today. Because of its role as designer and builder of filters for all phases of industry, Purolator has, *today*, the experience needed to provide the specific filters you will need for tomorrow's specific requirements.

Your toughest filtration problems are within Purolator's experience.

Filtration For Every Known Fluid

PUROLATOR
PRODUCTS, INC.

RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY AND TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA



What's your tooling problem?

Your tooling resin formulator can help you
with **EPON[®] RESIN**

The skill and knowledge of your tooling resin formulator combined with Shell Chemical's years of experience and technical research mean more profitable production for you with Epon resin tooling.

In addition to supplying basic tooling information, Shell Chemical also has developed extensive data on fillers, flexibilizers, curing agents, and diluents for your tooling resin formulator.

In many fields of industry, the unusual physical properties of tools made with

Epon resin-based formulations make possible the saving of more than half the cost of fabricating a conventional tool.

High temperature tooling. Both metal and plastic forming tools, capable of operating at temperatures between 400°F. and 500°F., can be made with Epon 1310.

Long-lasting metal forming tools. Test results show that a casting of an Epon resin formulation mounted in a crank press and subjected to repeated blows had no permanent deformation after 28,000 cycles.

Excellent tolerances. Little machining and handwork are required to finish Epon resin tools, because the material can be fabricated to very close tolerances.

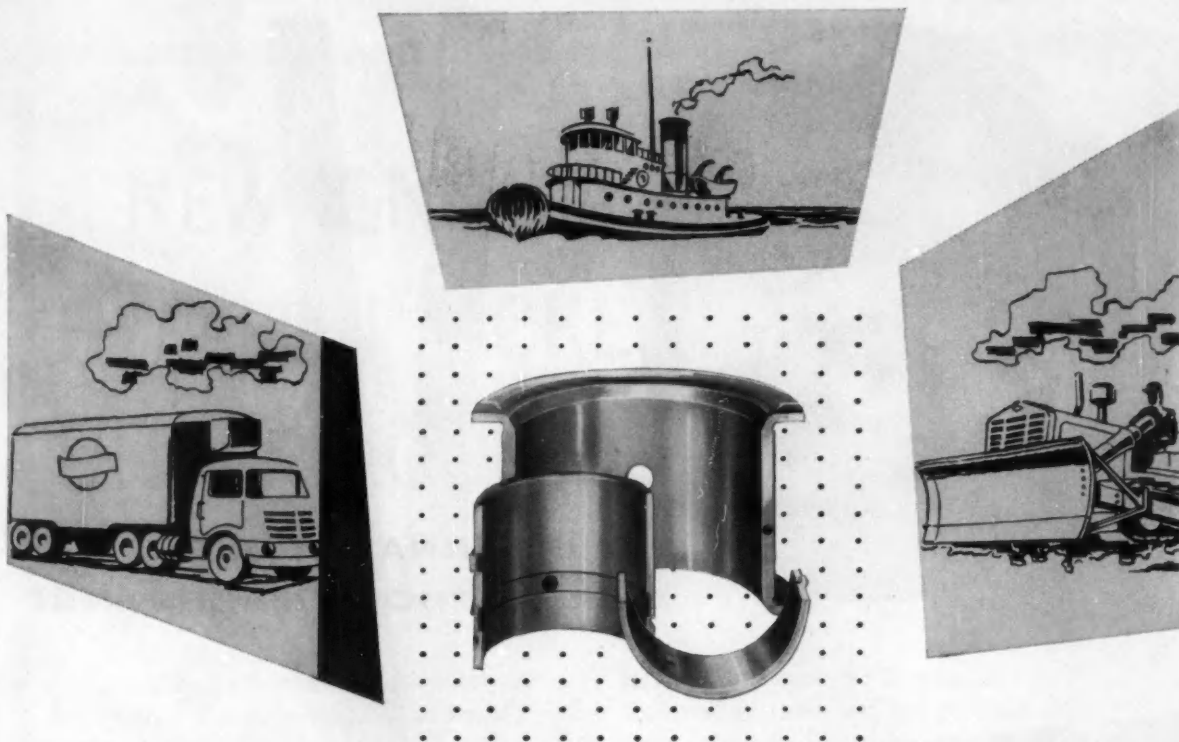
Outstanding strength. Tools with thin cross sections can be laminated with layers of glass cloth and Epon resin to achieve high flexural strength.

Can Epon resin help you with your tooling? Find out now by writing your tooling resin formulator. For a list of tooling resin formulators, write to Shell Chemical.

SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION
CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION

Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles • Newark • New York • San Francisco • St. Louis
IN CANADA: Chemical Division, Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited, Montreal • Toronto • Vancouver

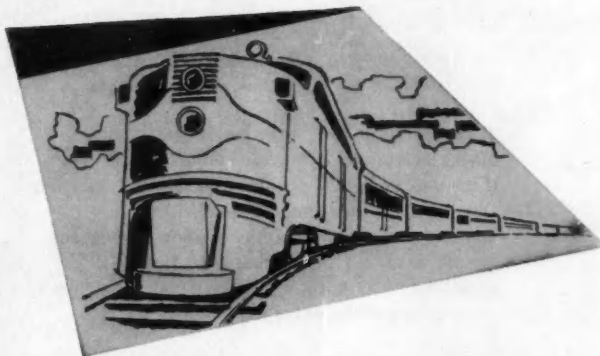




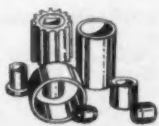
Higher Horsepower Demands the Greater Strength of JOHNSON Aluminum on Steel BEARINGS

With the trend in diesel engines toward ever higher horsepower, the permanently bonded aluminum on steel bearings developed by Johnson Bronze rapidly are becoming standard for heavy diesels. Designed to take loads as high as 5000 psi, they are ideal for heavy-duty, high-speed engines.

Johnson Bronze pioneered in the development of aluminum on steel bearings, and today is a leading supplier. We can furnish a wide range of plain or flanged, full or half bearings, with or without precision overlay. Take advantage of our years of experience and special production facilities—your Johnson Bronze representative will be glad to give you full details on how Johnson aluminum on steel bearings can improve your engine's performance. Johnson Bronze, 675 S. Mill Street, New Castle, Pa.



**JOHNSON
Bearings**



POWDER METALLURGY—
BRONZE OR IRON



ALUMINUM ON STEEL
CAST ALUMINUM ALLOY



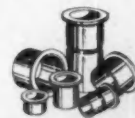
BRONZE ON STEEL



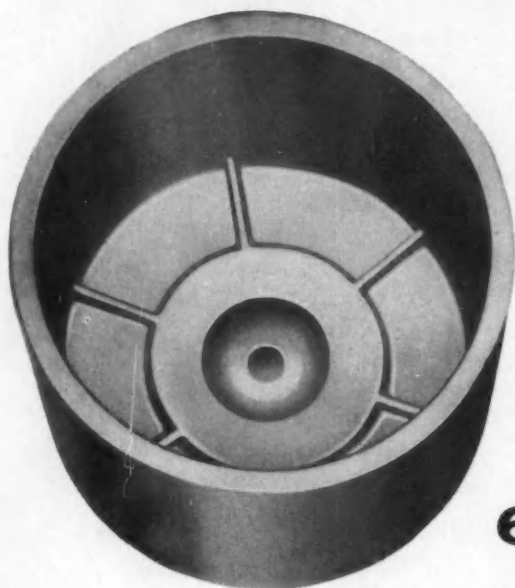
STEEL AND BABBITT



GRAPHITED BRONZE



BRONZE—
CAST OR ROLLED



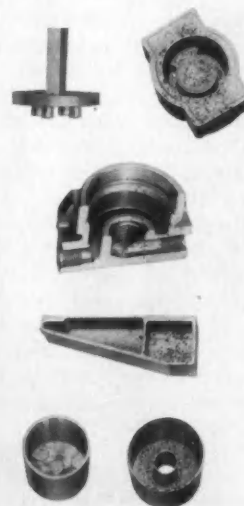
6 INTERNAL SPOKES WITHOUT MACHINING!

*Another typical design application of
Hunter Douglas Aluminum Cold Forgings.*

Those radial spokes on the inside bottom face of this instrument case were held to $\pm .005$ " thickness and to .5" for location. Yet the complete case was instantly impact extruded from a starting slug of 6011 aluminum alloy! Except for simple secondary machining operations—trimming to length and drilling—the part is ready for final assembly, as forged.

Hunter Douglas Aluminum Cold Forgings assure *precision tolerances, no draft, minimum machining, high strength, no porosity, excellent surface finishes.* These rewarding advantages can also be yours when you design with Hunter Douglas cold forging in mind.

Want more information about this process? Ask for free booklet, "The Story of Aluminum Cold Forging."



These industrial parts, many with intricate shapes, are typical of thousands produced by Hunter Douglas Aluminum Division of Bridgeport Brass.

Hunter Douglas Aluminum Division of Bridgeport Brass Company • Dept. SAE-4, 3016 Kansas Ave., Riverside, California

NEW IGNITION CABLE HAS HYPALON® JACKET FOR HIGHER UNDER-HOOD TEMPERATURES

A leading truck manufacturer is now using ignition wire jacketed with HYPALON synthetic rubber to cope with service conditions on a new line of commercial engines.

A particular source of trouble is today's more powerful engine which produces high under-hood temperatures. In the development of these new engines, it was obvious that a new jacketing material would be needed. With HYPALON, the truck manufacturer now has a jacket that meets a heat aging requirement of 5 days at 275° F.

and peak temperatures in excess of 300° F. The manufacturer also has a jacket with superior resistance to ozone cracking and corona cutting. HYPALON also has the resistance to oil and grease required for under-hood service.

HYPALON synthetic rubber also offers improved performance for many other products used by the automotive industry. You can learn more about HYPALON, and how it can help you, simply by mailing the coupon today.

ELASTOMERS IN ACTION HYPALON® • NEOPRENE



HYPALON®

Better Things for Better Living
... through Chemistry

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Elastomer Chemicals Department SAE-4
Wilmington 98, Delaware

☐ Please send a free copy of *THE DU PONT ELASTOMERS*.

☐ I'd like to know more about using HYPALON for _____

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

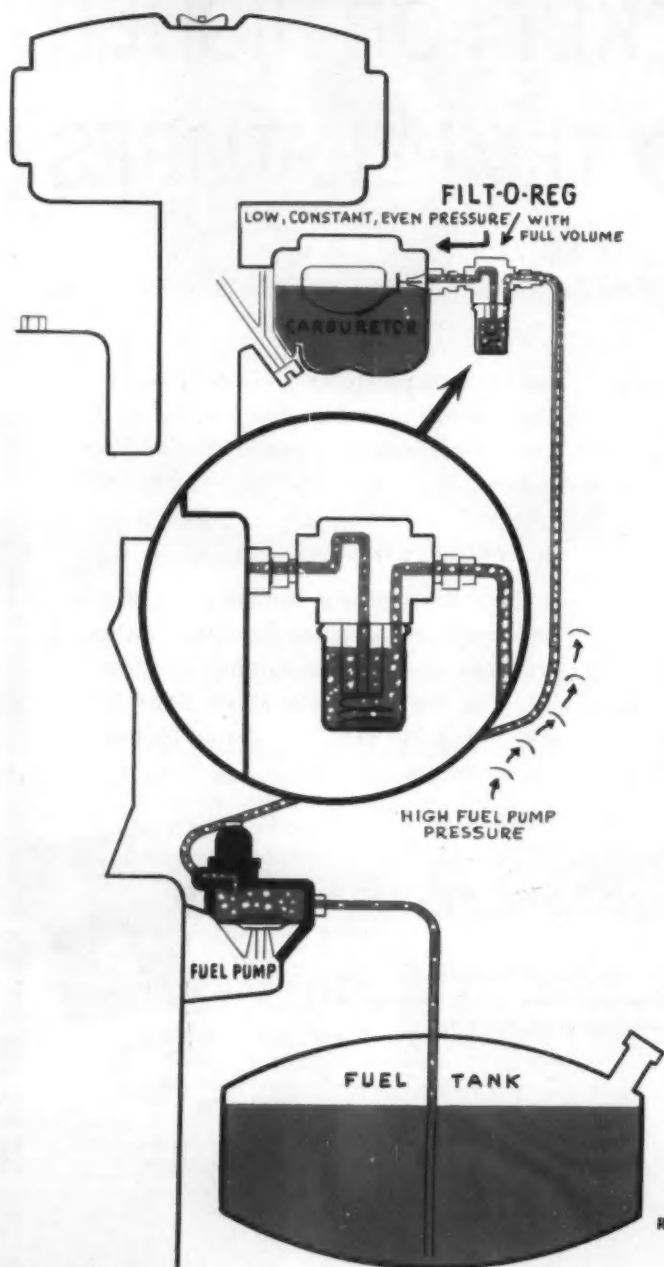


Your Answer to Vapor Lock

(AND Hard Hot-Motor Re-starts)

FILT-O-REG®

FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR



WHAT IS VAPOR LOCK?

When your motor stalls and can't be restarted or seems to starve for fuel (particularly on a hot day), you can reasonably point the finger of suspicion at vapor lock.

Vapor lock, as its name implies, is vaporization of fuel in the fuel system, preventing the carburetor from receiving the necessary volume of liquid fuel to run your engine.

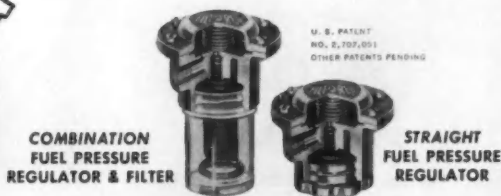
Vapor lock is caused by low fuel pump pressure and/or excessive heat in the engine area. This extreme heat may be the result of high weather temperatures, fast hard driving, pulling heavy loads, stop and go driving in traffic, high altitude driving or an inefficient cooling system. This vaporization of the fuel under heat is more apt to occur if you have purchased gas which was designed for winter or early spring use and which boils too easily in hot weather because it is more volatile.

Car manufacturers have increased the output pressures of fuel pumps. One of their objectives being to keep the fuel under greater compression in order to eliminate vapor lock. This is a step in the right direction. However, while these higher pressures do tend to reduce vaporization in the fuel line, they only increase the over-pressure problems at the carburetor needle valve and seat, which results in flooding, stalling, hard starting, rough idling and gas waste.

HOW FILT-O-REG WORKS TO STOP VAPOR LOCK... GIVE QUICKER HOT-MOTOR RE-STARTS

The installation of **FILT-O-REG** combined with these necessary higher fuel pump pressures is the best solution for the prevention of vapor lock and improved engine performance under all driving conditions—all speeds, loads, altitudes and extreme weather temperatures.

FILT-O-REG keeps the fuel in the line under compression, helps stop expansion and vaporization... preventing vapor lock. At the same time, **FILT-O-REG** reduces the over-pressure in the fuel system to a constant, unrestricted, even fuel pressure on the carburetor float valve and seat—maintaining the proper float level under all driving conditions, thus assuring the correct air-fuel ratio. **FILT-O-REG** controls pressure even with engine not running... giving engine quicker hot-motor re-starts.



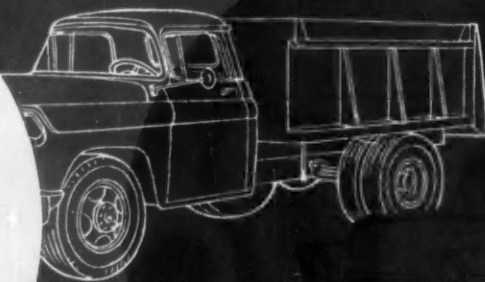
MAKES GASOLINE ENGINES RUN BETTER!

SEND TODAY for illustrated catalog and technical bulletins on the complete FILT-O-REG line for every engine requirement.

ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT DIVISION—ALONDRA, INC. • 1742 West 106th Street • Chicago 43, Illinois



**YOUR TRUCKS
CAN HAUL
HEAVIER
LOADS**



with NEW BORG & BECK A8 and A9 CLUTCHES

NEW THREE-LEVER DESIGN

LIGHTER WEIGHT—SHALLOWER

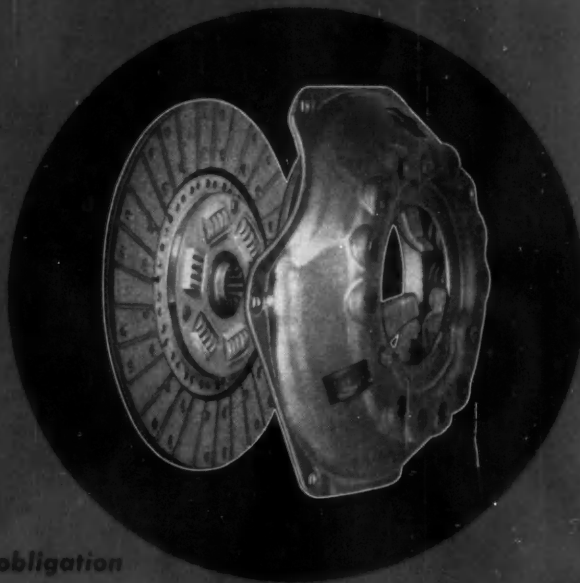
ARCH TYPE CONSTRUCTION FOR PROPER VENTILATION

SIZES TO 23"—FOR ALL BUT THE LARGEST TRUCKS

SMOOTHER, QUIETER OPERATION

EASIER ADJUSTMENT FOR MINIMUM MAINTENANCE

PRECISION BUILT—TESTED FOR BALANCE, UNIFORMITY



Consult our engineers—no obligation



Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

BORG & BECK®

The automotive standard for more than 40 years

for that vital spot where power takes hold of the load!



Export sales:

Borg-Warner International • 36 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 3, Illinois

BORG & BECK DIVISION

BORG-WARNER CORPORATION • CHICAGO 33, ILLINOIS

Let These MECHANICS Advantages Help Solve YOUR Joint Problems

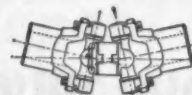


Whether your universal joint problem is angularity, alignment, limited space, torque, safety, assembly cost, parts stocks or servicing delays—MECHANICS JOINTS provide definite, practical solutions. Send us a print or description of your particular joint needs—for MECHANICS engineers' recommendations to overcome your drive line difficulties.

MECHANICS UNIVERSAL JOINT DIVISION
Borg-Warner • 2022 Harrison Ave., Rockford, Ill.
Export Sales: Borg-Warner International
79 E. Adams, Chicago 3, Illinois

MECHANICS *Roller Bearing* **UNIVERSAL JOINTS**

**For Cars, Trucks, Tractors, Farm Implements,
Road Machinery, Industrial Equipment, Aircraft**



High Angularity in Cramped Space

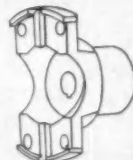


Compensates for Out of Alignment

**Safer • Stronger
KEY
Drive**



Perfect Balance



Less Parts

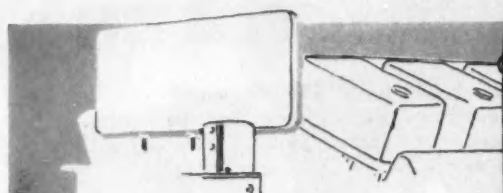
Easier Assembly



Quicker Servicing

NEW

Tachometer Take-Off



...for

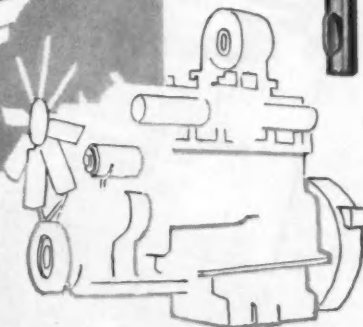
VEEDER-ROOT Rev-Counters



With this new attachment, Veeder-Root Rev-Counters can be installed on any engine having a tachometer take-off in a position which is readily accessible for easy reading. Take-off can be furnished to suit average engine-speed.

So now you can make it easier than ever for your customers to see that your product is performing up to its guarantee . . . to see when routine maintenance is coming due, and whether servicing is needed.

You can count on Veeder-Root to figure out how to engineer these adaptable Rev-Counters into *your* products . . . not only engines, but generators, compressors, heaters, refrigerators, and what have you? Write:



*Everyone...
Can Count on*

VEEDER-ROOT

INCORPORATED

HARTFORD 2
CONNECTICUT



New York 19, N. Y.
Greenville, S. C. • Chicago 6, Ill.
Montreal 2, Canada
Offices and Agents in Principal Cities

Coupons for convenience

**TEN DOLLARS WORTH
OF COUPONS
FOR PURCHASING SAE
MEETINGS PAPERS AND
SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS**

PRICE: \$9.00

Each of the twenty coupons inside
will be accepted as the equivalent
of 50¢ when purchasing SAE meet-
ings papers and Special Publica-
tions.

Not acceptable for any other pub-
lications or for dues.
Not redeemable or transferable.

Valid to Sept. 30, 1960

No. 1

Society of Automotive Engineers
485 Lexington Ave.
New York 17, N. Y.

- each coupon book buys \$10.00 worth of SAE meetings papers and Special Publications; it costs \$9.00. Each coupon is worth 50¢.
- each book is good for a minimum of two years.
- coupons will be accepted at National Meetings or with mail orders for SAE meetings papers and Special Publications.
- coupon books save you time and trouble.

ORDER BLANK

(It is requested that cash or check accompany your order for coupon books)
Add 3% city sales tax for deliveries in N. Y. C.

SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT
Society of Automotive Engineers
485 Lexington Ave.
New York, N. Y.

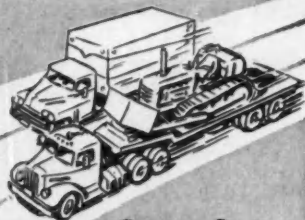
Please send me SAE coupon books at \$9.00 each. (Check (cash) for is enclosed.

(Name) _____

(Company Name) _____

(Company address) _____

TRUCKS
"SEMI'S"
ROAD
MACHINERY



Here's Contour Comfort Never Before Equalled



- FULL DEPTH FOAM RUBBER
- IDEAL VENTILATION
- STURDY STEEL BASE
- WITH OR WITHOUT RISER

The MilSCO ROAD KING Contour Seat is the result of many hours of engineering and styling, many thousands of miles of severe road testing. It is undoubtedly the most comfortable contour seat available anywhere. The ROAD KING is padded with extra-thick, extra live foam rubber with a choice of coverings: Elastic Naugahyde, Silver Koroseal, or Genuine Flexible Cowhide.

MilSCO
MILWAUKEE

• where
• your
• seating
• dollar
• goes
• further

MILSCO MFG. CO. • 2734 N. 33rd ST. • Milwaukee, Wis.

**Torque Meter
SYSTEMS**

designed
to meet
your
specific
needs



B & F offers the only complete line of Torquometers and Indicators with individual models designed to satisfy specific industrial Torque measuring requirements. Principal of operation is basic, easily incorporated into rugged housings capable of continuous high speed industrial applications. Quality high-signal transducers provide accurate linear readings with negligible hysteresis in high speed and variable temperature operations.

Standard models cover ranges from 0.5 in. oz. full scale through 30,000 in. lb. full scale. Torquometers are available with foot mounted housings and AND-type housings with splined shaft-ends for use on pump test stands and for testing engine accessories. These models are designed to mate with and support pumps, generators, starters, etc. and can be air-purged and pressurized for use in hazardous atmospheres.

NEW miniature Models "D" and "E" cover the in. oz. and low in. lb. ranges required to evaluate servo motors and other low inertia systems.

B & F instruments, Inc.

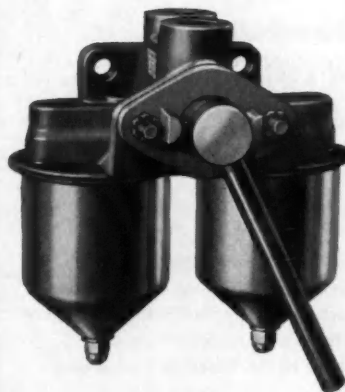
4732 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 41, Pa.
DAvenport 9-2828

other products:

STRAIN GAUGE CONTROL UNITS, ACCELEROMETERS

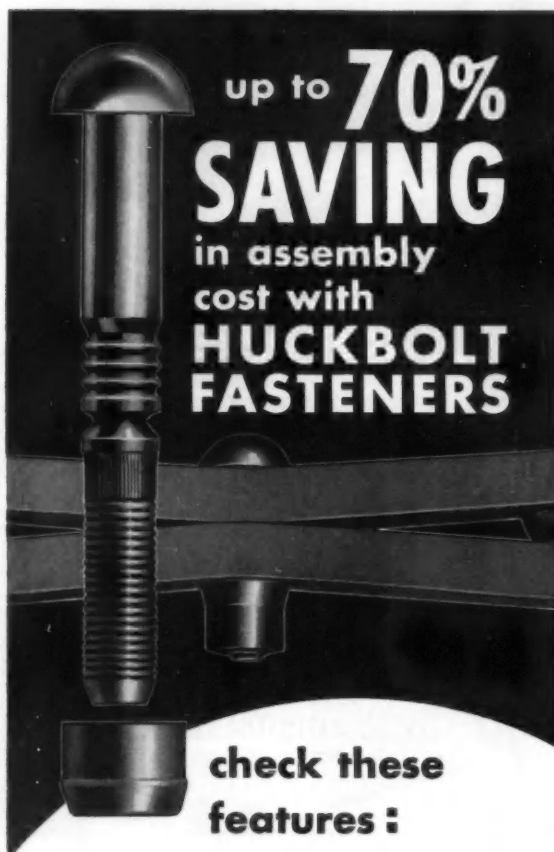
CLEANABLE DUPLEX FILTER

for continuous flow operation



Continuous liquid flow with extremely fine particle filtration is achieved with Air-Maze cleanable Duplex Liquid Filters. By paralleling two filters through a common header containing a diverter valve, one filter unit handles the full liquid flow while the second filter is being cleaned. Filter media is specially

processed metal screen of bronze, monel or stainless, over perforated tube and assembled in a container. Screen openings are precisely controlled to provide various degrees of filtration. Standard Duplex Filters are available for pipe sizes down to 1/8" and in capacities from 1/2 gpm to 720 gpm at pressures up to 100 psi. Write for Bulletin LFC-556. AIR-MAZE CORPORATION, Cleveland 28, Ohio. Dept. SJ-4.



up to **70%**
SAVING
in assembly
cost with
**HUCKBOLT
FASTENERS**

**check these
features :**

- High shear and tensile strength.
- Uniform high clinch and preload.
- Positive mechanical lock.
- Excellent sealing qualities.
- Fast, quiet installation.
- Low installed cost.
- Easy removal.
- Your choice of materials and head styles.

Huck fasteners offer you maximum uniform strength, high production, quiet application at advantageously low installed cost. There is a HUCK fastener to fill your need. Write for our condensed Commercial Catalog (No. 8-414) or a HUCK Fastener Consultant will call at your request.

HUCK MANUFACTURING COMPANY
2480 Bellevue Ave • Detroit 7, Mich.
Phone WALnut 1-6207

Want One
For Your
Lapel?



An SAE Emblem

- Distinguishes you as an SAE member
- Is an attractive gold-filled clutch-back pin
- Costs only \$1.50 plus
15¢ Federal tax for delivery in the United States and 5¢ sales tax for delivery in New York City



ACTUAL SIZE

GOLD on BLUE Member Grade
GOLD on RED Associate Grade
GOLD on WHITE Junior Grade

Society of Automotive Engineers
485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

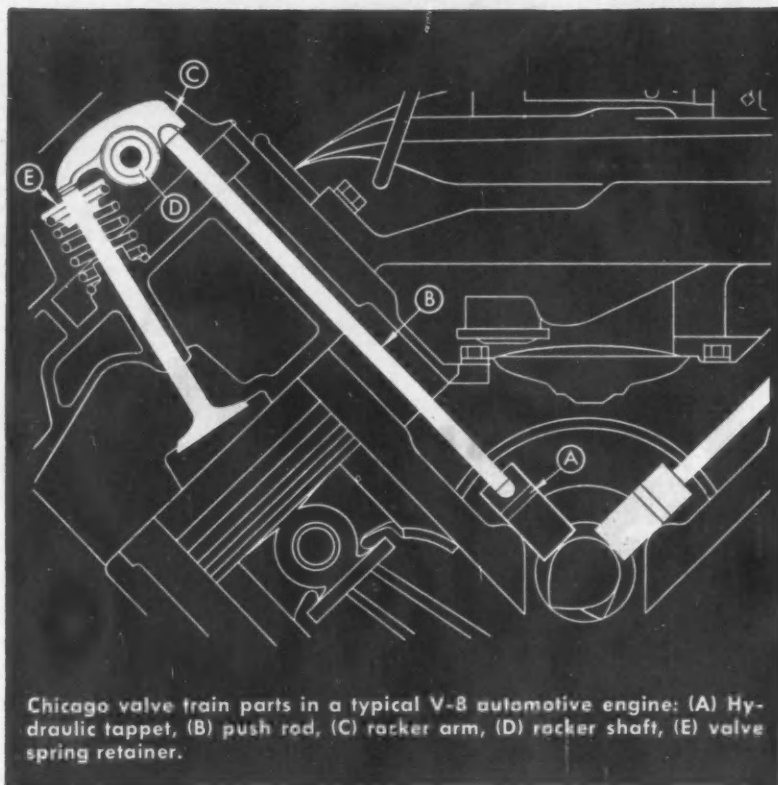
Please send me an SAE emblem. Enclosed is my check for \$..... (\$1.50 plus applicable taxes).
Grade of membership (please check)

☐ Member ☐ Associate ☐ Junior

Name
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address

For all engines - - -



Passenger cars



Trucks



Tractors



Diesels



Aircraft



Everything you need in valve gear from **CHICAGO**

Here at Chicago you'll find a single source for everything you need in valve gear. These specialized facilities are solving problems and saving money for leading engine manufacturers . . . and can do the same for you.

Design and Engineering—at Chicago you'll find valve gear engineering experience in depth . . . men who understand your problems and will work with your engineering staff in designing cam shafts and complete valve gear assemblies for any type of engine.

Manufacturing—Chicago is a leading manufacturer of valve train parts. Our complete line includes precision-made hydraulic and mechanical tappets; push rods in both lightweight tubular and solid styles; valve adjusting screws including new self-locking screws that cut assembly costs; valve spring retainers; rocker arms and rocker shafts.

Testing—we have complete laboratory and engine testing facilities.

For the full story of how we can serve you, write our Tappet Division.

THE CHICAGO SCREW COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1872 • DIVISION OF STANDARD SCREW COMPANY

2701 WASHINGTON BOULEVARD, BELLWOOD, ILLINOIS

SAE

offers the

BLAST CLEANING MANUAL

SP-124

- AN SAE MANUAL—the Blast Cleaning Manual—SP-124, newly listed with our publications, is priced at \$2.00 per copy to SAE members and \$4.00 per copy to nonmembers; quantity prices upon request.

- A "HOW-TO-DO-IT" BOOK—SAE Blast Cleaning Manual, the work of Division XX—Shot Peening, Iron & Steel Technical Committee, instructs engineers, designers, and shop men in blast cleaning "know how."

- A FIRST COMPLETE STORY—the Manual fully discusses blasting abrasives, blast cleaning machines, production procedures and process specifications; includes 36 illustrations and 3 tables.

ORDER BLANK

Society of Automotive Engineers
485 Lexington Ave.
New York, New York

Add 3% city sales tax for deliveries in N. Y. C.

Please send me copies of SP-124 (Check) (Cash) (Coupons)

Name _____

Company Name _____

Company Address _____



COMBINATION ROLLER
AND BALL BEARING

CLUTCH RELEASE
BEARING

THRUST
BEARING

ROLLER
BEARING

STANDARD SPROCKET
IDLER UNIT

Aetna
"Firsts"

DETACHABLE LINK
IDLER UNIT

Aetna engineers have that inquiring type of mind which is constantly seeking—constantly asking itself questions—constantly developing new and better ways of doing things.

This creative engineering approach has resulted in an imposing record of Aetna "firsts".

1st to combine cylindrical roller and ball thrust in a single bearing to divorce the load into pure radial and pure thrust for extremely heavy duty service

1st in sales of clutch release bearings for mobile on-and-off the road vehicles—first for more than a quarter-century

1st with a complete line of precision-built thrust bearings to meet practically every load, speed and application requirement

1st to standardize on true crown rollers for all roller bearings to secure the best load distribution of load stresses for far longer service life—permanently assembled in retainers of a type which maintains alignment and correct spacing

1st to combine a roller chain sprocket idler and pre-lubricated ball bearings in a single, compact, easy-to-install single package unit

1st ball bearing detachable link sprocket idler with a full complement of ball bearings, self-contouring seals and sturdy sprocket wheel

Take advantage of this creative engineering talent and Aetna's diversified production facilities. Call your local representative listed in the yellow pages of your Classified Phone Book, or write direct for New 15th Edition Catalog and Engineering Manual.

AETNA BALL AND ROLLER BEARING COMPANY

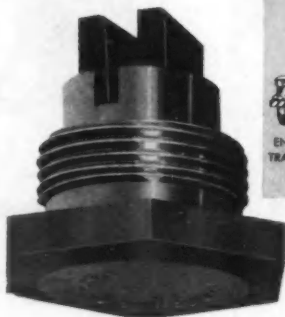
DIVISION OF PARKERSBURGH-AETNA CORPORATION • 4600 SCHUBERT AVE. • CHICAGO 39, ILL.

In Detroit — Sam T. Keller — 1212 Fisher Building

Aetna

ANTI-FRICTION CONSULTANT TO LEADING ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1916

PROLONG ENGINE LIFE WITH



LISLE *Magnetic* PLUGS

Engines, pumps, gear cases, transmissions and hydraulic systems all benefit when Lisle Magnetic Plugs are used. They remove razor-sharp abrasive bits of metal — preventing them from scoring and pitting raceways, bearings, cylinder walls and other critical parts and surfaces.

A powerful, permanent magnet pulls out and holds the harmful ferrous particles present in the circulating lubricant.

Hundreds of different Lisle plugs are kept in stock for all types of applications.

WRITE FOR NEW FREE CATALOG

Sample plugs for testing will also be sent free upon request.

LISLE

CORPORATION
Clarinda, Iowa



VELLUMOID

VELLUMOID MATERIALS . . . for that perfect seal!

Carefully considered gasket applications demand the right gasket . . . Look to Vellumoid for both engineering assistance and a wide range of proven materials.

The Vellumoid Company offers you 50 years of accumulated know-how in solving gasket problems. Our Sales Engineer is glad to work with your engineering groups.

We'll furnish samples for testing on your applications.

THE VELLUMOID COMPANY

Worcester, Massachusetts

LOW TEMPERATURE TESTING OF ELASTOMERS

Compiled By

Charles M. Miller, Chairman
AMS Non-Metallic Material Committee
and

Dr. Willis O. Gordon, Northrop Aircraft

August 15, 1956

\$1.50

For further information please write

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, INC.
485 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

FOR SALE

Two Slightly Used Free Piston Compressors

Two slightly used foreign make free piston compressors: One Sigma Type P13, Serial Number 13C1239, which develops 210 CFM at a frequency of 700 cycles per minute. \$5,000 net, f.o.b. Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Terms net 30 days.

One Junkers Type, 2F115A, Serial Number 3005, which develops 105 CFM at a frequency of 740 cycles per minute. \$2,500 net, f.o.b. Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Terms net 30 days.

Both units have had approximately 200 hours of carefully supervised indoor test operation and are in good operating condition. Reply to Box 185, SAE Journal, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Common words today...

CAST OUT-OF-ROUND PISTON RINGS
MILLION VOLT X-RAY INSPECTION
CENTRIFUGALLY CAST SLEEVES
CENTRIFUSE BRAKE DRUMS
SPECTROGRAPHIC ANALYSIS
V-TYPE ENGINE BLOCKS
CAST CRANKSHAFTS
CAST CAMSHAFTS

but not in 1908...

That year, CWC poured its first castings. Through those 50 years, CWC pioneered the above advancements and dozens of others. Today, they are common words among foundries and throughout industry—CWC leads the way in casting science and production.

Campbell, Wyant and Cannon

FOUNDRY COMPANY

DIVISION OF TEXTRON INC.

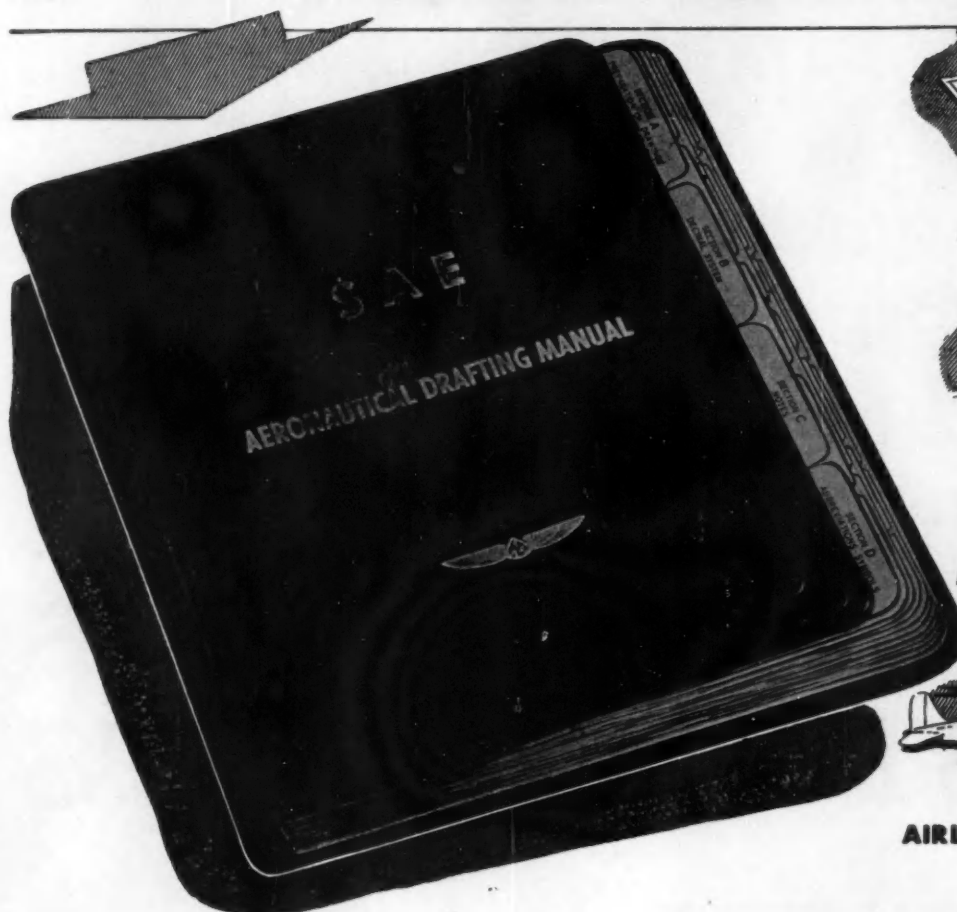
MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN

SIX FOUNDRIES LOCATED IN MUSKEGON, LANSING AND SOUTH HAVEN, MICHIGAN ... READY TO SERVE YOU!

50 YEARS OF PROGRESS
in better foundry methods
... in wider use of castings



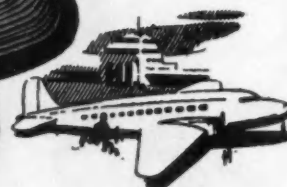
This Gives the Answers TO YOUR AERONAUTICAL DRAFTING PROBLEM



**AIRCRAFT
MANUFACTURERS**



**ENGINE
PROPELLER AND
ACCESSORY
MANUFACTURERS**



AIRLINE OPERATORS

The only industry standard on aeronautical drafting practices

SAE Aeronautical Drafting Manual includes drafting recommendations for the aircraft and engine manufacturers, the propeller and accessory manufacturers and the airline operators.

Twenty-three leading engineers, representing all phases of the aeronautical industry, developed this manual. It is receiving wide acceptance, both by the industry and educational fields.

NOW AVAILABLE—A full set of new and revised pages (47) for insertion in the January 1, 1956 Edition of the SAE Aeronautical Drafting Manual originally issued June 1, 1946. Price \$2.50

ALSO AVAILABLE—Complete new revised manual dated February 1, 1957 which includes the latest revision at the following prices: \$5.00 without binder \$7.00 with leatherette silver printed binder

\$4.50 without binder
\$4.25 without binder

For quantity orders, 10 copies or more
For quantity orders, 25 copies or more

\$6.50 each with binder
\$6.25 each with binder

ORDER NOW BY WRITING TO THE

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS

485 LEXINGTON AVE.

NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

HEAVY INDUSTRY ENGINES IN ACTION
KEEP COOL WITH
GENERAL RADIATOR



Crane Carrier Corporation's Revolutionary New MC-625 Mixer-Master

Design teamwork
and specialized engineering experience. We work from your specs, give competitive quotes, or start from scratch to design *with you* the right heat transfer equipment for your mobile or stationary engines of any kind.

Write, wire or phone for action

Solving heat transfer problems
through custom engineering

MOUNT VERNON, ILLINOIS
Phone: 5180



*the sky is your only limit
when you are a*

TWA engineer
apply now!

Yes, now is the time to apply for a position in the nation's fastest growing industry with the nation's finest airline . . . Trans World Airlines.

TWA has openings for Aeronautical, Mechanical and Electrical Engineers to work with a small, select group of engineering associates. At TWA you will have a management position . . . an opportunity to grow . . . to advance within the company . . . to build a future where only the sky's the limit.

QUALIFICATION: B.S. in Engineering

LOCATION: Ultra modern Mid-Continent Airport at Kansas City, Mo.

LIVING CONDITIONS: Excellent, both city or suburban . . . homes or apartments.

BENEFITS: Many employee benefits, including retirement, and liberal free transportation for yourself and family each year.

SALARY: Commensurate with experience, and position.

IF YOU ARE AN ENGINEER WITH QUALIFICATIONS IN ANY OF THE FIELDS LISTED

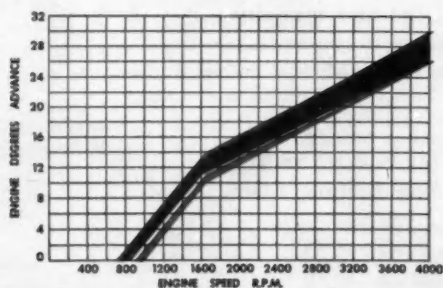
WRITE TWA TODAY

ADDRESS: Mr. John C. Soltys
Supervisor Engineering Employment
TRANS WORLD AIRLINES
10 Richards Road, Kansas City 5, Missouri

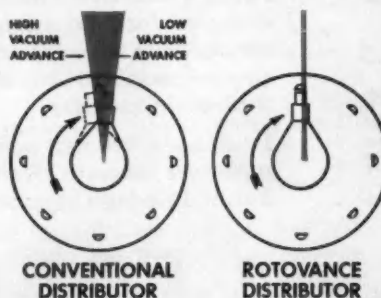
A	Firestone Steel Products Co. 168	National Tube Div. 15
Aetna Ball & Roller Bearing Co., Div. Parkersburg-Aetna Corp. 193	Fram Corp. 14	New Departure Div. 3
AIResearch Mfg. Co. 12, 158	Fuller Mfg. Co. 117	General Motors Corp. 3
Air-Maze Corp. 189		
Alondra Sales, Inc. 184	G	O
Aluminum Co. of America 120, 121	Gardner Denver Co. 9	Oakite Products, Inc. 115
American Felt Co. 113	Inside Back Cover	Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp. 161
American Steel & Wire Div. 15	General Radiator, Inc. 197	Orscheln Lever Sales Co. 147
American Viscose Corp. 175	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. 9	
AMP Incorporated 174	Metal Products	
Armco Steel Corp. 17		P
Auto Radiator Mfg. Co. 127		Palnut Co. 145
	H	Perfect Circle Co. Inside Front Cover
B	Harrison Radiator Div. 157	Precision Rubber Products Corp. 144
B & F Instruments, Inc. 189	General Motors Corp. 199	Purolator Products, Inc. 179
Bendix Aviation Corp. 135	Holley Carburetor Co. 153	
Eclipse Machine Stromberg-Elmira Div. 24	The Heim Co. 190	R
Products Div. (General Sales) 178	Huck Mfg. Co. 182	Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. 156
Bethlehem Steel Co. 125	Hunter Douglas Aluminum, Div. Bridgeport Brass 109	Adhesives Dept. 173
Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp. 185	Hyatt Bearings Div. 159	Equipment Sales Div. 152
Borg & Beck Div. 165	General Motors Corp. 118	Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. 124
Borg-Warner Corp. 143		Rockford Clutch Div. 163
Bower Roller Bearing Div. 149	I	Borg-Warner Corp. 124
Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc. 159	Imperial Brass Mfg. Co. 118	Rockwell Spring & Axle Co. 163
Bundy Tubing Co. 142, 143	International Harvester Co. 118	
	International Nickel Co., Inc. 118	S
C		Sealed Power Corp. 166
Campbell, Wyant & Cannon Foundry Co. 195	J	Shell Chemical Corp. 180
Carter Carburetor Div., ACF Industries 8	Johnson Bronze Co. 181	Shell Oil Co. 13
Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co. 169	Johnson Products, Inc. 116	Stackpole Carbon Co. 122
Chicago Screw Co., Div. Standard Screw Co. 191		Sterling Aluminum Products 155
Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co., Div. Cleveite Corp. 150	K	Stratoflex, Inc. 134
Columbia-Geneva Steel Div. 15	Kelsey Hayes Co. 128	Sun Oil Co. 4
Continental Motors Corp. 129		
Corning Glass Works 167	L	T
	Linde Co., Div. Union Carbide Corp. 10	Telecomputing Corp. 7
D	Lipe Railway Corp. 126	Tennessee Coal & Iron Div. 15
Dana Corp. 137, 138	Lisle Corp. 194	Thompson Products, Inc. 154
Delco Radio Div., General Motors Corp. 160	Luber-Finer, Inc. 136	Michigan Div. 18, 19
Detroit Steel Products Div., Fenestra, Inc. 151	Lubriplate Div., Fiske Brothers Refining Co. 113	Timken Detroit Axle Div., Rockwell Spring & Axle Co. 18, 19
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. 176		Timken Roller Bearing Co. Outside Back Cover
Dow Corning Corp. 162	Me	The Torrington Co. 148
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. 183	McLouth Steel Corp. 171	Trans World Airlines 197
Elastomers 183	McQuay Norris Mfg. Co. 131	Tung-Sol Electric, Inc. 119
E	M	U
Eaton Mfg. Co. 146	The Mather Spring Co. 170	U. S. Axle Co., Inc. 123
Pump Div. 22	Mechanics Universal Joint Div., Borg-Warner Corp. 186	United States Gasket Co. 130
Valve Div. 141	Micromatic Hone Corp. 110, 111	U. S. Rubber Co. 177
Engineering Castings, Inc. 112	Midland-Ross Corp. 114, 139	United States Steel Corp. 15
Enjay Co., Inc. 112	Milco Mfg. Co. 189	United States Steel Supply Div. 15
Evans Products 20	Moraine Products Div., General Motors Corp. 140	United States Steel Export Co. 15
F	N	V
Fafnir Bearing Co. 200	National Seal Div., Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc. 11	Veeder-Root, Inc. 187
Federal-Mogul Div., Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings, Inc. 16		Vellumoid Co. 194
		Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co. 21
	O	W
	Oakite Products, Inc. 115	Wagner Electric Corp. 164
	Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp. 161	Wausau Motor Parts Co. 132, 133
	Orscheln Lever Sales Co. 147	Wyman Gordon Co. 173



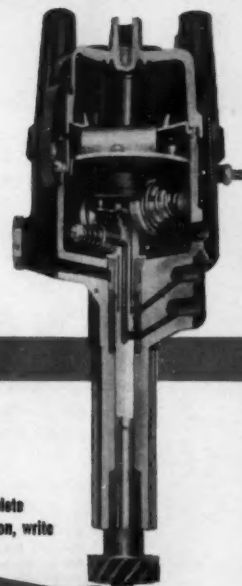
IN-USE AND LAB TESTS PROVE HOLLEY ROTOVANCE DISTRIBUTOR MOST ACCURATE TIMING INSTRUMENT YET DESIGNED FOR AUTOMOBILE AND TRUCK ENGINES. ELIMINATION OF VIBRATION IN BREAKER PLATE INCREASES ENGINE EFFICIENCY AND HORSEPOWER THROUGHOUT ALL STAGES OF ENGINE ADVANCE.



The elimination of breaker plate wobble or vibration in the Rotovance Distributor provides a timing accuracy not possible with other types of distributors. Solid black area in graph above indicates the timing limits allowed by Rotovance, while red area represents limits of other distributors tested.



By advancing the cam for all engine requirements, perfect rotor register is obtained. The red area in the diagram at left shows how rotor register is inaccurate during high and low engine peaks. Rotor register is perfect throughout the entire engine advance with the Holley Rotovance Distributor.



For complete information, write

HOLLEY
Carburetor Co.

11955 E. NINE MILE ROAD
WARREN, MICHIGAN

FOR MORE THAN HALF-A-CENTURY—ORIGINAL
EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS FOR THE
AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY

Fafnir
presents a
NEW
series of



MINIATURE BALL BEARINGS



featuring

1. *Vacuum melt 440C stainless steel*
2. *Balanced design*
3. *Precision tolerances*

Fafnir now offers a series of miniature ball bearings, fabricated entirely of extra clean vacuum melt 440C stainless steel. This steel has a minimum of impurities and eliminates the chances of pits and imperfections in the races.

Because of superior race finish, the ultimate results are supersensitive bearings with low torque values. The balanced construction results from separate retainers for each bearing size. Thus the pitch circle of the balls is centered between the bore and outside diameter.

Made to ABEC-5 tolerances or better, these bearings are engineered for precision instrument applications where performance and long life are vital.

Fafnir's instrument bearing division has been expanded for production of the new miniature series. These bearings are made in the world's cleanest metalworking area, regarded as a model throughout industry.

Investigate this new series of precision miniature bearings. Write for bulletin to The Fafnir Bearing Company, New Britain, Conn.

Fafnir's Precision Miniature Bearings Series currently includes four design variations available in each size.
Open Type • Two Shields
Flanged Type • Flanged Two Shields

FAFNIR
BALL BEARINGS



Four-spindle Gardner-Denver (Keller) multiple nut setter drawing up valve cover nuts on air compressor cylinder head—assures accurate torque control even on short production runs such as this.

Fast, accurate nut setting for any type production setup

Keep high-production pace

Increase the pace of your high-volume assembly lines with Keller multiple nut setters. They're fast—yet always accurate. You simply set them to the exact torque required . . . put them to work . . . forget them.

Made of standardized components, these versatile nut setters pay off in a hurry. They save time . . . are highly adaptable to a wide variety of jobs.

Speed low-production runs

For relatively low-production jobs such as the one pictured above, Keller multiple nut setters also cut

time and costs. You run many nuts at once . . . assemble units faster. You eliminate manual torque wrench checks with accurate torque control . . . cut labor costs.

Standardized components make switching from job to job quick and easy. When the bolt pattern changes, simply move the standard spindles and handles to a new job-tailored mounting plate.

Very likely there are money-saving applications for Gardner-Denver's Keller multiple nut setters in your plant. Contact your Gardner-Denver representative for complete details.



ENGINEERING FORESIGHT—PROVED ON THE JOB
IN GENERAL INDUSTRY, CONSTRUCTION, PETROLEUM AND MINING

GARDNER - DENVER

Gardner-Denver Company, Quincy, Illinois
In Canada: Gardner-Denver Company (Canada), Ltd., 14 Curity Avenue, Toronto 16, Ontario



For tricky shapes like these...

Steel that's hard and tough but easy to machine

PARTS like slitter knives, collets, split bearing races and the others shown above have to be hard and tough. But because of their intricate shapes, they have to be made of a steel that's easy to machine. This combination of toughness and machinability isn't easy to find. But you get it in Timken® 52100 steel.

Timken 52100 steel has a fully spheroidized structure that makes machining easy—without sacrificing strength or hardenability. It is a high-carbon analysis alloy steel with high fatigue and tensile strength and good hardenability throughout its cross section. Timken 52100 steel withstands working pressures up to 200,000 p.s.i., can be oil quenched to a maximum hardness of 65/66 Rockwell C in normal sections.

And you can be sure of uniform quality in every shipment of Timken 52100 steel, because the Timken Company controls quality through every production step, from furnace to final inspection.

The Timken Company pioneered the production of 52100 steel tubing in the U. S. We're one of the world's largest producers of this hard, tough steel and the *only* source of 52100 steel in three finished forms—bars, tubing and wire. For small run or emergency requirements, we maintain a mill stock of 52100 tubing, in 101 sizes ranging from 1" to 10½" O.D. Write for a complete stock list of available sizes, grades and finishes. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable: "TIMROSCO".

TIMKEN Fine Alloy STEEL

TRADE-MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS STEEL TUBING